

The practice of the Tables — fo. 1.

Operations of the East-Angle of the Air by Invocation made
to the Royal Spirit Orioul — fo. 217.

Celestial Confirmations of Terrestrial Observations by certain
select powerfull Contrivances drawn from the Seven Lances
Intelligences — fo. 245.

Humble Supplications to Almighty God — fo. 281.

Enoch's Prayer — fo. 286.

Miracle Nostradamus's Epistle to his Son in his Book of —
Prophecies from Salon Mar. 1. 1555, and to Henry the 2^d. —
King of France June 27. 1558 — fo. 297.

A Select Treatise as it was first discovered to the Egyptian
Magi and by them practised in ancient times and so —
traditionally descending to the Chaldeans and Intensively
from ancient to modern Ages — fo. 323.

A Brief Introduction, unfolding and Explaining, y^e
 Use of the foregoing Table or Tables, of the Earth; as it
 Standeth divided, into four parts East, west, North, & South.

Man in his creation being made an Inocent, was also Autho-
 rized and made partaker, of the power, presence, & Spirit of
 god, and a Speaker of his Mysteries, and y^e Society of his bless-
 ed Angels, whereby he knew all things, under his creation, nam-
 ing them as they were; So that in his Innocency, he became holy
 in the Sight of God, untill that mighty Devill Cheronzon,
 (for so is his true name,) Envyng his felicity, & proceeding wth
 the Substance of his ^{Essence} lesser part, was frail & Imperfect, in
 Respect of his pure ^{Essence} ~~part~~, began to assaile him, & so prevailed.

Then man, thus offending, became accursed in the Sight of God,
 and so lost the garden of felicity [the true judgement of his
 Understanding] but not utterly y^e favor of God, and was driven
 forth into y^e Earth; w^{ch} being accursed also, for his sake, was
 covered with bryars & brambles, and such like ^{things} being little pro-
 fitable to him for food, unless he daily scratched & tore his
 Skin of his back, to thrust through the thickets for a few plums, &c.
~~But~~ ^{or} ~~the~~ ^{hazarding} his life, among the devouring Tygers
 & other wild beasts of prey, being a measuring Cast, which of
 the two (in a probable sense,) should devour the other.
 But this subject being learnedly handled by Du: Bartas,

Dr. Barlas. in his Divine works, wd shall say no more
 thereof. Now if Adam after his fall, had continued in the garden
 of Eden, his wickedness would have altered y^e Innocency of
 the place; therefore is ^{paradise} ~~paradise~~ distinguished from the Earth,
 in respect of her purity, because the Earth is said, & known
 to be corrupted, in respect of mans sinne. Yet although the
 Earth was accursed, for Adams sake, by reason of his fall, the
 Garden of Eden, was not therefore accursed, too, for that re-
 maineth still, where it was first created, & ordained by the
 mighty Creator, in the Vale, of Jehosaphat, where in Liveth
 Eli, Enock, and. Iohu; who shall never dye, &c: - -

Adam, for his transgression, being cast out of paradise, &
 Driven a great distance from thence, into that depraved
 world, being there as dumb, & not able to speake, (for during
 the time of his being in paradise,) he spake the Angelicall
 (Celestiall Language; of which he also lost y^e benefit, & was
 deprived of in his fall, and was never since heard of, or known
 to any, but some such particular persons, whom God hath
 been pleased to permit the same to be revealed, by the con-
 verse, society, and oft times familiar community, betwixt
 them, and the Celestiall Angels, he began of necessity to speake
 the Language, which we call Hebrew, yet not the same

Hebrew



Hebrew which is amongst us now, In which Language he
 Declared & Delivered, to his posterity, the neerer Knowledge
 he had of God, his Creatures, & other his manifold & bountifull
 mercyes, and justiced; and from his own selfe Derived his
 Speech, in to thre parts, 3 i.e. twelve, three, & seven, the
 number whereof remaineth, but the true forms & pronoun-
 ciations are wanting, and therefore is not of that force &
 goodnesse, that it was originally in its own dignity, much
 fitter to be compared, with that Angelicall, & Celestiall
 Language, which Adam verily spake, during his Innocency;
 & wherein (by Divine permission,) great secrets & and myster-
 yes, have been Revealed, to severall holy pious, reserved &
 studious men of old, but now in this latter age, being in a
 manner) ever deprived, of so great, & inestimable, a Bene-
 fitt, and blessing as to converse with Celestiall Angels; as not
 being worthy so to do, and left as so depraved, in our judgements
 and reasons, &c. thus when Adam offended, he received a
 punishment thence ^{for}, that he was turned out into the Earth,
 for if he had been turned out into a blessed place, then it could
 not be said that he was turned out, for he that is turned out,
 goeth to dishonour, for god knowing ^{would} he offend, know also
 how to dishonour him, so from Innocency, through his
 fall, he was turned out to corruption, into a prison, prepared
 for;

for him before; Adam being thus cast out, & the Earth cursed
 for his transgression, thereby bringing all misery, and
 Wretchedness into the world, which also befall all poster-
 ity, and shall even so continue to the End of time, for then
 Did god suffer & permit the spirit of malice, to enter into
 & have power in the world, and ever since, is perfect love
 taken away, from amongst men, who are always at
 Variance, striving to weed & Destroy one another, &
 so it must be, and will be to the End. And in the same
 Instant that Adam was Expelled, and the Earth accursed
 for his sake, yet the Infinite mercies of God, were such, y^t
 he also put a restraint to the wicked spirits, that by their
 Envy & malice, they should not quite Extinguish & Destroy,
 the Terrible works of his creation, neither by their
 Subtil temptations, and Illusions, for loe then said the
 Lord of Hosts, let the world have its time, and let there be
 keepers, watchmen & princes, placed over her, for yeares,
 months, and dayes &c: — — — — —

From hence it plainly appeareth, that the world was not
 committed, to their charge with their creation, but after-
 wards in divers times & offices, both to god & man — — —

Now we are to understand, that there are 4 angels as Overseers
 thereof, whom the eternall god in his providence hath ^{placed}

plac'd against y^e 3rd Thyrping Blasphemy, misuse & Stealth
 of the wicked, and great Enemy or tempter of man y^e
 Devill; to the End he being put out into the Earth & permitted
 to tempt, and ^{in snare} ~~in snare~~ the sons of men, to all manners of
 Wickedness and Disobedience; to almighty god, their Creator
 & protector; yet this way as a Restriction, that his Envious
 Will might be bridled, the Determinations of God fulfilled,
 and his Creatures kept & preserved within ^{the} compass, and
 measure of order; what the evil spirit doth, the good
 Angels permit, and what they wink at, the evil spirit
 wasteth; and most ly when they thinke themselves Assured,
 then they feel the Bitt. thus both god & the good Angels,
 put a snaffle to the wicked. Each one of these 4 Angels
 is a mighty principall, a mighty Angel of the Lord, and
 and by him according to his Divind Order, and Decree,
 as choise watchmen and Overseers, set over severall
 Respective parts of the world, Viz. East, west, north &
 South, (as under the Almighty) their governor protector &
 Defender, and the Seales & authorities of irhonor, and
 confirmed in the Beginning of the world. To Every of them
 belong 4 Characters, being tokens of the prisoned of the
 Son of god, by whom all things were made in Creation &
 and the naturall marks of holyness, unto which belong
 4 Angels severally & before Each one, of this great
 Angel:

Angelicall, princes, is borne 3 Banners, where in is displayed 3 great names of god, Comprehending 3: 4 & five, which in all are twelve, & those Twelve, great names of God, govern all Creatures upon Earth, both Visible & Invisible, - - - - -

Each one of those 4 great Angelicall princes, hath 5 presidentiall Angels, or guardian princes, Attending him; Under whom are Six Angels, called Seniors, ^{ch} St. John, remembredth. (who as those officers are) to Judge the government of those mighty, Angelicall King, & fulfill the will of God, as it is written &c: -

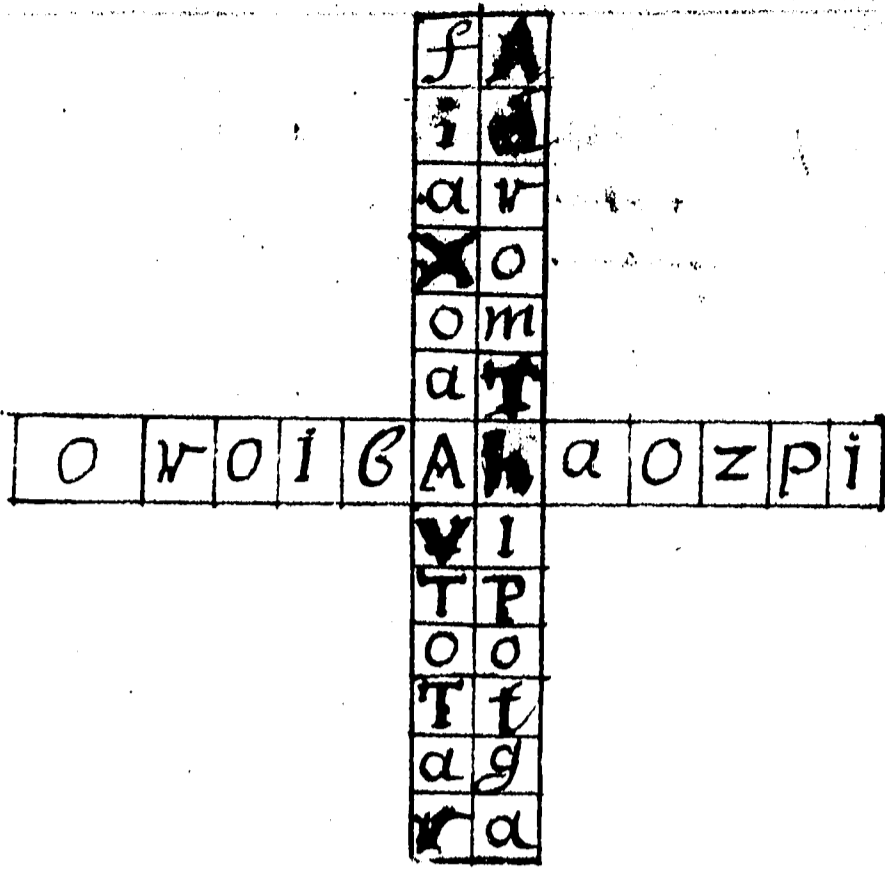
Under which Seniors are 4 presidentiall good Angels, who are Dispositors of the Commands of those that are the Superior governours, of the four principall ^{Part} Angells or Quarters, East, west, north & South, over the which they are severally, & Respectively Constituted, & set over &c: - - - - -

Under whom againe are many & numberless of Ayer-i-
i-
all, ministering Subservient Spirits, of severall offices, both good and bad; all which shall be further Explained in the opening & Exemplifying the following Tables, &c: ^{with}

Which is as followeth, **H**ere we have 4 tables, or Quadrangles, which are but one generall table, only divided into 4 parts, East, west, North, & South, In the Centre, between these 4 Quadrangles, is another little table joynted Cornorly to them all, & serveth to unite, severall parts of them together, according as they are to be Diversly referred, as shall be shewed hereafter, &c. —

Each Single Quadrangle table containeth, 12 Squares, athwart, and 13 Downwards, the two middle lines Downwards, that are of Black letters, enclosed also within Black ruled lines, and ~~standing~~ ^{the middle} line goeth athwart that againe, composed also of Black letters, enclosed, between two black Ruled Lines, and standing crosswise, in the middle of the two perpendicular or upright Lines, maketh up the name of the mighty Angelicall King, & the 3 names of God, displayed in the ^{regall} ~~small~~ Banner, borne before him, being the Armes of the Emperour, and the names of six Angelicall Seniors, governing in that Angle, or Quarter of the Compass, which they are set over. In every Corner Angle of every Quadrangular Table, standeth also blacke letters, enclosed within black ruled lines crosswise, in forme of a Crucifixe thus **+** out of which are collected, the names of God

that callth forth, & constrainth those Angels & Spirits,
 both good & bad, that are to be gatherd, out of that parti-
 cular lesser Angle, belonging & serving to that quarterly
 Angle, or table. The particular Exemplification of all
 is as followeth, Viz. as in the East Quadrangle, or Quar-
 terly table, which is the first Quadrangle, on the top-
 towards the left hand, the two middle upward or per-
 pendicular black lines, the first of them from the
 top downwards to the bottom, hath those thirteene
 letters: **Viz. f. j. a. o. a. A. v. T. o. T. a. r.** The second, which is
 the next, upright, or perpendicular black line to it,
 from the top down, to the bottom, hath those thirteene
 letters **A. d. r. o. m. T. h. i. P. o. t. g. a.** the middle black
 line standing crosswise, athwart those two upright
 or perpendicular black lines, hath those 12 letters, **o.**
r. o. i. b. A. h. a. o. z. p. i. being all added together, & set cross-
 wise in order as they stand in the Quadrangular table,
 stand thus, as in the annexed forme, is Represented, & so make
 the similitude of a cross,



In the Centre of this cross =
 like example, is contained,
 the name of the great and
 mighty Angelicall King,
 So far as a governor, over Seor,
 or Washman over the East
 Angle, his thus collected . .

There is (B) the fifth letter, in the middle black line Athwart, and (A) the sixt letter, in the perpendicular line, accounting from the top downwards, and (T) the sixth letter, in the second perpendicular, from the top downwards, and (a) the fifth letter, from the right hand to the left, in the said middle, overthwart line, and (i) the sixth letter, ascending from the lowermost part, of the second perpendicular line upwards, and (v) the sixth letter, ascending from the lowermost part of the first upright line, standing thus A T
B A
v i unto which six letters, being added together, put the letter (x) or (h) which two letters are concontrated with the above said six letters, either of them serveth, and these seven or eight letters make up the name BATAVA or BATAVIA or BATAVAIA, which letters sett together, as x v i v they stand in the table, & they stand ^{Hittcomac's} ~~Hittcomac's~~ or contrally ally

(11)

Centrally there in thus AT
BA HA
V. j And this is the true name
of the mighty Angelicall King, ~~watchman~~ and Overseer,
of the East Angle, or Quarter of the world. &c: moreover,
Divide the middle cross line, into 3 parts, from the left
hand, to the Right, and Divide it into 3:4: or five letters
and they will make up these 3 words, Oro, Iah. Azpi,
which are the 3 great names of god, borne in the 3 Bunde^{es},
or the armes of the Ensignes, belonging to the great
& mighty Angell, B A I A I V A. King & governor of the
East Angle — — — — —

The names of the six Angelicall Seniors, ruling in the
East Angle, under this great prince, B A I A I V A. w^{ch},
and thus collected, the sixth letter of the middle trans-
verses or cross line going athwart, & the two upright
black lines is (A) and the letters from the right hand
to the left following it, as it were, backwards, and,
(6: j. or. o) which maketh the name of Abioro, & it
is the name of the first Angelicall Senior, made up
of six letters, and if the letter (H) which followeth
the letter (A) and is the seventh letter, of the said
transversed line, be added ^{to} and set before the other
six letters, it maketh the name Haboro and is the

The name of the said first Angelicall Senior, composed
 of seven letters, — — — — —

Then take the affordsaid letter (A) againe, (being the
 Sixth letter, in the middle transvers black line as
 affordsaid) & ascend upward, from thence to the top
 or uppermost letter, of the first upright black line,
 and they are A. a. o. x. a. i. f. making the word Aaxaif,
 which is the name of the second Angelicall Senior

Then againe take the letter (H) which is the seventh
 letter, in the said middle transvers black line, from
 the left to the right, and Ascend from thence, to the
 up^emost letter in the second perpendicular line,
 and the letters are H, ⁺m. o. r. d. A) which maketh
 the word H⁺morda, and is the name of the third
 Angelicall Senior: — — — — —

Then againe take the letter (H) the seventh in ye
 middle, transvers line, from the left to the Right,
 and the letters following, it forwards, and they are
 (H. a. o. z. pi) which maketh the word Haozpi: &
 is the name of the fourth Angelicall Senior

Senior, composed of six letters, and if the letter (A) that standeth just next before the letter (h) be added thereto, and set before the other six letters, then it maketh the name Ahaxpi, which is the name of the fourth Angelicall Senior, composed of seven letters

Again take the said letter (h) the seventh letter of the middle transversed line, and descend from thence downwards, to the bottom or last letter in the second perpendicular line, and the letters are h. i. p. o. t. g. a. making the word Hipotga, which is the name of the fifth Angelicall Senior.

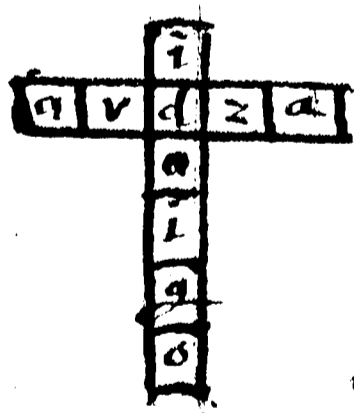
And then again, take the letter (A) being the sixth letter in the middle transversed line, from the left to the Right, and from thence also descend downwards, to the lowermost letter in the first upright line, which are those (A. u. T. o. T. a. r.) which maketh the word Auctar, this is the name of the sixth & last Angelicall Senior, ruling in the East Angles

The name of this great Angelicall and mighty
 Angell, or King of the East BATAVA, upon whom
 all the Angells and Spirits of the four lesser Angles,
 in the Quadrangle of the East attend and give Obedi-
 iance, callth out the four veiled Six Seniors,
 whose offices are to give Scientiam Rerum
 Humanarum et iudicium, according to the
 nature of their parts, as in the East after one
 manner, In the west after another, and so of
 of the west, according to their severall gubernations

Now for the sixteen Servient Angells, next in ord^r
 under the six Angelicall Seniors, in this Eastern
 Quadrangle, their names are to be collected, &
 composed, out of each lesser Angle, Attendant on
 the greater Angle, thus in the Uppermost lesser
 Angle, on the left hand of this Quadrangular table,
 there is a small crosslike forme of black letters,
 whose perpendicular or upright line, reacheth
 from the top, of the said lesser Angle, to the mid-
 dle black transversed line, that goeth athwart^y
 Quadrangle, and containeth six letters, from^y
 top Downwards, wch are (i. d. o. j. g. o) making the

The name Doigo, the which is one name of God, which is used to call forth the Subservient good Angels, who are Attendant next in Order, under those Sixteen Angels, next succeeding the Six Seniors, according to their graduation.

The transverse line going athwart that upright line in this lesser Angle, being the uppermost line, but one, is of five letters, and these are *z a p n a* making ~~the~~ the name Arza, which is another name of God; now as y^e Benevolent Angels serving in this said lesser Angle, under the aforesaid Sixteen, ^{are} ruled by and called forth by this name, Doigo, so by the name Arza, they know what they are commanded; all w^{ch} shall be further Explained, in exemplification, hereafter following, in their proper places. — — —



This annexed Example is the form of the black letters, as they stand crosswise, in the uppermost lesser Angle, of the Quadrangle, over this lesser transverse,
 and

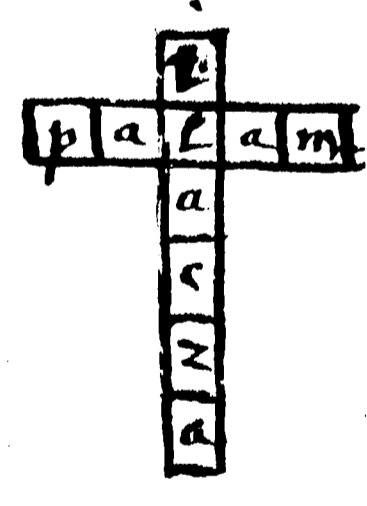
and 4 red letters, which are (r. z. l. a.) Setting aside
 or leaving out the black letter (i) standing in the
 middle betwixt them, and it maketh the name
 URZA, and this is the substance of the first of
 those Sixteen Angels before spoken of, bearing
 Rule, next under the six Seniors, in the East Qua-
 drangle. Then take away the first of those red
 Letters, which is (r.) and make it the last, & it ma-
 keth the name, ZLAR, or Zedelar, (for z, Extended
 is to be pronounced Zed) which maketh the name
 of the second of the aforesaid Sixteen ^{Angels} ~~Angels~~ Angels,
 Again make the first letter of the second name,
 which is (z) the last of the third name, and the last
 will be LARZ, and it makes up the name -
LARZED which is the name of the third of
 the Sixteen Angels aforesaid, then again
 by making the first of those 4, letters of the
 last name, the last letter thereof, then will the
 letters be, (a. r. z. l.) which makes the name -
ARZEL, and is the fourth of the aforesaid Six-
 teen Angels, and the last and the four Super-
 iour Angels, bearing Rule under the six Seniors,
 in this first lesser Angle, according to the ~~lesser~~
 greater

Eastern
 greater ~~Eastern~~ Quadrangle; and as to the names
 of those 4 Angels, and governing in this lesser Angle,
 serving to the greater Quadrangle, or East Quarter
 of the table, and thus collected, and gathered together,
 Soe are the names of the Other twelve Angels set as
 governors, and Superiours, over the 3 other lesser
 Angles, subservient to this Quadrangle.

As for Example, the Second lesser succeeding Angle
 of this Eastern Quarter, is that on the Right hand
 above, next to this here above Explained, & hath in its
 upright, or perpendicular black line those six
 letters (s. l. a. c. z. a.) making the name SACZA,

which is also a great name of God; the transverse
 black line whereof hath those letters (p. a. l. a. m.)
 which being set together, as they are in
 the Quadrangular table, stand as in this
 Annexed Exemplification is hereunto
 affixed.

the four Red letters, over the black trans-
 verse line, of this Second lesser Angle of this East-
 ern Quadrangle are, (p. a. l. a. m.) making the
 name



name Ut p. a., which is the name, of the fifth of the aforesaid sixteene Angells, and the first of the four superiour Angells, sett over the second lesser Angle, and governing therein, next under the six Seniors, — — — — —

Then as before, in the Example of the first lesser Angle, take away the first letter of these four, & make it the last of y^e name, then it will be, T p a u. ~~ut~~, which is the name, of the sixth, of the sixteene Angells aforesaid, and the second of the great, Benevolent Angells, governing in this second lesser Angle — — — — —

Again, take away the first letter of the second name, and make it the last, then it will be, p a u t, which is the name of the seventh formentioned Angells, and of the third, Benevolent great Angells set over this second, lesser Angle, — — — — —

Likewise, take away, the first letter, of this last name, and make it the last, then it will make the name A u t e p. which is the name of the eight of the fore Recited sixteene Angells, and of the 4th governing Angell, set over the second lesser Angle. — — — — —

The other eight Angells names are to be collected after the same manner, out of the other two ^{lesser} ~~lesser~~ Angles, serving in the Eastern Quadrangle,

That on the left hand, underneath, being the third lesser Angle, successively next following to the second, being that lesser Angle on the Right

Right hand above as is aforesaid, and that on the
 Right hand, underneath is the fourth, and last of the
 lesser Angles, belonging to this Quarterly great
 Angle. Every of the aforesaid four Angles, whose
 names, and thus, gathered, ~~whose names and thus~~
~~gathered~~ out of every lesser Angle, of the greater
 Quadrangle wherein they are contained, and great
 and Benivolent Angells, & bear Rule & govern over
 those severall Angles, ^{successively,} under whom also are
 severall Benivolent Angells, but far more inferi-
 our in power, yet of the same nature, as their Superi-
 ours are; under whom againe are many Angells
 and Spirits of various & different natures both
 good & Bad, whose offices ~~are~~ ^{are} manifold &
 various, gradually in their order, according as Divine
 Authority hath decreed and appointed, both as to good
 & bad effects & purposes. (as for example) those
 Benivolent Angells whose offices are of physick,
 as they by their temperance & Benivolence Cure
 Diseases, and by their Splendour and Celestiall Irr-
 radiations preserve the Elementall Vigour and
 Radicall humidity of things, to the ^{prolongation} ~~preservation~~ of
 life & health, according to the nature of those
 parts, &c: Soe the Malivolent & Evil spirits, whose
 names are Collected out of the same lesser Angle,
 from whence the good Angells names are gathered
 of the aforesaid office, are opposite in nature to
 them, as to their malignity and Envy to the pres-

prosperity of things; for Instead of curing Diseases, they
 bring them in, and when permitted, by the Superior powers,
 doo them by mortify, and Destroy things, and by there
 more grots, Evil, Tormentall and poysonous rays.
 (Being comparatively the same as the Ayeriall Vapours
 of the Earth) weaken, Infect, mortifie and Destroy
 the Elementall Vigour & Radicall moysture of things.
 Soe that if there Envious will were not bridled
 and Restrained, nothing in this world, could be prosper
 ous; but of this matter more shall be said & Explain
 ed in its proper place.

As for (Example) the names of severall Benevolent
 Angels, Subservient to those Superior Angels, set
 over and governing in each lesser Angle in this East
 and Quadrangle, they are to be Collected out of each
 lesser Angle, as followeth.

C	Z	N	S
T	O	T	T
S	L	E	S
F	M	N	D

In the first lesser Angle of this East
 Quadrangle, and under that black trans
 verse line, and 4 lines of Red Letters, &
 leaving out the black letters in the middle
 upright line, going betweene them, doo stand in
 the lesser Angle of the Quadrangle, as in the annexed
 Example, is Represented, the first line whereof
 hath,

hath, these 4 letters, C. Z. N. S. making the name
CEZODENES, which is the name of one Inferiour
Bondvolent Angell, serving in this first lesser
Anglo. of the East^d Quadrangle. - - - - -

The next under that, the line hath these 4 letters
T. o. t. t making the name Tottt, which is a name
of an other Subservient ^{great} Angell, ~~great~~, serving
in this said lesser Anglo. - - - - -

The third line hath these four letters S. i. a. S. mak-
ing the name Sias, which is ^{the} name of an other
good Angell, Subservient, to this ^{said} lesser Anglo. - -

The fourth & last line of this lesser, hath these 4
letters F. M. N. d. making the name **E**femende
which is the name of an other Bondvolent Angell
Subservient to this aforesaid lesser Anglo in the
East Quadrangle. - - - - -

The Subservient good Angells thereof, are to be
gathered out, in the same manner as the form
is exemplified, as thus; under the black trans-
versd: line of this 2^d lesser Anglo, and also 4
lines of red letters, and leaving out the black
letters that stand betwixt them, in the middle
upright line, do stand, in this second lesser Anglo,
as in the Exemplification herunto annexed
is set fourth. - - - - -

o	Y	u	b
p	a	o	c
r	b	n	h
d	i	r	i

The first line of which four red letters
and these O.Y.U.B. making the name, OYule
which is the name of one Inferiour Ben
evolent Angell. Serving ^{to} this 2^d lesser
Anglo. The next or second line hath those four
Letters. p.a.o.c. which is another name of a Subser-
vient good Angell, making the name pdoc. - -
The third line hath those four letters, (r.b.n.h.)
making the name Vrbench, which is ^{the} name of
another Benevolent Angell, Serving ^{to} this lesser
Anglo; The fourth line hath those 4 letters, (d.i.
.r.i.) making the name Dixi, which is another
name, of a Benevolent Angell, Serving to this
second lesser Anglo. - - - - -

The two other lesser Angles below these two here
Explained, have also the like Subservient good Angells
attending them as those whose names are also to be
Collected thendout, after the same manner as of
former is; for their naturals & offices, & the calling
them forth to visible apparition and Verball Com-
munity, shall be showed hereafter; and likewise
of the malignant Evil Envious Spirits, whose
names are also to be Collected, out of each par-
ticular Inferiour or lesser Anglo, as they are
severally & Respectively, Subject & Serving to y^e
greater Quadrangle, how to gather their names,
and what their severall offices are &c; and the

The calling them forth, &c: together with matters of
 Concordment, and some select consequences; and
 also, what use is to be made of all in like manner
 shall be set forth, and Explained hereafter, in their
 proper places, as shall follow in Method. — — —

First as to the little table, standing in the Centre, be-
 tween the four greater Quadrangles, & the use,
 thereof, it is called the table, of Union, and sheweth how
 to joyn, such, particular letters as are therein, to
 severall, particular names and letters, in each
 of the lesser Angles, contained in every of the greater
 Angles of the table in generall, for the
 collecting & making up of other peculiar names,
 for such proper, select, materiall & intricate
 purposes, as they are to be attributed, and Refer-
 red to, & exemplification, whereof followeth.

The first line containeth these letters, e. x. a. r. p.
 serveth to bind the four lesser Angles, of the East
 Quadrangle together. — — —

The second line hath these letters h. c. o. m. a.
 serveth to bind the 4 lesser Angles of the second
 West Quadrangle, together. — — —

The third line hath these, letters. n. a. n. t. n.
 which serveth to bind the four lesser Angles, of
 the

The third, or North Quadrangle, together. - - - -
 The fourth & last line have these letters.. b. i. t. o. n. l.
 Serve also to bind the four lesser Angles, of the 4th
 or South Quadrangle, together, and note the same
 that stretcheth from the left to the right, must
 also stretch from the right to the left: observe
 also that the letter joyning these names, which
 may be put before the names of the four Angles,
 set over & governing, in each one of every par-
 ticular lesser Angle, of the four greater Quadra-
 ngles, as well from the right to the left, is the
 name of God, whereby these Angles are called
 & do appear, as for example, the first letter
 of the first line, of this little table of Union is
 (a) the name of the first Angle, set over the first
 lesser Angle of the East Quadrangle, is, V T Z L A.
 Take away the letter (V), being the first letter of
 the name, and put instead thereof, the said letter
 (c) and then the name ~~will~~ will be C T Z L A, which
 is the name of God, which governeth & calleth
 forth, the Angle V T Z L A, and also the other
 three Angles, that are set over the first lesser
 Angle, of the East Quadrangle, the name of the
 first Angle set over the second lesser Angle is
 V T P A, then by adding the aforesaid letter (c)
 thereto before it, the name will be, C T T P A, which

which is the name of God, governing those four
 Angels, set over the second lesser Angle, of the
 East Quadrangle, by which they are called forth &
 do appear.

The name of the first Angel set over the third
 lesser Angle is Cenbar. before which the aforesaid
 letter (e) being added, maketh it E Cenbar, which
 is the name of God, governing those four Angels,
 whereby they are called forth, and do appear.
 Then againe the name of the first Angel, set
 over the fourth lesser Angle, of this East Quadrangle
 is, Exgezod, then by adding the said letter, (e)
 therunto, before it, maketh it, E Exgezod, which
 is the name of God, that governeth, & whereby
 those four Angels are called forth, and do appear,
 and thus are gathered the four great names of
 God, governing those sixe hundred Angels bearing
 Rule; under the six Angelicall Seniors, in this eas-
 tern Quadrangle, and whereby they are called
 forth, and do appear, as aforesaid.

Here are your letters left, of the first line of
 this said table, of Union, which are X. & Y. & every

Every name sounding of 3 letters. beginning out of
 the first line, and out of those four letters, is the
 name of a Devill, or Evil Angell, as well from the
 right as from the left. Excepting the line containing
 the names, of Every the four Angells sett over & govern
 ing in Every lesser Angle, in Each one of the four grea
 ter Quadrangles, which are the sixteenth great bond:
 volent Angells mentioned next in power, under the
 six Seniors in Each Quadrangle, severally & Respect=
 ively, being the uppermost lines over Every transverse
 black line of the lesser Angles; they are not to be made
 use of herein, for that they have no participation
 with the Evil Spirits at all, in the least, &c: -
 As for Example thus, the four lines, (that are under
 the transverse black line, of the first lesser Angle
 in the East Quadrangle.) the names of the good Sub=
 servient Angells, are only to be ^{made} use of herein.
 The first letters are, (C: Z:) then take the letter (X)
 in the table of Union, ^{and} add it before them, it will
 make up the name XCZ: which is one name of an
 Evil Spirit. the two next letters against C: Z:) on
 the Right hand, the other side of the upright black line,
 going between, is (NS:) making the word (NES) or
 ENES, then by adding the said letter (X) there to before
 it

it, it maketh, it, Xenes. which is another name
 of an Evil Spirit, and if the name XCEZ, be
 made backwards from the right to the left, then
 it will be ZEXC. which is another name
 of an Evil Spirit. So likewise if the name,
 XNES, be made backwards as aforesaid, then
 it will be EXNS, which is the name also of a
 Devil. The next two letters below C: Z is
 T.O. and the next letter, to the letter (X) in the
 table of UNION is (a) which being added to the
 two said letters T.O. from the left to the right,
 maketh the word. A.T.O: but being added thereto
 from the right to the left, then it will be AOT.
 which are the names also of an Evil Spirit
 or Angels, of an Infernall, as well as of an Ayor-
 iall nature; the two next letters against T.O.
 and the right hand side of the upright black line
 heard, T.t the letter, (a) being added thereto, before
 from the left to the right, maketh the name
 At.t, and being added thereto from the right
 to the left, as it happeneth, maketh also the same
 name, The two first letters in the third line, and
 the black transverse line of this first lesser Angle
 of the East Quadrangle, is S. I the third letter
 of

of the first line in the table of Union, (Setting a side the letter e) being the first letter of the line, which belongeth only to the Sixteen Angles, Set as governors, over those four lesser Angles, or rather of every the four lines of red Letters over every the four black transverse lines in each lesser Angle of this East Quadrangle,) and it is (r) but adding it to the two letters, S: i: before from the left to the right, maketh the name, RESI, but added thereto from the right to the left, maketh of name RIES, which are the names likewise of two Evil Spirits; the two letters against (S. i.) on the other side the black upright lines, and, a. S: the letter (r) added thereto, from the right to the left, maketh the name RESA, but being added thereto from the left to the right, maketh the name, RAS, ~~but being added thereto from the left to the right maketh the name, RESA.~~ The first two letters in the last of the four lines, under the overthwart or transverse line aforesaid, of this first Angle of the East Quadrangle, and f: m: the last letter in this first line of the table of Union is (p) which being added to the aforesaid two letters (f. m) from the left to the right, maketh the name

name *pefem*, but if it be added thereto from y^e
 Right to the left, then it maketh the name
PEMEF, which are also the y^e names of 2 Evil
 Angels, or Devils; the other 2 letters against y^m
 in the other side, of the black upright line, and
 (nd) to which add the letter (P) before, from the
 left to the right, and it maketh the name *pend*
 but if the said letter (P) be added thereto, from
 y^e right to the left, then it will make the name
Peden, which are likewise the names of two
 Devils: & thus are gathered the names of certaine
 Evil spirits, which are likewise the names, col-
 lected after the same manner, out of all the oth-
 er Angels respectively in the table, saving only
 to observe, that the first line in the table of
 Union, belongeth to the first or East Quadrangle;
 the second line thereof, to the second or West
 Quadrangle; the third line thereof belongeth
 to the third or north Quadrangle, and the fourth
 line belongeth to the fourth or South Quadrangle.
 & the first letters of every line belong properly
 to the red line; sett over every of the lesser trans-
 versed, or cross black line, in every lesser Angle.
 And as there are four Quadrangular Tables in the
 generall

(24)

generall Table, So the first letter, of Every line
of the table of Union, belongeth to the first line
of Every lesser Angle, of that Quadrangle unto
which the line is referred, as is aforeshowed, in
Explanation of the four Angells sett over y^e first
lesser Angle, of the East Quadrangle. The other four
letters in Each line, of the table of Union, serooth
to collect, joynd together, & make up severall names
both of good & badd Angells, out of the four subser-
vient lines, which are the Red lines, under the
transverse back line, of Every lesser Angle, as
hath been shewd in the foregoing Example. we
will give you one Exemplification more, by w^{ch}
it will be sufficient, to understand the whole table
& that is thus: As to the third or North Quadrangle,
the name of the first Angell, sett over & governing
in the first Angle. thereof, is BOZA, then taking
the first letter of the third line, in the table of Union
which is (n) and placing it before y^e name of y^e Said
Angell, then it maketh the word, ENBOZA, which is
the great name of God, that governeth, and by which
these four great and Benevolent Angells are to be
called forth, to Visible: Apparance.

The name of the first Angell sett over the 2^d lesser

100
lesser Angle, serving to the third or North Quadrangle,
is Phra, or Phara, then by adding the letter (n) thereto
before the said name, then it will be Enphra, or
Enphara, which is the great name of God, that
governeth those four Angels, set over the second
lesser Angle, serving to the third or North Quadrangle,
and by which they are called forth, & do appear.
The name of the first Angel set over the third lesser
Angle, serving to this North Quadrangle, is
Eodn. then, add y^e said letter (n) before it & make it
Neodn, which is the great name of God, that governeth
with those four Angels set over the third lesser Angle, &
whereby they are called forth, & do appear.
Then againe the name of the first Angel, set over y^e
fourth lesser Angle, serving to this North Quadrangle
is Iodn, then by adding the letter (n) before it, maketh
the word Niadn, which is the great name of God,
that governeth the four Angels, set over this fourth
lesser Angle of the third or North Quadrangle, and by
which they are also called forth, & do appear, & so
it is of the rest.

The first letter ~~letter~~ of the line of the table of union,
added before y^e name of the first Angel set over
every

Every four lesser Angles, serving to the greater Quadrangle, wherein they are, maketh the name of God, & governeth over every of those said four Angles, set over every said lesser Angle, unto which Quadrangle first, second, third, fourth, ^{each} East line of the table of Union, is properly referred as aforesaid: the other four letters, of each line of the table of Union, serveth to the four red lines, of four letters apiece, under the black cross or transverse line, of every lesser Angle, and maketh up the names of severall Evil Angles, of a terrestriall & infernall nature, that are composed & made up of three letters, by adding thereto the first, second, third, or fourth, letter of the line of the table of Union, being those four letters following the first; Every line of the table containing five letters linear along, & four downwards; Every first letter belonging properly to the line placed over every black transverse, or cross line in every lesser Angle, in each great Quadrangle, & the other four letters, to the four red lines, placed under the said transverse black line successively, as they are referred and to be joynd one to another thus, the fourth line of the table of Union, belongeth to the fourth or South Quadrangle, the first letter thereof of App=

(72)

Appertaineth, to the first line thereof, being (b) that
is of y^e first lesser angle; and likewise the first line
of the second, and so the first line of the third, & so
to the first line of the fourth lesser Angles, serving
to this fourth, or South Quadrangle, being those lines,
set over the transverse black line, of each lesser Angle.
The four letters following which are, i. T. O. M.
belong to y^e four Red lines, under the transverse
black line thereof, the first of which four letters
of Union (and the second from y^e first) is (i) and
Belongeth to the first red line, under the transverse
black line of this first lesser Angle, of the ~~fourth~~^{fourth or}
South Quadrangle, the second letter (but the third
from the first) is (T) the which appertaineth to
the second line, the third letter (and fourth from
the first) is (O) and this appertaineth to y^e third line,
the fourth & last letter (but the fifth from the first)
is (M) and appertaineth to the fourth & last red line,
Subservient in this lesser Angle, being the 1st of the 4.
serving, to the fourth and South Quadrangle; the
use thereof is partly explained, before.

Having briefly Explained how to collect the name,
of

of the great and mighty Angellicall King of the East
 Quadrangle, and of the three great names of God by
 in three banners. before him, and of the six Seniors, and
 of the six to one Angells, next under them, set over every
 lesser Angle, serving to this greater East Quadrangle,
 and of some good Angells, subservient to them, under whom
 againe and many benevolent Angells, of Inferiour Ord.
 The Collecting of whose names are omitted, being to
 ous, to exemplify, since this which hath been already
 said before is sufficient and also how to Collect ^{names} of
 of severall evil spirits, of terrestiall & Infernall ^{natures}
 now shall be showed by method, how to Invocate & call
 forth, to visible appearance.

The three great names of God, Oro, Iba, Nozpi:
 governeth the King of the East Angle, whose name is BA:
 TA IVA: and this name BATAVA, governeth the six
 Seniors, and by which they are called forth and do
 appear. The name of God, EYLA, governeth the
 four Angells set over the first lesser Angle of this East
 Quadrangle. The name of God EUTEPL, governeth
 the four Angells, set over the second lesser Angle of
 this East Quadrangle. The name of God, ECILU, gover
 neth the four Angells, set over the third lesser Angle
 of this East Quadrangle. The name of God, Exqzod
 governeth the four Angells, set over the fourth lesser
 Angle of this East Quadrangle.

MCN there is the middle black upright or perpendicular
 line, in this first lesser Angle, serving to the great
 Qua.

Quadrangle of the East, the which hath those six letters, from
the top Downwards to the black line that goeth cross the
Quadrangle, i. d. o. i. g. o. making the name Digo. the
transverso or cross. black line, wherof, hath those
letters, a. r. d. z. a. making the name Ardza. the 4.
Subservient Angels, that are under the transverso
black line, of this said first lesser Angle, are ruled by
the name Digo, and there by are called forth, and Do
appear, and by the name Ardza, they Do what they
are commanded. the like method is to be observed, of
the other three lesser Angles, of this East Quadrangle. &c.

Then for the second, or West Quadrangle, of the table,
the three great names of God, Displayed in banners, and
borne before the great Angel, and mighty King of the
second or West Quadrangle; is to be collected out of the
middle transverso, black line that goeth crosswise
thwart the Quadrangle, and to be composed, of three,
four or five letters, after the same manner as is before
taught in the first or East Quadrangle, and so likewise
of the other two succeeding North, and South Quadrangles.

The three great and powerfull names of God, governing
the mighty & Angelicall. manarchy, of the second or
West Quadrangle, whose name is RAAGSOS or RAAG-
GOSL and Empereur, Gaiol, and the Royall high
name RAAGGOSL, governeth the six seniors, and
by which they are called forth, and Do appear.
The name of God H. T. L., governeth the four Angels,
set over the ~~first~~ ^{first} lesser Angle, of this second or West

West Quadrangle, the name of God HE TEDI, gover-
neth the four Angels, sett over y^e second lesser Angle, of
this second or West Quadrangle: the name of God,
HE MUEL, governeth the four Angels, sett over the
third or lesser Angle of this second, or West Quadrangle,
The name of God, HE NLEX, governeth the four
Angels, sett over the fourth, and last lesser Angle,
of the second, and West Quadrangle, of the Table, &
and by which names they are called forth, & Do
Appear. — — — — —

THEN, there is the name of God BEGOC, which are
the six letters, in the upright black line, of the first
lesser Angle, in this second and west Quadrangle, w^{ch}
name Ruleth, and calleth forth, the four Subservient
Angels, under the black transverse line, by the power
whereof they Do appear, — — — — —

THEN in the transverse line, there is the word, ABEQ,
by the Efficacy whereof, the said 4 Subservient Angels,
Do what they are commanded, — — — — —

The name of God, NEXAP, which are the six letters
of the upright black line, Ruleth the four Angels
Subservient, in this second lesser Angle, and by the power
whereof, they are called forth, and Do appear. — — — — —

AND by the name of God, INDE, the five letters
in the transverse line, they Do what they are com-
manded. — — — — —

Then there is the name of God, **Uludi**, in the upright line, of the third lesser Angle, by which, the four Subservient Angels, herein are called forth, and God appear - - -
 Then there is the name of God, **Olad** in the transverse black line, whereby they do what they are commanded.
 The name of God **Iaasdi**, which are the six letters in the Upright line of the fourth lesser Angle, of this second, and West Quadrangle, call forth the four Subservient Angels, in this Angle to Visible apparition, - - -
 And the name of God, **ATAA**, which are the five letters of the black transverse line, powerfully wroth, and (as it word,) Enforce, or constraineth, them to do, what they are commanded, - - -

After the same manner & method, and the other names of God, peculiarly & particularly, to be collected, out of the Subsequent North & South Quadrangles, by the Virtue, power, and Efficacy, and at the nominating & pronouncing wherof, all the ministering Angels, of light, Celestially Dignified, both Servient & Subservient, even from the Superior to the Inferior orders, under the great King, or Supreme head; and govern^{our}th, of every Respectively generall, or Quarterly greater Angle, according to their Degrees and offices, are called forth, and moved to Visible Apparance, and do accordingly, to do what they are commanded, as aforesaid, As for the Evil spirits more of them hereafter - - -

It is said before, that the Subservient Angels, whose names

names and collected, out of the four Red lines, under the
 black transversd line, in Every lesser Angle of the table,
 and next in order (as Servants) under the other Angels -
 whose names are collected out of the Red line, above
 black transversd line, in Every lesser Angle of the table;
 under which said Servants, are many benevolent Sub-
 Servants inferiour to them; and under whom againe
 are many Legions of Assisting Angels, more Inferiour
 to them in power and Authority, And likewise many
 legions of Spirits, more Inferiour againe to them,
 of severall natures & offices, both good & bad, as is
 Originally Decreed by providence, who setteth all
 things, both Celestiall, Aeriall, & terrestriall gradatim,
 to serve & execute his commands, according to their
 orders, offices, natures, government and Degrees, where
 in they are plac'd; and hence it is affirmed, that Ayr-
 iall, & Elementall Spirits, and of Different & severall
 natures, according as they ^{with} are constituted and Appointed,
 in their severall and Respective offices, places &
 orders, by the first & Supreme Decree of the highest,
 in the Observing & fullfilling his Decrees & commands,
 according to his justice & mercy, and soe often times
 are the Executioners of wrath, and Vengeance; yet
 notwithstanding, when God is graciously pleas'd, to wink
 at and passe by our wickedness, and soe to show mercy,
 then they often times admonish, forewarn & watch over
 us, and defend us from many dangers and perils,
 and

and are benevolent, and helpfull, unto us, in any Respects, according to their offices, and ~~and~~ as our necessity requireth.

As to the Evil malicious Spirits before mentioned, whose names are collected of 3 letters, by joyning thereof unto one letter of the table of Union, as hath been before explained; they are thus to be called forth. These names are collected out of those four Red lines, under the black transverse line, in every lesser Angle of the Table, and by joyning of one letter of the table of Union, to two of those letters in any line of those aforesaid. lines, of the lesser Angle, either from y^e left to the right, or from the Right to the left, they both serve, to one & the same purpose; being taken out & plac'd, in such manner and order accordingly, as they are particularly referred, to their proper places respectively. Doe make the ^{name} same of a Devil, as hath been treated of and shew'd, by an Example elsewhere before &c.:

In calling them forth is one thiswise, as for Example, in the first lesser Angle, of the East Quadrangle, the upright black line thereof, from the top, downward, hath the name of God. *IOH*, which God calleth forth, the subservient Angels of that Angle. In the Black transverse line thereof, is the name of God *ATL*, by which they Doe what they are commanded; God by the name of God *IOH* Backwards, and the ^{malig}

139
 Malignant Spirits, whose names are made of 3 letters,
 out of ~~the first~~ ^{the first} lesser Angle of the East Quadrangle,
 to be called forth, and by the name of God, Arza back
 wards, they do also what they are commanded, So
 that the name: Ugioli, causeth them to appear, by
 the order of Sadoigo, and by the name Azdra Back
 wards, commandeth them by the like order, &c:

In the second lesser Angle, of this said East Quadran
 gle is in the middle upright line, the word, the name
 of God, Pluca, which pronounced Backwards, is
 Azeal, which name calleth forth the Malignan
 Spirits, whose names are collected of 3 letters out
 of it, and by the name palam, which is the name
 Malap Backwards, they do what they are comm
 anded.

The middle, upright, black line of the third lesser
 Angle, hath the name of God, Nirezi, which pronou
 ned Backwards, is, Souza, and this calleth forth
 the Evil spirits, whose names are collected of 3
 letters, of this Angle; the transverse line, whereof,
 hath the name of God, Oilit, which being pronou
 ned backwards, maketh the name Tico, whereby
 they are constrained to Obdience &c.

The upright black line of the fourth lesser Angle
 of this ^{said} Quadrangle, hath this name of God, Aovvz,
 which,

which Backwards, is = r r u a , and callth forth those
Evill spirits, whose names are made of 3 letters
thorowout.

The transverse blackline thoroof, hath this name
of God Aloai, which Backwards, is I a c l a , which
Constrainth them to doo, what so ever they are
Commanded, &c. — — — — —

The like Rule, and Method, is to be Observed, in y^e
Other throe Quadrangles, of the generall table, their
offices shall be spoken of by & by, so that for, the
Calling forth of any Angell, or Spirit, ether good or
Bad, and for thoe yielding obedience to doo what
they are commanded, the repetition of those names
of God Respectively, unto which they are Diversly,
and severally referred, and by which they are
governed is sufficient.

The names of God, that call forth the Subservient
Angells, of each lesser Angell, of the greater
Quadrangles, call forth the Evill spirits, whose
names are made of throe letters, if it be pronoun^d
Backwards, for unto them soe he is a God &c. — — —

Now as to the generall use, and Signification of
the Tables, and the offices of the Angells, &c. Other
Remarkable observations &c. these tables (or
Table) contain all humane knowledg. they
stretch to the knowledg of Solomon, for out
of it springeth physick, the knowing & finding &
~~the~~ use of metalls, the Vertues of them, the Cong^o-
tations and Vertues of Stones (they are all of one
matter

1. The knitting together of Nature and also as will the destruction of Nature, & of things that may perish, as of the joining & knitting them together &c. by the &c. ○
2. The moving from place to place, as into this or that country, as will & pleasure. by the &c. *
3. The knowledge of Mechanicall Crafts whatsoever. by the &c. □
4. The secrets of Men knowing by the &c. Δ

by the in
the four
Druggs
sit
the

○
*
□
Δ

likewise the Offices of the subscribers of the lives & ages are as followe

1. The knowledge of Physick in all its parts, & the curing of all diseases ^{which are incident to humane bodies.} by the &c. ○
2. The knowledge finding & use of Minerals, the congelation of Stones & the virtues of all Stones, by the &c. *
3. The knowledge of Transmutation, Transplantation, by the &c. □
4. The knowledge of all Elementall creatures amongst us, how many kinds & their use in the creation, as they are severally placed in the 4 Elements, Air, Water, Earth & Fire, by the &c. Δ.

by the
in the
Druggs
serving
to the

○ fi
* si
□ th
Δ fou

which Backwards, is --- and callth forth those
Evill spirits, whose names are made of 3 letters
thorowout.

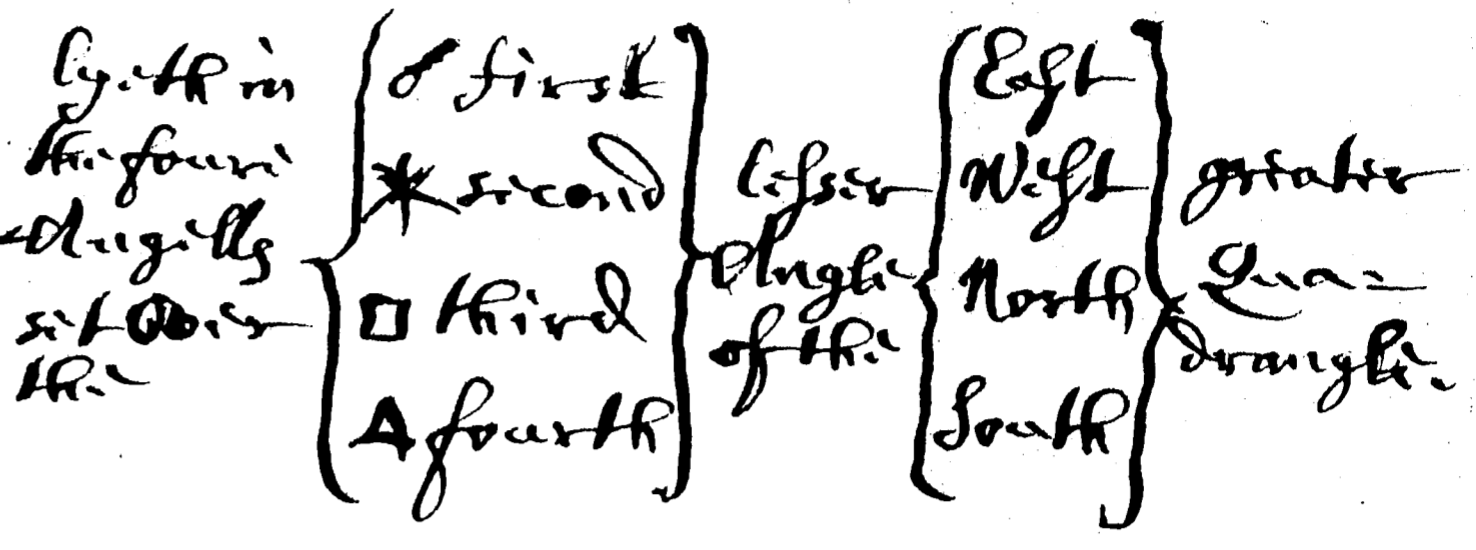
The transverse blackline thoroof, hath this name
of God Aloai, which Backwards, is Iacki, which
constrainth them to doo, what so ever they are
Commanded, &c. ---

The like Rule, and Method, is to be Observed, in y
Other throd. Quadrangles, of the generall table, their
offices shall be spoken of by & by, so that for, the
calling forth of any Angell, or Spirit, ether good or
Badd, and for their yielding obedience to doo what
they are commanded, the repetition of those names
of God Respectively, unto which they are diversly,
and severally referred, and by which they are
governed is sufficient.

The names of God, that call forth the Subservient
Angells, of each lesser Angle, of the greater
Quadrangles, call forth the Evill spirits, whose
names are made of throd letters, if it be pronouned
Backwards, for un to them soe he is a God &c. ---

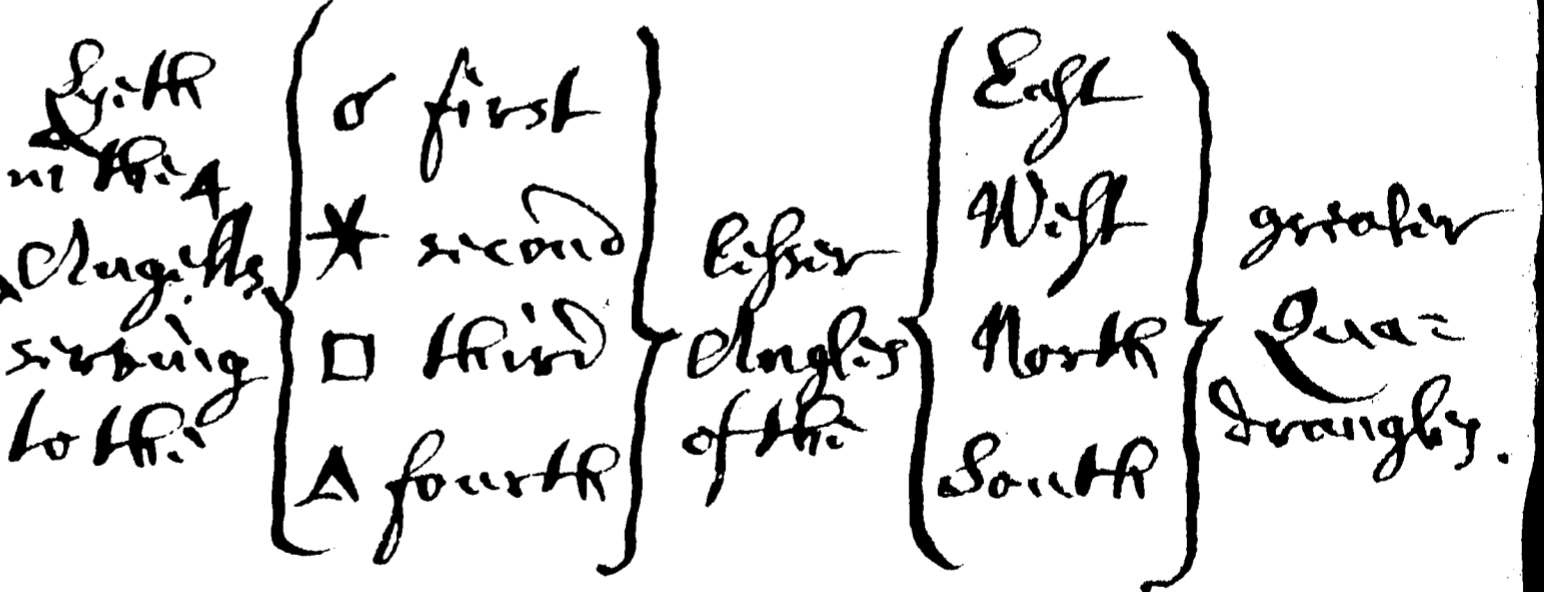
Now as to the generall use, and Signification of
the Tables, and the offices of the Angells, &c; Other
Remarkable observations &c; these tables (or
Table) containd all humane knowledge: they
stretch to the knowledge of Solomon, for out
of it springeth physick, the knowing & finding &
the use of mettals, the Vertues of them, the Conge-
lations and Vertues of Stones (they are all of one
matter

The knitting together of Nature
 and also as will the destruction of
 Nature, & of things that may perish,
 as of the joining & knitting
 them together &c: by the &c: &
 The moving from place to place,
 as into this or that country, as
 will & pleasure, by the &c: *
 The knowledge of Mechanicall
 Crafts whatsoever, by the &c: □
 The secrets of Men knowinge
 by the &c: Δ



likewise the Offices of the subserient Angels in every
 of the lesser Angles are as followeth.

The knowledge of Physick in
 all its parts, & the curing of all
 Diseases incident to humane Bodies.
 by the &c: ◊
 The knowledge finding & use
 of Mettalls, the congelation of
 Stones & the virtues of all
 Stones, by the &c: *
 The knowledge of Transforma-
 tion, Transplantation,
 by the &c: □
 The knowledge of all Element-
 tall creatures amongst us,
 how many kinds & their use
 in the creation, as they are
 severally placed in the 4
 Elements, Air, Water, Earth
 & Fire, by the &c: Δ.



Handwritten text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is illegible due to the high contrast and noise of the scan.

Handwritten text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is illegible due to the high contrast and noise of the scan.

Large area of handwritten text, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is illegible due to the high contrast and noise of the scan.

matter of the knowledg of all Elementall creatures amongst us, how many kinds there are & for w^h use they are created.

Those that live in the { Ayre, } water, } by themselves -
Earth,

The property of the fire, which is the secret life of all things but these more particularly.

1. The knitting together, of naturas thin^g also, as well, the Destruction of naturas, & of things that may perish, as of the Conjoyning and knitting them together &c: Lyeth *

2. The moving from place to place, as in to this country, or that country, at will & pleasure *
Lyeth in y^e } first } East }
four Angells } second } Lesser } West } great
} third } Angle } North } Qua-
} fourth } of the } South } dran
} } } } gl^o

Likewise the offices of the Subservient Angells in Every of the 4 parts East Angles, are as followeth.

1. The knowledg of physick In all its parts, and the Curing of all Diseases.

2. The knowledg finding and use of mettals, the Congelation of stones, & the vertus of all stones.

3. The knowledg of Transformation, Transplantation.

4. The knowledg of all Elementall Creatures amongst us how many, kinds & their use in the creation, as they are severally plac'd in y^e 4 Elements, Ayre, water, Earth, & fire.

Lyeth in y^e } first } East }
4 Angells } second } Lesser An: } West } great
} third } glo of y^e } North } Quadran
} fourth } } South } gl^o

3. The knowledg of Mechanical (craft) whatsoever *

4. The secret of Men knowing.

Whatsoever the art incident to humane bodies.

(17)

By these tables, may be known, the Secret Treasures
of the waters, and the Unknown Caves of the Earth, &c.
As for Example, the Subservient Angels, in the second
lesser Angle, of Every greater Quadrangle, and also all
the ministering Servient Angels, under them, give
the knowledge finding out the use of mettals, &c. —
The benevolent Angels of that order, will offer the
passages of the Earth, unto the Entering of the Senses
of man, (chiefly of Seeing) so that the Earth lying
opend unto thore Eyes, by the benevolent Assistance
of the Angels of light, they may plainly see & Disco-
ver, what Treasures are in the Earth, both as to the
naturall minds of the Earth, and all manner of
Treasures found, and the Angels afford said ~~and~~ are
Ministers for this purpose. — — — —

Treasure found or such Treasures of the Earth, that is,
Coyn, and that hath bene hid in mans possession,
is in the power of the Evil spirits, whose names are
made of three Letters, and they can give the same to
man, &c.

But as for the naturall minds of the Earth, they have
nothing to do therewith, nor have any power over it
at all, these Treasures belong properly to the Beni-
nevolent Subservient Angels, who are found in every
second lesser Angle of Each Quadrangle, whose I
said before) can lay the caves of the Earth open to
the Eyes of man &c. where he may see the Treasures
of 4th

of the Earth, ~~open, to the Eyes of man~~, as they are therein contained, in and according to their severall, and Respective natures, and properties, which being known to him, then hath he the benevolent Assistance, both of the good & the bad Angels, to serve his necessities therein, according to the nature of their parts, & offices, as to which they are concerned & properly referred, and have power over them: — — — — —
 The natures and offices of the Evil, Spirits, aforesaid, are quite contrary to those of the good Angels, as thus, the good Angels, belonging to physick, they cure Diseases, promote the Elementall Vigor and humidities Radicals of things naturally, on the contrary the Evil, Spirits, maliciously, bring in Diseases, and seek to destroy the Elementall Vigor, & Strength of naturall things, &c, the practice of all shall be shewed hereafter, particularly in a treatise by it selfe. — — — — —

Having briefly shewed by an Example, of the first, & East, Quadrangle, of the Table, how to collect the name of the great Angel thereof, or the mighty Angelicall monarch, bearing Rule, and governing the East part or point of the compass, xx Angle, or Quarter, both Caelestially & terrestrially; and of the six Seniors, and of many other of the governing and Subservient Angels, and their natures, and offices, both good & bad, together with the use of all, &c: — — — — —

The Right understanding whereof, is a sufficient president, for unfolding the other three greater Angles, or Quarters of the Table; — — — — —

The use of which severally are the same as in this, for the names of their princes, and the great names of God, by which they are governed, & unto which they are subject and

44

Obedient, which, and the arms of the Esquires or Banners,
beare before them.

The names of the Seniors, and the Angels governing &
bestowing, Every lesser Angle, of each greater Quadrangle,
and the names of God, governing, calling forth, & command-
ing, and of the Subservient benevolent Angels officiating
againd under them, and the names of God commanding,
calling forth, and constraining them, and of many legions
& of others both good & bad, are to be gathered & collected thro-
out after the selfe same method, as is shewd in the
Explaining the East Quadrangle, and the offices also of
all the Angels, comprehended, in the greater East Angle
Even from the Superior Monarch, to the most
Inferiour Subservient, and the same, as in the greater
East Angle, soe in the other three greater Angles. Res-
pectively, Vizt, the offices & natures of the King, and of
six Seniors, and one & the same alike, in all the four
Quadrangles, of the Table, soe also and the offices & the
natures, of all the Angels, both governing & Subservient
in all the lesser Angles, serving to the East Quadrangle
As the first lesser Angle of this East Quadrangle, is of
physick, and comprizeth the whole body thereof, in all
its parts, soe with the first lesser angle, in the second Qua-
drangle, the like. And the first lesser angle of the third
Quadrangle. And the first lesser angle of the fourth
Quadrangle, the same likewise, soe the Angels, of
second lesser angle, of the East Quadrangle, and of the

the same nature and office, as are the other three lesser
 Angles, serving to the three greater, Quadrangles: &
 also the third & fourth lesser Angles of the west, north &
 South Quadrangles, and of the same nature & office, as
 the third and fourth lesser Angles of the East Quadrangle,
 and every way hath the same Signification, only they
 differ in this particular, that some are East, some west,
 some north & some South. A due consideration therefore
 ought to be had, and carefully taken, in calling them, always
 observing to Invoke from such a point of the compass,
 or Quire of Heaven, where their power & a good is, &c.
 And all other such concerns herein, as is Requisite there to
 ought likewise to be directed to this, or that, or such &
 such, a Quarter or Angle, E. W. N. or S. unto which they
 properly appertain and are properly referred, &c. And
 withall is to be understood, that the other letters of the
 Table thus to be collected (as aforesaid) should seeme hard
 to be pronounced, for want of Vowells, to sound & make
 out each Syllable, as to the pronouncing of a name
 proper yet observing to pronounce every letter distin-
 ctly as if it had a Vowell, going before, ~~at~~ following it,
 then it sounds well enough, and the reason of this strange
 kind of difference in our common Orthography is, if
 there is not a letter nor part of a letter, but is numbered,
 and hath the same Signification &c. as for the prac-
 tise of it thus.

Lett the Philosopher prepare a Book of very fine
 paper

paper or parchment, and write every fairly therein, as
shall be here directed &c: and also a handsome convenient
Chamber, or place for practice, — — — — —

Which book must consist, first of the Invocations of
names of God, and secondly of the Angels, by the names
of God, &c: As for Example, In the black transverse
line, that goeth a thwart the East Quadrangle, there
are these three great names of God, thus: — — —

YHO, HUH, IOWE, So, likewise in the second or West
Quadrangle, thus, Emyrah, Hrsol, Yairi. In the 3^d
or North Quadrangle they are Emor, Dial, Heccia
and so in the fourth, or South Quadrangle, Cip.

And on the 4th day, four dayes after the Book is written,
the Magick Philosopher must ~~only~~ call upon the
names of God, or rather on the God of hosts, from
the four Angles or Quart points of the compass, East,
West, North & South, — — — — —

And fourteenth dayes after, he shall Invocate the Angels
by petition, and by the names of God, to which they are
obedient, from the Angles ^{or} Mansions where they
Reside, and dwell, East, West, North & South, as they
are to be found in the Tables &c,

The fiftenth day, he shall cloath himselfe in a Vest
made of white linnen, and so have the Appari-
tion, use & practice, of the spirituall creatures,

which when he hath attained to (as no doubt but he may) he may be so expert in the practicall part thereof, that he need not make use of the linnen Vestment after, nor the booke, nor to be confined to any such observations and curiosities, of places or otherwise, as was formerly commanded. as to the Entering into the knowledge and practice of this art, in attaining to the Society, converse, & use of the spirituall creatures, for if the Philosopher can in his fifteen Days Retirement & Reservation, but retain and Remember the names of the Angels, and the names of God, by which they are called forth, appear and do what they are commanded, he may call upon them, converse with them, and make use of them (according to their natures & offices) without ~~either~~ either Vestment or Booke or choise place, but wheresoever and howsoever he will, or wheresoever he shall happen to be &c: _____

For the calls, Invocations, Invitations or petitions to be used herein, and that are to be curiously written in a select booke, to be made & provided for that purpose, according as is before expressed, is to be but a short and briefe speech, in Verbis conceptis, as the mind shall prompt or direct, ~~and~~ ~~dictate~~ observing the Angle or point of the compass wheresoever he shall be, in respect of the poles &c. And one thing a little extraordinary take notice of by the way; and that is thus, understand that the natures and offices of the Subservient Angels, of every second lesser Angle, of each greater Quadrangle of the Table, is the

The finding knowledge and use of mettalls to gather ym
 together &c. This is meant as to the naturall minds
 of the Earth, for they give not many coyndes which is
 such as hath been in use amongst men, and by them
 despitously hidde from posterity, and commonly
 termed Treasure Trove or hidden Treasure &c. and
 also as is said els where before, will lay the passages
 of the Earth, and the secret caves of the hills open,
 visibly to the sight of our eyes, that we may see
 & know what is inclosed and contained in the bowells
 thereof, and ^{to} instruct us in the use of mettalls, in all
 those parts, and to serve our necessities, with such of
 them as they have power over, and can command, th
 and such as have not been (accomplished) amongst
 men nor corrupted by them &c. — — — — —

Angles

On the contrary the Evil Angells, which names consist
 of three letters, and that are collected out of the ³
 Angells, have not power over the naturall minds of
 the Earth, nor have nothing at all to doe thereof, but
 they doe keep from the discovery and use of man all
 such Treasures of gold and Silver &c. As hath been for
 many in use amongst them, and (as is said) most
 despitously hidde, and absconded from them in y^e
 Bowells of the Earth, and is called Treasure Trove or
 Hidden Tre.

Hidden Treasures and these Sorts of Treasures the good Angels have nothing to do withall, more then to lay open to our Sight, nor have no power to serve our Necessities, otherwise then to Discover them to us as aforesaid, but this Kind of Treasures grow and wholly kept and possessed, by the Malignant Angels or Spirits aforesaid, who have sole power over them, & may be commanded, or constrained, to serve our necessities with them.

The calling them forth, as well as the calling forth the good Angels, and the moving them to Visible Apparance, and to constrain them to do what they are commanded, is also shew'd before.

Understand also that when all this shall be layd open Visibly to the Sight of the Philosophers, and that he perceiveth and well knoweth that it is kept by a malignant Spirit, and that it may probably according to common apprehension prove hard or difficult to obtaine, and if a philosopher should be at a non plus or at a stand, how to Encounter with and Discharge the Keeper thereof from it, so that he may peaceably and without Molestation or interruption, take away the same and Enjoy it wthout any dread or feare of harme to him or any of his companions (if he hath any) or offered to God, or Injurious to the Souls health, or in any wayes prejudiciall or contrary to Religion, the Christian faith, or a good Conscience &c.

Let him consider his glorification and power in his creation, and his Souls Signification as man and how near he is the great Omnipotent Architype, as

as he is the very Image of God the Lord of, and as he is Monarch
 of the world, and commandeth all such malignant Spirits
 to Submission, Subjection, and Obedience, and he shall absol-
 utely & positively conclude, that they are but Inferiour
 Servants, and Vile Slaves, and unto whom he shall say Arise,
 be gone, thou art of hinderance & Destruction, and of the
 places of Yarknobs, these are provided for the use of
 man, thou art Vanquish'd, thy time is shortned, and
 fully now Expir'd, therefore I say Depart to thy gods
 Jehovah, Jeovaschah and let He be ye to the End,
 thus shall ~~be~~ use of the malignant Spirits and Keepers
 of Treasures Trow, and not otherwise and they will,
 nay must Obedy and immediately Depart and thus
 briefly is lay'd open and Explained, the use and mean-
 ing of the Table containing the four Quadrangles, East,
 West, North, & South, which is sufficient. &c.

The Practice of the East Table.

Sub. j.

Names of the four Kings governing the four Watch
Towers, set over the four Terrestiall Angles, and
Batalva King of the East, Raagios King of the West,
Izodheca King of the North, Edelperna King of the South.

The Regall Invocation. x x x

O Thou, great, mighty and powerfull Angell of
the Immortall God, Batalva, who art by the permi-
~~ssion~~ ~~of~~ ~~the~~ ~~Highest~~, ordained,
constituted and appointed, and sett over the Terrestiall
Angle of the East, as the onely King, governour, over-
seer, principall watchman, protector & Keeper thereof
of, from the Malice, Illusion, Temptation &
wicked Encroachments and Usurping, Blasphemy of
the great Enemy of Gods glory, and the wellfare of man-
kind, the princes & spirits of Darkness, and art a
Snare to them to restrain these wickednes, by the
Gift of Gods boundles power and justice,
To the intent, that (they being put out into the Earth)
these Envious will might be bridled, the Determini-
ations of the heavenly God fulfilled, and his Creatures
kept within the compass & measure of order,
I the servant of the Highest, doe call upon you, O you
mighty & Regall Angell, Batalva, most humbly
and Earnestly Entreating you, In and through those
great names of the Immense and Incomprehensible
God.

God of hosts Oro, jbah, Aozpi, and by His Vertue,
 power, and Efficacy thereof, to Assist & helpe me in
 those my present operations and Affairs, and by His
 powerful permission and Authority, to send and cause
 to come & appear unto me — residing under y^e
 government, in the Angle of the East, whom I shall
 call forth by name, to instruct, Direct, & helpe me in all
 such matters or things, according to their offices, as I shall
 Request, and Desire of them, both now and at all times
 Else, whensoever necessity shall require their favourable
 aid and Assistance, and such their good Counsell, and Ad-
 vortisements as shall be Requirit & necessary for me,
 and herein I most Ardently and Incessantly Implore
 and beseech y^e O. Bataiva, humbly Desiring y^e
 good will and to doe for me as for the servant
 of the most high God of Hosts Oro, jbah, Aozpi, the
 almighty creator of heaven & Earth and Disposer of
 all things, both Celestiall, Ayeriall, Terrestiall and Infer-
 nall.

Names of the six Seniors and to call them forth,
 Kubioro. Aaoxai²f. Metemorda³ Ahaozpi,
 Hipotga Autotar.

O U U, Glorious And Benovolent Angels. Kubioro
 Aaoxai²f. Metemorda³ Ahaozpi Hipotga,
 Autotar, who are the six Angelicall seniors serving before
 Bataiva, the great honoured and Royall Angell
 of the High and Immortall god of Hosts, in the Ter-

Terrestriall, Angles of the East, I most Earnestly Entreat
 humbly request, and powerfully adjure and call you forth
 to Visible Apparition, In and through this mighty and Effi:
 cacous name, of your King & Sovereign head of the East
 Angles of the world BATAVA, and by the Ineffable power &
 vertue thereof preordinately decreed, by the mightiest to be most firm-
 ly and solidly effectually, for the calling you forth, now therefore
 O you Benevolent Angles Habioro, Aabxair, Metnemorda,
 Ahaozpi, Hipotqa. Autotar, I adjure and call you forth, in
 this true & most Especiall name of yor King BATAVA, and
 by the Excellency thereof, urgently and potently Entreating you
 to gird up & gather yor selves together and by Divine permission, now
 descend & appear visibly and friendly unto me, in this C: S or G. R:
 and in and through the same to transmitt your Splendid Rayes to
 my sight, and your Benevolent Voyces to my Eares that I may
 plainly see & audibly heare you speak unto me, and to assist,
 Direct Instruct Illuminate and shew forth, what I shall humbly
 Desire, and request of yd: O yd Servants of mercy Habioro Aaoz-
 air, Metnemorda Ahaozpi. Hipotqa. Autotar, come
 away and appear visibly, unto me (as aforesaid) to the honour &
 glory of the Omnipotent creator and the praise of his great &
 holy name, for unto this remembrance is given power and
 my strength waxeth strong in my comforter. Now therefore
 shew yor selves, open to the mysteries of yor creation: Be
 friendly unto me for I am a servant of the same yor God the true
 worshiper of the Highest

Names of the four Angels sett over the first (Table) lesser Angle
of the East, and to call them forth - - - - -

Vrzla, Zlar, Larzod, Arzel, Divine name governing,
Erzla

O you glorious and benivolent Angels, Vrzla, Zlar,
Larzod, Arzel who are the four Angels, sett over the first
lesser Angle of the greater Terrestiall Angle of the East, I invoke,
adjure and call you forth to Visible apparition, in and through
the great Signall prevalent of Divine name of the most high
God Erzla, and by the Ineffable and Efficacious Vertue and
power thereof, whereby ye are governed and called forth, it
being therefore absolutely necessary preordained and appointed
and ~~intended~~ ^{desired} to be most Solidly effectual, now therefore I do
most earnestly intreat and powerfully adjure you, O you
Benivolent Angels Vrzla, Zlar, Larzod, Arzel, in this potent
name of your God Erzla, to move, Descend, appear and Visibly
show ye selves to me in this C: S: or U: here before me, and in and
through the same to transmitt your Rays to my sight, and your
Voices to my Ears, that I may audibly here ye & speak unto me,
and plainly see you, and conclude me as a Receiver of your
Mysteries, wherefore I do urgently request and adjure you,
O ye luminous and Amicable Angels Vrzla, Zlar, Larzod,
Arzel, in this most Excellent name of your God Erzla, &
(as the Servant of the Highest) do hereby Efficaciously move
you in power & command, to appear now presently visible to me
as aforesaid; O you Servants of mercy move, Descend, person-
ally show forth and apply ye selves ⁱⁿ ~~indirectly~~ ^{to} me as unto a
partaker of his Sovereign wisdom in your creation for who
our God and Master is all one - - - - -

Names of the four Angels serving to the first Lesser Angle of
 the East Table, and to call them forth. — — — — —
 Cezodenes, Totet, Sias Efemende (calling forth. Idoigo
 Divine graces governing & constraining, Arize

I WILL Bonovolent Angels of light Cezodenes, Totet,
 Sias, Efemende, who are the four servant Angels,
 serving in the first lesser Angle of the greater Terrestrial
 Angle of the East: I Invoke adjuv, command, and powerfully
 call y^e forth from y^e orders & mansion, to visible apparition
 in and through this great prevalent signall and Divine name
 of y^e God Idoigo, and by the Efficacy, Vertue and power thereof,
 most firmly and solidly effectually, for the calling y^e forth,
 commanding y^e to transmitt y^e Rays visibly to my sight, &
 y^e Voyces to my Ears, in and through this C. S. or R. or other:
 wise to appear out here before me that I may plainly see y^e,
 and audibly here y^e speak unto me; Aloud therefore O y^e
 Bonigno servant, Angels of light, Cezodenes, Totet,
 Sias, Efemende and in the potent name of y^e God
 Idoigo, and by the Imperiall Dignity thereof, Idoigo, and by
 Divine permission visibly show your selves as pleasant. Voluntar-
 ies, that y^e may praise him amongst the Sons of men, O you
 servants of mercy Cezodenes, Totet, Sias, Efemende,
 Comd away, and in this Ineffable and most Excellent name of y^e
 God, Idoigo, visibly and personally appear, to the admiration
 of the Earth, and to my comfort; comd away, open
 the Mysteries of y^e creation, bro frindly unto me, &
 for I am a servant of the same y^e God, the true worship
 or of the Highest. — — — — —

When the Servient Angels of this order appeareth and are
 known then receive them as followeth —
 Welcome to the light of the Highest, whose name be glory
 fido for his mercyes Endurth for ever, And byd Servants
 of mercy and Benigno Angels of light Cezodenes.
 Totet, Sias, Efermend, you are to me sincerely
 welcome, And Good in this Indestimable and Divine name
 of yor Eternall God Ardza, and by the absolute Vertue
 Efficacy, and force thereof most firmly, solidly and also
 Effectually binding, constraining yd to speake, Audibly unto
 me, and to fulfill my earnest petitions and Requests, for
 which I am now at this time very much necessitated to
 call you forth, Desiring yd^r benevolent Aid & Assistance,
 in these my temporall and Terristiall undertakings and
 affaires, constraining yd^r in this Imperiall name of yd^r
 Omnipotent God. Ardza, and the Dignity thereof, to be
 friendly unto me, and to doe for me as for the Servant of
 the Highest, wherein yd^r office is apparently manifest
 and Efficient —

Names of the four Angels sett over the second lesser
 Angle of the East Table & to call them forth,
 Vtepa, Tepau, Paute, Autep, in name governing
 is Eutepa.

O All glorious and benevolent Angels Vtepa, Tepau,
 Paute, Autep, who are the four Angels sett over the second
 lesser Angle of the greater Terristiall Angle of the East,
 I invoke adjure and call yd^r forth to visible apparition
 In

In and through this great Signall & Divine name of the most high God, Eutepa, and by the Ineffable, and Efficacious Vertue & power thereof, whereby you are govern'd & call'd forth, it being therefore absolutely providain'd and Decreed to be most solidly Effectually, Now therefore God most Earnestly Entreats and powerfully adjurs you O ye, Benigne Angels Utepa, Tepau Pulte, Autep. in this potent name of y^r God Eutepa, to move Descend, appear and Visibly show y^r selves in this C. S. O. R. here before me, and in and through the same to transmitt your Rays to my sight, and your Voyces to my Ears, that I may plainly see y^e and audibly here y^e speak unto me, I conclude as receiver of y^e things: Larges, wherefore God Earnestly request and adjurs y^e, O ye Luminous & Amicable Angels, Utepa, Tepau, Pulte, Autep, in this most Excellent name of y^r God **EUTEPA** and His asservant of the Highest) doo thereby efficaciously move you, in power & presence, to appear now presently visible unto me as aforesaid O ye, Servants of mercy, move, descend personally, show forth & apply y^r selves friendly unto me, as unto the partaker of his secret wisdom in y^r provision, for why our Lord & master is all one. — — —

Names of the four Angels serving in the second lesser Angle of the East Angle and to call them forth O yube, Paoc, Vrbench, Dir, divine names governing & ^{calling forth} _{constraining} **Ilacra, Palam.**

All Benevolent Angels of light, O yube, Paoc, Vrbench, Dir, who are the four Servient Angels serving in the second lesser Angle of the greater terrestrial Angle of the East,

East, I Invoke, adjure, command, and powerfully call you
forth from your orders and mansion to visible ^{vision,} appearance
In and through this great, prevalent, signall, and Divine
name of your God IACZA, and by the efficacy, power &
virtue thereof, most firmly & solidly effectually, for the
calling you forth, commanding you to transmit your
Reyes visibly to my sight, and y^r voyces to my eares, In
& through this C: S G R or otherwise to appear thordout here
before me, that I may plainly see you and Audibly heere you
speake unto me: move thordof O you Benigno Servient
Angells of light, O Yube. Proc. Vrbeneth, Dixi, and in y^r
potent name of y^r God IACZA, And by the Imperiall
Dignity thereof Descend and visibly shew y^r selves as pleasant
Deliverers, that y^e may praise him amongst the sons of men.
O you Servants of mercy O Yube Proc. Vrbeneth
Dixi: come away and in this Ineffable and most Excellent
name of y^r God IACZA, Visibly and personally appear,
to the admiration of the Earth and to my comfort, come
away, open the Mysteries of your creation, be friendly
unto me, for I am a servant of the same your God, the
true worshiper of the highest - - -

When there is apparition then receive it, and Constraind
as followeth, saying
Welcome be the Light of the Highest, whose holy name
be glorified, for his mercyes endure for ever, And O you Benigno
Angells of light, O Yube Proc. Vrbeneth, Dixi, you
are to me sincerely welcome, and I doo in and through
this Inestimable and Divine name of your Eternall God,
IACZA

(59)

Palam, and by the absolute Vertue Efficacy and force thereof,
 most firmly, Solidly and Effectually binding constraining
 you to Speake audibly ^{up} to me and to fulfill my Earneſt peti-
 tions and requests, for which I am now at this time very much
 necessitated to call you forth, requesting your benevolent Inst-
 ructions aid and Assistance, in ^{the} my temporall, and terrestri-
 all undertakings and affaires, urgently constraining you in
 this Imperiall name of your Omnipotent God Palam, and
 the Dignity thereof, to be friendly unto me, and to doe for me
 as for the servant of the highest, wherein y^r officio is Appa-
 rently manifest and Efficient - - - - -

Names of the four Angells sett over the third lesser Angle of y^e
 East Table and to call them forth, Cenbar Enbare, Bar-
 cen, Vreenbe. - Divine name governing is Cenbar.

All glorious and Benevolent Angells, Cenbar En-
 bare, Barcen, Vreenbe, who are the four Angells
 sett over the third lesser Angle of the greater terrestriall
 Angle of the East, I invoke adjurd and call you forth to
 Visible apparition, in and through this great signall,
 inviolent and Divine name of your most high God, Cen-
 bar, and by the Ineffable, and Efficacious Vertue and
 power thereof, wherby you are governd and called forth,
 it being therefore absolutely preordained and Decreed to
 be most Solidly Effectuall, now therefore I do most Ear-
 nestly Entreat and powerfully adjurd you, O you Benigno
 Angells Cenbar, Enbare, Barcen, Vreenbe, in this
 potent name of your God Cenbar, to move Descend appa-
 re and visibly show y^r selves in this C: S or W R here
 before me, and in and through the same, to transmitt
 y^r

your Rayes, unto my sight and y^r Voyces unto my Eares
 that I may plainly see you and audibly heere you speake
 unto me, & conclude me as a Receiver of your Mysteries,
 wherofore I doo most Urgently Request and (Desire) or adjure
 you O you Luminous and amicable Angells, Cenbar,
 Enbare, Barcen, Urcenbe. In this most Excellent
 name of y^r God, Cenbar, and I as a servant of the High-
 est) doo there by efficaciously move you in power & pow-
 er, to appear now presently Visible unto me as afore-
 said, O you servants of mercy, move I doo (appear) and
 by Divine permission personally show forth and apply y^r
 Solves friendly unto me, as unto the partaker of his secret
 wisdom in y^r creation, for why our Lord & master is all
 one

Names of the four Angells, serving in the third letter Angle
 of the East Table, and to call them forth Abemo, Naco:
 Ocenen, Shael. Divine names governing & calling forth Aiaoi
 (Aiaoi) (constraining Orit)
 Orit

I O, Benevolent Angells of light, Abemo, Naco,
 Ocenen, Shael, who are the four servant Angells, ser-
 ving in the third letter Angle of the greater terrestiall,
 Angle of the East: I invoke, adjure, command and pow-
 erfully call you forth, from y^r Orders & Mansion, to Visible
 apparition, In and through this great prevalent, Signall
 and Divine name of y^r God Aiaoi, and by the Efficacy &
 power and Vertue thereof, most firmly and solidly effec-
 tuall, for the calling you forth, commanding you to tra-
 nsmit

transmitt y^e Rays visibly unto my sight, and y^e Voyces
 to my Eares, in and through C: S G R or otherwise to appear
 shew out. heere before me, that I may plainly see you and,
 Audibly hear you speake unto me, move shew forth by you Beni-
 gne. Servient Angells. Abemo, Naco. Ocenem, Shael,
 in the potent name of your God Airoai, and by the Impe-
 riall Dignity shew of. Descend, and by Divine permission
 visibly show y^e selves, as pleasant Deliverers, that you
 may praise him amongst the sons of men, O you servants
 of mercy, Abemo Naco. Ocenem. Shael, come
 away, open the mysteries of your creation, be friendly unto
 me, and in this Ineffable, and most Excellent name of y^e
 God, Airoai, visibly & personally appear to the admi-
 ration of the Earth, and to my comfort. for I am a servant
 of the same y^e God, The true worshipper of the Highest.

When ^{there is} apparition is ~~there~~, then Receive it, & constraind
 as followeth saying — — — — —

Welcomed be the light of the highest, whose name be
 glory fidd for his mercy endureth for ever, And you,
 Benigne Angells of Light. Abemo. Naco, Ocenem,
 Shael, you are to me sincerely welcomed, and God
 in and through, this Indestimable and Divine name of y^e
 Eternall God Oillt, and by the absolute vertue Efficacy
 and force thereof, most firmly, Solidly and Effectually
 binding and constraining you to speake Audibly unto
 me and to fulfill my earnest petitions and Requests, for
 which I am now at this time very much necessitated to
 call you forth, Requesting your Benovolent Assistance, ^{And}

(67)

Aid and Instructions in those my temporall and terrestri-
all undertakings and affairs. ^{constraining you} Urgently ~~constraining you~~
in this Imperiall name of y^e Omnipotent God C^oelit
and the Dignity thereof, to be friendly unto me, and by y^e
Divine permission, to doo for me as for the servant of y^e
highest, where in your office is apparently manifest
& Efficient - - - - -

Names of the four Angells sett over the fourth lesser Angle
of the East Table, & to call them forth Exgezod, Gez-
odex Zodesgo, Dexgezod. Divine name governing
Exgezod - - - - -

All glorious and Benivolent Angells, Exgezod
Gezodex, Zodesgo, Dexgezod, who are the four
Angells. sett over the fourth lesser Angle of the
greater Terrestriall Angle, of the East, I invoke adju-
and call you forth to Visible apparition, In and through
this great signall prevalent and Divine name of y^e x
most high God Exgezod, and by the Ineffable and
Efficacious Vertue & power thereof, whereby you are
governed, and called forth, it being therefore absolutely
preordained and Decreed to be most Solidly Effectuall,
now therefore I doo most Earnestly Intreat and power-
fully adjure you, O you Benigne Angells Exgezod Ge-
odex, Zodesgo, Dexgezod, in this potent name
of your God, Exgezod, to now, Descend, appar. &
Visibly show y^e selves in this, C. S. or G. R. here before me,
and in and through the same to transmitt y^e Rays unto
my

my sight and your voyces unto my Ears, that I may plainly
 see you and audibly hear you speak unto me, and conclude
 me as a Receiver of your ally stories, wherefore I do urgently
 request and adjure you, O you Luminous and Amicable xx
 Angels **Exgozod, Gezodex Zodexgo Dexgozod,**
 in this most Excellent name of your God **Eexgozod,** and
 I (as a servant of the Highest) do thereby efficaciously
 move you in power and presence, to appear now pres-
 ently Visible unto me as aforesaid, O you servants of
 mercy, move, I beseech, and by Divine permission per-
 sonally show forth and apply your selves friendly
 unto me, as unto the partaker of his secret wisdom
 in your Creation: for why our Lord & master is, all one.

Names of the four Angels serving to the fourth Lesser
 Angle of the East Table, and to call them forth **Ac'ca,**
Enpeat, Otoi, Pemox Divine names governing &
 calling forth **Aovararzod**
 (constraining) **Aloui,**

O All Benevolent Angels of light **Ac'ca, Enpeat,**
Otoi, Pemox, who are the four servant Angels, xx
 serving in the fourth Lesser Angle of the greater
 Terrestrial Angle of the East. I invoke, adjure, com-
 mand, and powerfully call you forth from your Ord^r
 and Mansion to Visible apparition, In and through
 this great potent Signall & Divine name of God,
Aovararzod, and by the efficacy power and vertue
 thereof, most firmly & Solidly Effectual for the calling
 you forth, commanding you to transmitt your Rays Vis:

visibly to my sight and your voyces to my eares, in and
 through this C: S: G: R: or otherwise to appear thord out hord
 beford me, that I may plainly see you and Audibly hord
 you speake unto me, move hord ford, O you Benigne Servient
 Angells of light. Acca, Epeat, Otoi, Pemox, and
 in the potent name of your God Aovarar zod, and by
 the Imperiall Dignity thord of, Descend and visibly show
 your selves, as pleasant Deliverors, that you may print
 him among the sons of men, O you Servants of mercy
 Acca, Epeat, Otoi, Pemox, and in this Ineffable
 and most Excellent name of y^r God, Aovarar zod,
 Visibly and personally appeared to the admiration of
 the Earth and to my comfort, come away, open y^r
 Mysteryes of your Creation, be friendly unto me, for
 I am a servant of the same your God, the true worship
 per of the Highest — — — — —

When thord is apparition, then receive it & constraind
 as followeth saying — — — — —

Welcome be the light of the Highest, whose ^{holly} name be
 gloryfied for his merces endure for ever, And O you
 Benigne Angells of light Acca, Epeat, Otoi,
 Pemox, you are to me sincerely welcome, and I doo
 in and through this inestimable name of y^r Eternall
 God Aloai, and by the absolute vertue and power &
 Efficacy and force thord of, most firmly solidly &
 Effectually binding, constraind you to speake, Audibly

(65)

Audibly unto me, and to fulfill my earnest petitions and Requests, for which I am now at this time very much necessitated to call you forth. Requesting your Benevolent Instructions, Aid, and Assistance in these my temporall & Terrestiall undertakings and affaires, urgently constraining you in His Imperiall name of your Soveraigne God. Alodi, and the Dignity thereof, to be friendly unto me and by Divine permission to doe for me as for the Servant of the Highest, whose in your office is apparently manifest and Efficient.

The Practice of the West-Table

Tab: 2

The Regall, Invocation.

C Thou great powerfull and mighty Angell of the Immortall God **Radgics**, who art ordained, constituted and Appointed to be over the Terrestiall Angles of the West, by and according to the originall and Divine Decree of the (highest) omnipotent God of Hosts, **Empeh, Arsel, Gaiol**, and under whom art the only King, governor, overseer, principall watchman, protector and keeper thereof, from the malice, misuse, Illusion, Temptation, wicked Encroachments and Surprising Blasphemy of the great Enemy of Gods glory, and the welfare of man kind the Devill & Spirits of Darknes, & art a snaffle to them to restrain their wickedness, by the bit of Gods boundless power, and justice: To the intent that (they being put out into the Earth) their Envious will might be bridled, the Determinations of the heavenly God fulfilled, and his Creatures kept within the compass and Measure of Order. The Servant of the highest, doe call upon you, O you Mighty
and

(66)

and Royall Angell, **Raagios**, most humbly & Earnestly entreating
you, in and through those great names of the Immense and
Incomprehensible God of Hosts **Empek, Arsel, Gaiol**
and by the vertue power, and efficacy thereof, to Assist & helpe me
in those my present operations and affairs, and by the power
full permission and Authority, to send & cause to come and
Appear unto me — Reciding under ^{your} the government in y^e
Anglo of the west, which I shall call forth by name, to instruct,
direct and serve me in all such matters and things according to
their offices, as I shall request and Desire of them, both now &
at all times also, whensoever necessity shall require their favor
able Aids and Assistance and such their good Counsell, and Dis
cretionary Resolutions, as shall be requisite & fit for me, And herein
most earnestly and incessantly Implore and beseech you, O
Raagios, humbly desiring your friendship and to doe
for me as for the servant of the most high, and heavenly
God of Hosts **Empek, Arsel, Gaiol**, the Almighty Crea
tor and Disposer of all things both Celestiall, Aeriall, Terres
tiall and Infernall.

Names of the six Angelical Seniors and to call them forth
**Lesarahpim, Sainou, Laoaxarp, Selgaiol,
Lidisa, Soaixente.**

OVV glorious and Beneficent Angells **Lesarahp=
im, Sainou, Laoaxarp, Selgaiol, Lidisa
Soaixente** who are the six Seniors Angelical ser
ving before **Raagios** the great honoured and Royall
Angell.

(64)

Angell. of the bligh and Immortall God of hosts, in the Terres-
 tiall Angl^e of the West, I most Earnestly Entreat, humbly &
 Request and powerfully adjurd and call you forth to Visible &
 Apparition, in and through the mighty and efficacious &
 name of your King and Soveraigne head of the West Angl^e
 of the Earth. **RAGIOS**, and by the Ineffable vertue and
 power thereof, preordinatly Decreed by the Highest to be most
 firmly and solidly Effectuall for the calling you forth, now
 therefore O you Bondvolent Angells **LESARHPEN**, &
SAINOU, LACAXARP, SELGAIOL, LIIDISA, SOA
IXENTE, I adjurd, and call you forth, in this true and most
 especiall name of your King **RAGIOS**, and by the Ex-
 cellency thereof: urgently and potently Entreating you to
 gird up & gather your selves together, and by Divine pro-
 mission, now Descend, and appear visibly and friendly
 unto me in this C. S. or GR. and in and through the same
 to transmitt your Rayes to my sight and y^e Bondvolent &
 Voyces to my Eares, that I may plainly see you and Audibly
 heare you speak unto me, and to Assist, Direct, Instruct
 Illuminate and show forth what I shall humbly desire &
 Request of you. O you Servants of mercy **LESARHPEN**,
SAINOU, LACAXARP, SELGAIOL, LIIDISA,
SOIXENTE, come away and appear visibly unto me
 (as aforesaid) to the honour and glory of the Omnipotent
 Creator, and the praise of his great & holy name, for unto
 this Remembrance is given power, and my strength
 waxeth strong in my comfort, allowed thereof and
 show:

Show your selves open to the mysteries of your Creation,
 Be friendly unto me for I am a servant of the same your
 God, the true worshiper of the Highest —

Names of the four Angels sett over the first lesser Angle
 of the West Table and to call them forth, **Taad,**
Aadet Adeta, Detaa, Divine name governing,
Hetaad.

O YOU, glorious and Benovolent Angels. **Taad,**
Aadet, Adeta, Detaa, who are the four Angels
 sett over the first lesser Angle of the greater Terrestrial
 Angle of the west. I invoke adjure and call you forth
 to Visible apparition, in and through this great signall
 prevalent name ^{and} being the Divine name of your most
 high God **Hetaad,** and by the Ineffable and Efficacious
 Vertue and power thereof, whereby you are governed and
 called forth, it being therefore absolutely preordain'd and
 Decreed, to be most Solidly Effectually, now therefore I
 doe most Earnestly Entreat and powerfully adjure you
 O you Benigno Angels, **Taad, Aadet, Adeta**
Detaa, in this potent name of y^e God **Hetaad,** to
 move & come appear, and Visibly show y^e selves to me
 in this C: S: or G: R: here before me, and in and through the
 same to transmit your Rayes to my sight, and y^e Voyces
 to my Eares, that I may plainly see you, and Audibly hear
 you

you speake unto me, and conclude me as a Receiver of your
 Mysteries: wherefore I do urgently request and adjure you,
 O you Luminous and Amicable Angels. **Taad, Addet,**
Adeta, Detaa, in this most Excellent name of your
 God **Hetaad**, and I (as a servant of the Highest) do
 shord by: efficaciously move you in power & puissance, to
 appear and now presently visible to me as aforesaid, O you
 servants of mercy, move, descend personally, show forth
 and apply y^r Solos friendly unto me, as unto the partaker
 of his Secrett Wisdom in your Creation, for why our
 Lord & Master is all and

Names of the four Angels serving to the first lesser Angle
 of the West Table, and to call them forth, ~~Paax~~
 calling forth **Obegoca Toco, Enheded, Saix**,
 & calling forth **Obegoca** ^{Divine} ~~Divine~~ ^{name} ~~name~~
 Divine name of governing & restraining **Aa** ~~Aa~~ ^{reco}
 constraining **Ab** **Aabeco**.

O YOU Benivolent Angels of light **Toco, Enhe,**
ded, Paax, Saix, who are the four servant Angels,
 serving in the first lesser Angle of the greater Terr:
 estiall Angle of the West, I invoke, adjure, command
 and powerfully call you forth from your orders and
 mansion to visible apparition, in and through this
 great benivolent Signall & Divine name of y^r God, x x
Obegoca, and by the Efficacy, Vertue & power ther=
 eos, most firmly and solidly, Effectually, for the calling
 you forth, commanding you to transmitt y^r Rayes

Rays visibly to my sight and your voices to my Eares, in and
 through this C: S: G: R: or otherwise to appear shew out here
 before me, that I may plainly see you, and audibly here you
 speak unto me: move therefore O you Benigno Servient An-
 gells of light **Toco, Enheded, Paax, Saix,** and
 in the potent name of your God, **Obegoca,** and by the
 Imperiall Dignity thereof, Descend, and by Divine permis-
 sion show your selves as pleasant Deliverers, that you may
 praise him amongst the Sons of men, O you Servants
 of mercy, **Toco, Enheded, Paax, Saix,**
 come away, and in this Ineffable and most Excellent name
 of your God, **Obegoca,** visibly and personally appear
 to the admiration of the Earth and to my comfort.
 Come away, open the mysteries of your Creation, be
 friendly unto me, for I am a servant of the same your
 God, the true worshiper of the Highest.

When the Servient Angells of this Order appeareth and
 is knowne, then Receive him as followeth.

Welcome be the light of the Highest, whose name be
 glorified for his Miracles Endureth for ever, And O you
 Servants of mercy and Benigno Angells of light **Toco,**
Enheded, Paax, Saix, you are to me sincerely
 welcome, and God in this ineffable and Divine
 name of his Eternall God, **Abecco,** and by the
 absolute Vertue & power, Efficacy & force thereof
 most

most firmly, Solidly, and also Effectually binding, & containing
 you to speake Audibly unto me, and to fulfill my Earnest peti-
 tions and requests, for which I am now at this time very much
 incited to call you forth, Desiring your Bondvolent Aid
 and Assistance in this my Temporall and Territiell underta-
 kinge and affaires, contrasigning you in the Imperiall &
 name of your Omnipotent God, **A B E C O**, and the Dignity
 thereof, to be friendly unto me, and to doe for me as for the
 servant of the Highest whose in your Office is apparently
 Manifest and Efficient. — — — — —

Names of the four Angells set over the second lesser Angle
 of the West Table, and to call them forth, **Tedim, Dim-**
et, Inted, Eintedi, divine name governing **Het-**
edim.

Well, glorious and Bondvolent Angells, **Tedim Dim-**
et, Inted, Eintedi, who are the four Angells set
 over the second lesser Angle of the greater Territiell Angle
 of the West, I invocate adjuv. and call you forth to Visible
 apparition in and through this great Signall prevalent and
 Divine name of your most high God **Hetedim**, and
 by the Ineffable and efficacious Vertue and power thereof,
 whereby you are governd and called forth, it being thereof
 absolutely preordaind and Decreed to be most Solidly Effect-
 uall: now therefore God most Earnestly Exhort and power-
 fully adjuv you, O you Bonigno Angells **Te lim, Dim-**
et, Inted, Eintedi in this potent name of your God
Hetedim, to move Descend. appear and Visibly show y^r
 selves in this C.S. or G.R. here before me, and in and through
 the same to transmitt y^r Rayes to my sight and your Voices
 to my Ears, that I may plainly see you and Audibly hear
 you.

you speak unto me, and conclude me a receiver of your Myster-
 yes, wherefore I do urgently request and adjure you, O you luminous
 and Amicable Angels, **Tedim, Dimet, Imted, Emtedi,**
 in the most Excellent name of god **Hetedim,** and I as A:
 servant of the Highest God thereby efficaciously move you
 in power & persuasion, to appear now presently visible unto me
 as aforesaid, O you servants of mercies move, I beseech, person-
 ally show forth and apply your selves friendly unto me, as unto
 the partaker of this Decree wisdom in your Creation, for why,
 our lord and Master is all one.

Names of the four Angels serving to the second Letter Angle of
 the west Table, & to call them forth. **Magem, Leoc, Vssyl,**
Vrvoi, divine names governing & ^{calling forth} **Nelapar,**
 & ^{constraining} **omebeb.**

OYOL, Benivolent Angels of light. **Magem, Leoc, Vssyl,**
Vrvoi, who are the four servant Angels, serving in the 2^d
 Letter Angle of the greater Terrestrial Angle of the west.
 I invoke, adjure, command, and powerfully call you forth
 from your Orders and mansion, to visible apparition, in
 and through this great, prevalent, Signall & Divine name
 of your God, **Nelapar,** and by the Efficacy power & Vertue
 thereof most firmly and solidly effectuall, for the calling
 you forth commanding you to transmit your Rays visibly
 to my sight, and your Voyces to my Eares, in and through this
C: S: A: R: or otherwise to appear therout now before me,
 that I may plainly see you and Audibly here you speak unto
 me: move therefore O you Benignant servant Angels of light
Magem, Leoc, Vssyl, Vrvoi, and in the name of god
 god

God, **Nelapar**, and by the Imperiall Dignity thereof, and
 and visibly show y^e selves as pleasant Deliverers that you
 may be praised amongst the Sons of men, O you servants
 of mercy, **Magen, Leoc, V'syl, V'roi**, come away
 and in this ineffable and most Excellent name of y^e God
Nelapar, visibly and personally appear, to the admiration
 of the Earth and to my comfort, come away upon the
 elly stories of your Creation, be friendly unto me, for I am
 a servant of the same your God, the true worshippers of the
 Highest — — — — —

When the servant Angels of this Order appear and are
 known, then Receive them as followeth saying —
 Welcome to the Light of the highest, whose holy name be
 glorified for his mercyes endure for ever, And O you Be-
 nign: Angels of light, **MAGEN, Leoc, V'syl, &**
V'roi, you are to me sincerely welcomed, and God in and
 through this Inestimable and Divine name of your Eternall
 y^e **Omebe**, and by the absolute vertue, Efficacy & force,
 most firmly Solidly and Effectually binding and Constraining
 me y^e to Speake Audibly unto me, and to fulfill my Ear-
 nest petitions and requests, for which I am now at this
 time very much necessitated, to call you forth, Requesting y^e
 Benevolent Instructions, Aid and Assistance in these my
 temporall, and Terrestiall Undertakings and affairs, Urgent-
 ly constraining you in this imperiall name of your Mini-
 stered God **Omebe** and the Dignity thereof, to be friendly
 unto me

unto me and by Divine permission, to doe forme as for the
servant of the highest, whose in yd office is apparently man =
ifest & Efficient -

Names of the four Angells sett over the third Letter Angle
of the West Table and to call them forth, **Magel Agelem: Gelema, Lemage.** - Divine name governing
is **HemageL** -

Well, glorious and Benevolent Angell **Magel Agelem, Gelema, Lemage,** who are the four Angells
sett over the third Letter Angle of the greater terr:
estiall Angle of the west Table, I invoke adjure and
call you forth to Visible apparition, in and through this
great signall prevalent and Divine name of yor most
high God **HemageL,** and by the Ineffable and Eff:
icacious vertue and power thereof, whereby you,
are governd and called forth, it being thereof ab=
solutely preordaind and Decreed, to be most solidly
Effectuall: now therefore I doe most earnestly
Entreate and powerfully adjure you O you Benigne Angells
Magel, Agelem, Gelema, Lemage, in
this potent name of yor God **HemageL,** to move
Descend, appear and Visibly show yd selves in this, C: S: GR:
tion before me, and in and through the same to trans:
mitt yd Rays unto my sight, and your Voyces to my ears,
that I may plainly see you, and Audibly heare you speake
unto me, and conclude me as a receiver of yd allyster=
yes, whose yor I doe Urgently request and adjure you O
you Luminous and amicable Angells, **Magel,**

(75)

Agelem, Gelema, Lemge^a, in this most excell-
 ent name of your God. **Hemagel** And I (as a servant of
 the Highest) doe thereby efficaciously move you in power
 & presence, to appear now presently visible to me as asse-
 resaid, O you servants of mercy, move I beseech personally
 show forth and apply yo^r selves friendly unto me, as unto
 the best wisdom in your creation, for why our Lord
 and master is all one

Names of the four Angels serving to the third lesser
 Angle of the West Table, and to call them forth **Paco**,
Endzen ^{calling forth Maladi} **Jipo**, **Exarith**,
 divine names governing & ^{constraining} **Olaad**.

O you gloryous and Benivolent Angels, **Paco**, **En-
 dszen**, **Jipo**, **Exarith**, who are the four servient
 Angels, serving in the third lesser Angle of the greater
 Terrestiall Angle of the West, I invoke, adjure, comm-
 and and powerfully call you forth from your orders and
 mansion, to visible apparition, in and through this great
 prevalent, signall and Divine name of your God, **Maladi**,
 and by the efficacy power and vertue thereof, most fir-
 mly and solidly effectually, for the calling you forth com-
 manding you to transmitt your Rayes visibly unto my
 sight, and your Voyces to my Eares, in and through this
CSGR or otherwise to appear shew out here before me,
 that I may plainly see you & audibly here you speak unto
 me: Now therefore O you Benigno servient Angels
 of light **Paco** **Endszen** **Jipo**, **Exarith**.

in the potent name of your God **Maladi**, and by the Imperiall Dignity thereof. Descend and by the divine permission of the Highest, visibly show your selves as pleasant Solivers. that you may praise him amongst the Sons of man. Ours servants of mercy **Paco, Endezen, Tipo, Exarith**, come away upon the mysterges of your Creation, be friendly unto me, and in this Ineffable and most Excellent name of your God, **Maladi**, visibly and personally appear to the admiration of the Earth, and to my comfort, for I am a servant of the same your God, the true worshipper of the Highest. When there is apparition, then Receive it and ^{constrain} ~~constrain~~ as followeth saying - - - - -

Wolcome to the light of thy countenance, whose holy name be glory fied for his mercyes Endured for ever. And O you Benigno Angels of light **Paco, Endezen, Tipo, Exarith**, you are to me sincerely Wolcome; and God in and through this Indestimable and Divine name of y^r Eternall God **OLAAA**, and by the absolute vertue Efficacy and force thereof, most firmly, stidly and Effectually binding and constraining you to speak Audibly unto me, and to full fill my earnest petitions & requests for which I am now at this time very much necessitated to call you forth, Requesting your benovolent instructions, Aids and Assistance in these my temporall and Terrestiall undertakings and affairs,

41

177

urgently constraining you in this Imperiall name of y^e
omnipotent God **Olud**, and the Dignity thereof, to be
friendly unto me, and by Divine permission of the Highest
to God for me as for his servant, wherein your office is
apparently manifest and Efficient, — — —

Names of the four Angels sett over the fourth lesser Angle of
the West table, and to call them forth. **Enlarex, Lar-**
exen, Rexenel, Xenelar, Divine name governing
is **Henlarex**, — — —

Oh glorious and Benovolent Angels, **Enlarex,**
Larexen, Rexenel, Xenelar, who are the
four Angels sett over the fourth lesser Angle of the
greater Territoriall Angle of the West, I invoke, adjure,
and call you forth to Visible apparition, in and through
this great signall prevalent and Divine name of y^e
most high God **Henlarex**, and by the Ineffable
and Efficacious vertue and power thereof, whereby
you are governd and called forth, it being therofore
absolutely preordained and Decreed, to be most solidly
effectuall, now therofore God most Earnestly Entreats
and powerfully adjures you, O you Benigno Angels **Enla-**
re, Larexen, Rexenel, Xenelar, in this
potent name of your God **Henlarex**, to move,
Decree, appear and Visibly show your selves in this

C: S: G: R, here beford me, and in and through the same to
 transmitt your Rayes to my sight, and your Voyces to
 my Eares, that I may plainly see you, and Audibly here
 you speake unto me, and conclude me as a Receiver of yo^r
 Mystryes: wherefore I doo urgently Request and Adjure
 you, O you luminous & Amicable Angells, **Enlaren,**
Laren, Rexenel, Xenelar, in this most
 Excellent name of your God, **Henlarck,** And I
 (as a servant of the Highest) doo hereby efficaciously
 move you, in power & power, to appear now presently
 visible unto me as aforesaid, O you servants of mercy
 move, descend, and by Divine permission personally
 show forth and Apply yo^r selves, friendly unto me, as
 unto the partaker of his secret wisdom in yo^r Creation,
 For why: our Lord & master is all one.

Names of the four Angells serving to the fourth lesser
 Angle of the West Table, **Expecen, Vasa, Dapi,**
Reniel, living names governing and ^(calling forth) ^(constraining) **Taaasde** **Atapa**

CVoll, Benevolent Angells of light, **Expecen,**
Vasa, Dapi, Reniel, who are the four servant
 Angells, serving in the fourth lesser Angle of the greater Ter-
 restiall Angle of the West, I invoke, adjure, command &
 powerfully call you forth from yo^r orders and mansion,
 to visible apparition, in and through this great, powerful,
 signall & living name of your God, **Taaasde,** and by
 the efficacy vertue and power thereof, most firmly
 and

(79)

firmly and solidly Effectually, for the calling you forth,
 commanding you to transmitt your Rayes visibly,
 to my sight, and y^r Voyes to my Eares in & through
 this. C: Soe G R or otherwise to appear therout here
 before me, that I may plainly see you, and Audibly
 here you speake unto me; move therof O you Benigne
 Servient Angells of light **Expecen, Vasa Dapi,**
Reniel, and in the potent name of your God x
JAAU, and by the Imperiall Dignity therof
 and by Divine permission visibly show y^r selves
 as pleasant Deliverors, that you may praise him,
 amongst the Sons of men O you Servants of
 mercy. **Expecen, Vasa, Dapi, Reniel**, come
 away and in this Ineffable and most Excellent name
 of your God **JAAU**, visibly and personally appear,
 to the admiration of the Earth, and to my comfort,
 come away open the Mysteries of y^r Creation, be
 friendly unto me for I am a Servant of the same y^r
 God, the true worshipper of the Highest - - -

When the Servient Angells of this order apparoth,
 and are knowne, then receive them as followeth
 saying, -

Welcome be the light of the Highest, whose holy
 name be gloryfied, for his mercyes endure for ever.
 And O you Benigne, Angells of light **Expecen,**
Vasa, Dapi, Reniel, you are to me sincerely
 welcome, and God in and through this Inestimable,
 & Divine name of y^r Eternall God **Atapa**, and by ^{me}

And absolute vertue efficacy and force, most firmly
 solidly and effectually binding & constraining you,
 to speak audibly unto me and to fulfill my earnest
 petitions and Requests, for which I am now at this
 time very much necessitated to call you forth, Request-
 ing yo^r benevolent Instructions Aids and Assistance,
 in those my temporall and Terrestiall undertakings
 and affairs; urgently constraining you in this Imp-
 eriall name of yo^r Omnipotent God Atapa, and
 the Dignity thereof, to be friendly unto me and (by
 Divine permission of the Highest, to God for me as
 for the servant of the most high God who in yo^r
 officio is apparently Manifest and Efficient.

The Practice of the North Table.

The Regall Invocation,

O THOU great powerfull and mighty Angell of the
 Immortall God, **Jezodheka**, who art ordained Con-
 stituted and appointed and sett over the Terrestiall
 Angles of the North, by and according to the Originall
 and Divine Decree of the Omnipotent God of Hosts
Emor, Dial, Hectcal, and under whom art of
 onely King governor, overseer, principall watchmen,
 protector & keeper thereof, from the alluring, obfus-
 cation, Temptation, wicked Encroachments and Usurp-
 ing Blasphemy of the great Enemy of Gods glory and of
 welfare of man kind the Devill & spirits of that kind,
 and art as a staffe to them to restrain their wickedness,
 by the butt of Gods boundless power and justice, to the intent
 that (they being put out into the Earth) their Envious
 will might be bridled the Determinations of the Al-
 mighty God fulfilled, and his creatures kept within the
 Compass of measure of order. — I the servant
 of the Highest, doe call upon you, your servant & mi-
 ghthy Angell, Regally called, **Jezodheka**, most
 humbly and earnestly Entreatyng you, in and through
 these great names of the Immense and Incomprehension-
 able God of Hosts, **Emor, Dial, Hectcal**, and
 by the Vertue power and Efficacy thereof to Assist and
 helpe in these my present operations and affairs and
 by the powerfull permission and Authority, to send and
 cause to come and appear unto me — Residing under
 your

your government in the Angle of the North, whom I shall
call forth by name, to instruct, Direct, and Govern in all
such matters and things, according to their offices, as I shall
request and Desire of them, both now and at all times
also, whensoever necessity shall require their favorable
Aid and Assistance, and such their good Counsell and advortise-
ments, as shall be requisite and fitt for me. And herein I
most Ardently and Incessantly Implore and beseech you
Jezotheca, humbly Desiring y^r friendship and to
Doe for me as for the Servant of the most high and
heavenly God of Hosts, **Emor, Dial, Hectea,**
the mighty creator and Disposer of all things, both
Celestiall, Ayeriall, Terrestriall and Infernall & &.

Names of the Six Angellicall Seniors, and to call them
forth, **Laidrom, Aczinor, (or Aczodonor)**
Elzig, Alhetea, Elhiansa, Acem-
Liceve.

Well, glorious and Beneficent Angels, **Laidrom,**
Aczinor, Elzinop, Alhetea, Elhia-
nsa, Acemliceve who and the Six Angellicall
Seniors, serving before **Jezotheca**, the great
honoured and Royall Angel of the high and Immortall
God of Hosts, in the Terrestriall Angle of the North, I most
earnestly request, humbly Entreat, and powerfully adjure
and call you forth to visible apparition, in and through
his mighty and efficacious name of **g^d. King and Lord**
signe head of the North Angle of the Earth. **jezoth-**
eca

and

and by the Ineffable vertue and power thereof, preordinately
 Decreed by the Highest, to be most firmly and solidly,
 Effectually for the calling you forth, now therefore O you
 Benevolent Angels, **Laidrom. Aczinor. El-**
inopo. Alhedega. Elhiansa. Accm-
liceve. I adjure and call you forth in this true and most
 Especiall name of your King **Jeodheica**, and
 by the Excellence thereof, urgently and potently Intro-
 ating you, to gird up and gather your Sabots together, and
 by Divine permission mood, Descend and Appear visibly &
 friendly unto me, in this, **C: S: GR**, and in and through of
 same to transmitt your Rayes to my sight, and y^e Benevo-
 lent Voyces to my Eares, that I may plainly see you, And
 Audibly heare you speake unto me, and to assist, Direct, Inst-
 ruct, Illuminate and shew forth, what I shall humbly
 Request and Desire of you, O you servants of mercy.
Laidrom. Aczinor. Elzinopo. Alhed-
er. Elhiansa. Accmliceve; come away
 and appear visibly unto me as aforesaid, to the honour and
 glory of the omnipotent Creator, and the praise of his
 great and holy name, for unto this Remembrance is
 given power, and my strength waxeth strong in my
 comfort; move therefore and shew your Sabots, open
 the mystories of your Creation, Be friendly unto me,
 for I am a servant of the same your God, the true Worshi-
 pper of the Highest — — — — —

Names of the four Angels sett over the first labor: Angel
 of the

of the North Table, and to call them forth, **Boza, Ozab,**
zabc, Abcz, — the Divine name governing is **En-**
boza — — —

OYll, glorius and Bondvolent Angells, **Boza,**
Ozab, zabc, Abcz, who are the four Angells sett
over the first lesser Angle of the greater Terrestiall &
Angle of the North, I invocate, adjurd and call you forth
to visible apparition, in and through this great Signall,
prevalent and Divine name of yd most high God, &
Enboza, and by the Ineffable and Efficacious Vertue
and power thereof, wherby you are governed and called
forth, it being therofore absolutely preordained and Doerred,
to be most solidly effectual, now therofore God most
earnestly intreat and powerfully adjurd you, O you Be-
nigne Angells **Boza, Ozab, zabc, Abcz,**
in this potent name of your God, **Enboza,** to move
Deseend appear and visibly show your selves to me in the
C: S: G: R: here woford me, and in and through the same
to transmitt your Rayes to my sight, and your Voyces
to my Eares that I may plainly see you, and Audibly here
you speake unto me, and conclude me as a Receiver
of your Mysteryes; wherofore God urgently Request
and adjurd you, O you luminouse and Amicable Ang-
ells, **Boza, Ozab, zabc, Abcz,** in this most
excellent name of your God **Enboza,** and I as
a servant of the highest God therofore efficaciously move
you in power & prestoned, to appear now presently
visible

Visible to me as aforesaid, by your servants of mercy more,
Desire, personally show forth and apply your loves friendly
unto me, as unto the partakers of his beneff. Wisdom in
your Creation, For why our Lord and Master is all one.

Names of the four Angels serving to the first lesser Angle
of the North Table, and to call them forth. **Aira, Ormen,**
Reseni, Fzodenu, Divine name governing } calling } Angepoi.
~~Angepoi Uenenax,~~ } forth }
Constraining Uenenax.

CYU, Benevolent Angels of light. **Aira, Ormen,**
Reseni, Fzodenu, who are the four servant
Angels, serving in the first lesser Angle of the greater
Terrestrial Angle of the North, I invoke adjuv. com-
mand and powerfully call you forth from your mansions
and Orders, to Visible Apparition, In and through this
great prevalent Signall and Divine name of your God
Angepoi, and by the efficacy, Vertue & power thereof,
most firmly and solely Effectually, for the calling you
forth, commanding you to transmit your Rays to
my sight, and your Voyces to my Ears, in and through y^e
C: S: O: H: or otherwise to appear thro' out here before me,
that I may plainly see you, and Audibly here you speak
unto me, more therefore by you Benigne servant Angels
of light, **Aira, Ormen, Reseni, Fzodenu,**
and in the potent name of y^e God **Angepoi,** and by
the Imperiall Dignity thereof, Desire and Visibly show
your loves, as pleasant Deliverers, that you may praise
him amongst the Sons of men. O you servants of mercy
Aira Ormen, Reseni, Fzodenu,
come,

7

(16)

come away, and in this Ineffable and most Excellent name
of your God. **ANGEPOI**, visibly and personally appear,
to the admiration of the Earth, and to my comfort.
come away, open the mysteries of your Creation, be
friendly unto me, for I am a servant of the same your
God, The true Worshipper of the Highest. — — —

When there is apparition ^{them} say as followeth
Welcome be the light of the Highest, whose name be glory
fied for his mercyes Endured for ever, And O you servants
of mercy, and benigne Angels of light, **AIRA, Ormer,**
Reseni, Jzoduar, you are to me sincerely Welcome,
and I doo in and through this Inestimable and Divine name
of your Eternall God **VNERAX**, and by the absolute
Virtue efficacy & force: most firmly, solidly & effectually
binding & constraining you to speak Audibly unto me,
and to fulfill my Earnest petitions and requests, for
which I am now, at this time, very much necessitated
to call you forth, Desiring your Benevolent Aid and
Assistance, in those my Temporall and Territiell under-
takings and affairs constraining you in this Im-
periall name of your Omnipotent God, **VNERAX**,
and the Dignity thereof, to be friendly unto me and to
Doo forme as for the servant of the Highest, whose in
your office is apparently manifest and Efficient.

Names of the four Angels sett over the second Letter Angle,
and to call them forth, **Phra** (or **Phara**) **Harap,**
Ripeh, Aplat, divine name governing is **Egyptus**

O YOU glorious and Benevolent Angels, **Phra,**

177

Harap, Rapch, Aphar, who and the four
 Servient Angels, sett over the second Letter Angle,
 of the greater Terrestiall Angle of the North: I
 invoke, adjurd and call you forth to Visible Appar
 ition in and through this great, signall, prevalent
 and Divine name of the most high God, **Enphra**
 and by the Ineffable and Efficacious ~~Virtue~~ and
 power thereof, wherby you are govern'd and call'd
 forth. it being therofore absolutely pre ordain'd and
 Decreed to be most solidly Effectuall. now therofore
 I doo most Earnestly Entreat and powerfully adjurd
 you, O you Benigne Angels: **Phra, Harap**
Rapch, Aphar, in the potent name of your
 God, **Enphra**, to move Descend appear and
 Visibly show your selves in this C: S: O: R, here before
 me, and in and through the said, to transmit your
 Rays to my sight, and your Voices to my Ears, that
 I may plainly see you and Audibly hear you speak
 unto me and conclude me as a Receiver of your
 Mysteries, wherofore I doo urgently request and
 adjurd you. O you Luminous and Amicable Ang
 els. **Phra Harap Rapch, Aphar**, and I.
 (as a servant of the highest) doo therby efficaciously
 move you, in power and promise, to appear now, not
 only Visible unto me, as unto the partakers of this
 secret wisdom in your Creation for why our Lord
 and master is all one

Names of the four Angels serving in the second Letter
 Angle

Anglo of the north Anglo, ~~to~~ to call them forth,
Omgege, Gebal, Relemu, Sahel, Divind
names governing ^{(calling forth Anaelm}
_{constraining} Sorder. — — —

O ye, Benivolent Angels of light, **Omgege, Gebal,**
Relemu, Sahel, who are the four servient Angels,
serving in the second lesser Anglo of the greater Terrest-
tiall Anglo of the North, I invoke adjurd command
and powerfully call you forth from your Orders and
obscursion to Visible apparition, in and through this great
prevalent signall and Divind name of your God, **Anael-**
m, and by the efficacy vertue & power thereof most
firmly and solidly Effectuall for the calling you forth,
commanding you to transmit your Rayes visibly to
to my sight, and your Voyces to my Eares, in and through
this **CS: 06 R** or otherwise to appear out of the same
here before me that I may plainly see you, and **Audibly**
Audibly here you speak unto me. Now therefore O you
Benigne servient Angels of light **Omgege, Gebal,**
Relemu, Sahel, and in the potent name of your
God **Anaelm**, and by the Imperiall Dignity thereof,
Descend and visibly show your selves as pleasant & deliver-
ers that you may praise him among the Sons of men,
O you servants of mercy, **Omgege Gebal Rele-**
mu, Sahel, come away and in this ineffable and
most Excellent name of yo^r God **Anaelm**, visibly
and personally appear to the admiration of the Earth
and to my comfort, come away upon the mysteries of
yo^r Creation, be friendly unto me, yo^r I am a servant of the
same yo^r God the true worshipper of the Highest

Where there is apparition, then receive it, and con-
straind as followeth saying —

Wolcome to the light of the Highest, whose holy name
be glory fidd, for his mercyes Endure for ever, And O you
Bonigno Angells of light, **Omgege, Gebal, Rede =**
mu, Jabel, you are to me sincerely wolcomed to
God in and through this indestimable and Divine name
of yo^r Eternall God **Sonden,** and by the absolute
Virtue Efficacy and force thereof, most firmly solid-
ly and Effectually binding and constraining you,
to speak Audibly unto me, and to fulfill my ear-
nest petitions and Requests, for which I am now at
this time very much necessitated, to call you forth,
requesting your Benevolent Instructions, aid and
Assistance, in those my temporall and Temporall
undertakings and affairs, urgently constraining
you in this Imperiall name of your Omnipotent
God **Sonden,** and the Dignity thereof, to be fre-
indly unto me and by Divine permission to God for
me as for the servant of the Highest, wherein your
office is apparently manifest and Efficient —

Names of the four Angells sett over the third lesser
Angell of the East Table, and to call them forth, **Æo =**
an, Oance, Anæo, Næoa, Divine name governing
NÆCAN,

O ye glorious and Benivolent Angells, who are
 the four Angells sett over the third lesser Angle of the
 greater Terrestiall Angle of the North, I invoke,
 adjure & call you forth to Visible apparition, in and
 through this great signall, provident and Divine mand
 of your most high God. **Neon**, and by the ineff.
 able and efficacious vertue and power thereof, wher
 by you are govern'd and call'd forth, it being therof
 absolutely providain'd and Decreed to be most solid
 ly Effectuall. now therof I doe most Earnestly
 Entreate and powerfully adjure you, O you Benign
 Angells of light **A. oan, Oana, Anaeo, Neao,**
 in the potent name of your God **Neon**, to
 move Descend appear and Visiblely show your selves
 in this **CS & GR** herd before me, and in and through
 the same to transmitt your Rays unto my sight,
 and your Voyces to my Eares, that I may plainly see
 you and Audibly herd you speak unto me and Conclude
 me as a Receiver of your Mysteries: wherof I doe
 Urgently Request and adjure you O you Luminous
 and Amicable Angells **A. oan, Oana, Anaeo,**
Neao and in the potent name of your God **Ne**
oan, And (as a servant of the Highest) doe thereby
 Efficaciously move you in power and providenc, to
 appear now presently, Visible unto me as aforesaid,
 O you servants of mercy move, Descend and by Divine
 permission personally show forth and Apply y^e selves

(91)

Solus friendly unto me, as unto the partaker of his
Secret wisdom in your Creation, for why our Lord
and Master is all one.

Names of the four Angells serving in the Third & 3rd
Angle of the north Table and to call them forth, & X

Opena, Dopa, Rexao, Axir, ^{Calling forth} **Cebalpet.**
^{Divine names governing} ^{Constraining} **Arbizod.**
~~Cebalpet * Arbizod.~~

O All Benivolent Angells of light, **Opena, Dopa,**
Rexao, Axir, who are the four servient Angells serv-
ing in the third lesser Angle of the greater Terrestiall
Angle of the North, I invoke, adjure, command and
powerfully call you forth, from your Orders and mansion
to visible apparition, in and through this great prova-
lent, signall and Divine name of your God **Cebalpet,**
and by the Efficacy power and Vertue thereof, most
firmly and solidly Effectually for the calling you forth,
commanding you to transmit your Rayes visibly unto
my sight, and your Voyces to my Eares, in and through
this, C: S: or G: R: or otherwise to appear therout here
before me, that I may plainly see you, and Audibly here
you speake unto me, move theroford. O you Benigne
Angells of Light, **Opena, Dopa, Rexao, Axir,**
in the potent name of your God **Cebalpet,** and
by the Imperiall Dignity thereof, I do send and by
the Divine permission of the Highest, visibly show
your Solus as pleasant Deliverers, that you may
praise him amongst the Sons of men O you ser-
vants of mercy **Opena, Dopa, Rexao,**
Axir

comd away upon the Mystories of your Creation, Be
frindly unto me, and in this Indestimable and most
Excellent name of your God, **Cebalpet**, visibly
and personally appear, to the admiration of the
Earth and to my comfort; for I am a servant of y^e
same your God, The true Worshiper of the Highest.

Wherethere is apparition then Receive it and constraind
as followeth saying. —————
Welcome be the light of the Highest whose holy
name be glorified for his mercyes endure for ever.
And O you Benigne Angels of light, **Cpena, Do-
pa, Rexao, Axir**, you are to me sincerely
Welcome and God in and through this Indestim-
ble, and Divine name of your Eternall God, **Ar-
bizod**, and by the absolute Vertue Efficacy and
force thereof most firmly, solidly and effectually
binding and Constraining you to speak audibly
unto me and to fullfill my earnest petitions and
Requests for which I am now at this time very much
necessitated to call you forth requesting your
Benevolent Instructions Aid and Assistance, in
thow my temporall and Terristiall undertakings
affairs urgently constraining you, in this Im-
periall name of your Omnipotent God **Arbizod**
and the Dignity thereof to be frindly unto me,
and by Divine permission to doo for me as for the
servant of the Highest whose in y^e Office is apparently
manifest and Efficient — — — — —

Names of the four Angels sett over the fourth Letter,
Anglo of the North Table, and to call them forth, **JAM**,
Ami, **Omia**, **Miao**, Divine name governing is
NIAM

WELL, glorious and Benevolent Angels, **JAM**, **Ami**,
Omia, **Miao**, who are the four Angels sett over the
fourth Letter Anglo of the greater Terrestiall Anglo of
the North, I invocals adjur and call you forth to Visible,
apparition, in and through this great, Signall provident &
Divine name of your most high God, **NIAM**, and by the
Ineffable and Efficacious vertue and power thereof, whereby
you are governd and calld forth, it being therefore absolutely
predraind and Decreed, to be most solidly effectuell,
now therefore I do most Earnestly Entreat and powerfully
adjurd you, O you Benigne Angels **JAM**, **Ami**, **Omia**,
Miao, in this potent name of your God, **NIAM**, to
move descend, appar and visibly show your selves in this
C: SORGR: here before me, and in and through the same
to transmit your Rayes unto my sight, and your Voyces unto
my Ears, that I may plainly see you and Audibly hear
you speak unto me, and conclude me as a Receiver of
your Mysteries, wherefore I do urgently request and
adjurd you O you Luminous and Amicable Angels, **JAM**,
Ami, **Omia**, **Miao**, in this most Excell
ent name of your God, **NIAM**, and I as a servant
of the Highest) do hereby Efficaciously move you
in power

power & presence, to appear now presently visible unto me as
aforesaid, O you servants of mercy, move, descend and by Divine
permission personally shew forth, and apply your selves friendly
unto me as unto the partaker of his secret wisdom in your
Creation For why our Lord and Master is all one - - -

Names of the four Angels serving in the Fourth Lesser Angle
of the North Table and to call them forth, **Mesael, Jaba,**
Jezepel, Estim, Calling forth **Espe-menir**
Divine names governing & Constraining **Ipizod.**

UCC, Benevolent Angels of Light, **Mesael, Jaba,**
Jezepel, Estim, who are the four benevolent Angels,
serving in the fourth Lesser Angle of the greater Terrestrial
Table Angle of the North, In vocate ad iudicium command you
and powerfully call you forth from your Orders and obedi-
ence, to visible apparition in and through this great
prevalent signall and Divine name of your God, **ESPE-**
menir, and by the efficacy power and Vertue thereof,
most firmly and solidly & effectually for the calling you forth,
Commanding you to transmit your Rays visibly unto my
sight, and your Voyces to my Eares, in and through this
U.S. & G.R. or otherwise to appear therout here before
me, that I may plainly see you and Audibly here you
speak unto me. Move therefore O you Benevolent ser-
vant Angels of Light **Mesael, Jaba, Jezepel**
Estim, in the potent name of your God, **ESPE-**
menir, and of the Imperiall dignity thereof of **Descend**
and

and by the Divine-permission of the Highest, Visibly show
 your selves as pleasant Deliverers, that you may praise
 him amongst the sons of men, O you Servants of mercy
Mesael, Jaba, Jexepc, Estim, come away,
 open the mysteries of your Creation, be friendly unto me,
 and in this Ineffable and most Excellent name of your
 God. **Espemur**, visibly and personally appear
 to the admiration of the Earth and to my comfort, for I am
 a servant of the same your God, The true worshipper of
 of the Highest.

When there is apparition then receive it, be constrain'd as followeth.

Welcome to the light of the Highest, whose holy name
 be glorified for his mercy's Endure for ever, And O you Benig-
 ne Angels of Light. **Mesael, Jaba, Jexepc,**
Estim, you are to me sincerely welcome, and I do
 in and through this Inestimable and Divine name of your
 Eternal God **Spizod** and by the absolute power ver-
 tue and efficacy thereof, most firmly and solidly binding
 & factually, constraining you to speak Audibly unto
 me, and to fulfill my earnest petitions and requests,
 for which I am now at this time very much necessitated
 to call you forth, requesting your Benevolent Instruct-
 ions, Aids and Assistance, in these my temporall and
 Terrastiall undertakings and affairs, Urgently Con-
 signing you in this Imperiall name of your Omni-
 potent God **Spizod** and the Dignity thereof to be friend-
 ly unto me, by Divine permission to God for me as for the
 servant of the highest wherein your officious appearance is manifest
 and Efficient.

The Practice of the South Table

O Thou great powerfull and mighty Angell of
Immortall God **Edelperna**, who art ordained,
~~to be constituted~~ and appointed and sett over the
Angell of the South by and according to the Originall
Divine Decree of the Omnipotent God of hosts,
Tera, Pedoc, and under whom art the only
and governor, overseer, principall watchman,
and keeper thereof, from the malice, misdeeds,
Temptation, wicked Encroachments and Worsping
phemy of the great Enemy of Gods Glory, and
welfare of mankind the Devill and Spirits of
and art a snaffle to them, to Restraine their Wicked
by the will of God, boundless power and justice, to the
that (they being put out into the Earth) their Envy
will might be cridled, the Determinations of
heavenly God fulfilled, and his endures kept
compass and assurance of Truth — I the servant
highest do call upon you O you mighty and Regal
Edelperna, most humbly and Earnestly En
ing you, in and through these great names of
Immense and Incomprehensible God of hosts O
Tera, Pedoc, and by the vertue power and
icacy thereof, to assist and helpe me in these my
operations and affairs, and by the powerfull power
and Authority, to send and cause to come and app
unto me — Residing under your Governmen

(97)

In the Angle of the South, whom I shall call by name forth by name;
 to instruct, Direct and Servid me, in all such matters and things
 according to their offices, as I shall request and Desire of them,
 both now and at all times Else, whensoever necessity shall requi-
 re their favorable Aids, and Assistance, and such their good
 Counsell, and advortisements as shall be requisite and fit
 for me, and herein I most Ardently and Inedebantly Implore
 and beseech you, O. **Edelperna**, humbly Desiring
 your friendship and to God for me, as for the Servant of y^e
 most high God of Hosts, Oip. **Teara, Pedoce**, the
 Almighty Creator and Disposer of all things, both Celesti-
 all, Ayoriall, Terrestiall and Infernall — — —

Names of the six Angellicall Seniors and to call them forth
Aactpio Adoeoet, Alendood Aapedoce,
Arimnaquell, Anodoin, — — —

O ye glorious and Benevolent Angels **Aactpio,**
Adoeoet, Alendood, Aapedoce, Arim-
aquell, Anodoin, who and the six Angellicall
 Seniors serving before **Edelperna**, the great hon-
 ored and Royall Angel of the high and Immortall God
 of Hosts, in the Terrestiall Angle of the South I most
 Earnestly Entreat humbly request and powerfully adjure
 and call you forth to visible apparition, In and through
 this mighty and Efficacious name of your King, **Edelp-**
erna, Sovereign head of the South Angle of the World;
 and by the Ineffable Vertue and power thereof, proordinately
 Decreed by the Highest, to be most firmly and solidly xx
 effectuall for the calling you forth now therefore O you
 Benevolent Angels, **Aactpio, Adoeoet, Alend-**
ood

1991
Aapedoce, Arinnaque, Anodoiu, Iadjuro
and call you forth in this true and most Especiall name of
your King. **Edelperna**, and by the Excellency thereof,
urgently and potently Entreating you to give up and gather
up your Solves together, and by Divine permission move,
Descend and appear visibly and friendly unto me, in this C:
S: or A R: and in and through the same to transmitt your
Splendid Rayes to my sight, and your Bondvolent Voyces to
my Eares, that I may plainly see you and Audibly heare
you speake unto me and to Assist, Direct, instruct, Illumin
ate and show forth what I shall humbly Desire & Request.
of you, O good Servants of mercy, **Aaetpio, Adoecet,**
Atendood, Aapedoce, Arinnaque, An
odoiu, come away and appear visibly unto me (as
afore said) to the honour ^{& glory} of the Omnipotent Creator,
and the praise of his Great and holy name for unto this.
Rememberance is given power, and my strength weak
eth I strong in my Comforter: move therefore and
show your Solves, upon the Mysteryes of your Creation,
Beo friendly unto me, for I am a servant of the same
your God, The true Worshipper of the Highest — —

Names of the four Angels sett over the first lower Angle
of the South Table, and to call them forth, **Dopa, Op**
ad, pado, Adop, Divine name governing **Bedopa**

~~Call~~ glorious and Bondvolent Angels, **Dopa, Op**
ad, pado, Adop who are the four Angels, sett
over the first lower Angle of the greater Terrestrial
Angle of the South; I invocato, adjuro and call you forth
to Visible apparition, in and through this great Signall
prevalent

(99)

prevalent and Divine name of your Most high God, **Bedo = pa**, and by the Ineffable and Efficacious Vertue and power thereof wherby you are governed and called forth, it being therefore absolutely preordained and Decreed to be most, Solidly Effectually now therefore I do most Earnestly Entreat and powerfully adjure you, O you Benigno Angells = **Dopa, Cpad, pado, Adop**, in this potent name of your God **Bedopa**, to move, Descend, appear and, Visibly show your selves to me in this C.S. or U.K. here before me, and in and through the same to transmit your Rayes to my sight, and your Voices to my Eares, that I may plainly see you and Audibly hear you speake unto me, and Conclude me as a Receiver of your Mysteries, wherefore I do urgently Request and adjure you, O you Luminous and Amicable Angells, **Dopa, Opad, Pado, Adop**, in this Excellent name of your God **Bedopa**, and I as a servant of the Highest God, thereby Efficaciously move you in power & presence to appear now presently Visible to me (as aforesaid) O you Servants of mercy, move, Descend, personally show forth and apply your selves friendly unto me, as unto the partaker of his secret wisdom in your Creation, For Why our Lord and Master is all one.

Names of the four Angells serving to the first lesser Angle of the South Table, and to call them forth, **Opemen, Apeste, Scio, Vasso**, ^{calling forth} **Noalmar** _{constraining} **olag**,
 Divine names governing

Opel, Benivolent Angells of light, **Opemen, Apeste, Scio, Vasso**, who are the four Servient Angells, serving in the first lesser Angle of the South,

(100)

South; I invoke, adjure, command and powerfully call you
forth, from your Orders and mansion, to Visible apparition,
in and through this great prevalent Signall and Divine name
of your God, **Noalmar**, and by the Efficacy Vertue, &
power thereof, ^{most} firmly & solidly Effectually for the calling
you forth, commanding you to transmitt your Rays visibly to
my sight, and your Voyces to my Ears, in and through this
C: S: O: R: or otherwise to appear there out here before me,
that I may plainly see you, and audibly here you speak unto
me. Move therefore O ye Benigne Servient Angels of light,
Opemen, Apeste, Scio, Vasgo, and in the potent
name of your God, **Noalmar**, and by the Imperiall Digi-
nity thereof, Descend and visibly show your selves as plea-
sant Deliverers, that you may praise him amongst the
Sons of men, O ye Servants of mercy **Opemen, Ap-
este, Scio, Vasgo**, come away and in this Inestim-
able and most Excellent name of your God, **Noalmar**,
visibly and personally appear, to the admiration of the
Earth, and to my comfort; Come away open the Mys-
teries of your Creation, be friendly unto me, for I am
a Servant of the same your God, the true Worshipper
of the highest.

When there is apparition then Receive it & constraind as followeth
~~say~~ saying.

Welcome to the light of the Highest, whose holy name be
glorified, for his mercyes endureth for ever, And O ye Ser-
vants of mercy **Opemen, Apeste, Scio, Vasgo**.
(and Benigne Angels of light) you are to me sincerely
Welcome, And I doo in this inestimable and Divine name
of your Eternall God, **Oloag**, and by the Absolute Vertue,
Efficacy

(101)

Efficacy and force thereof, most firmly, solidly, and Altogether Effectually Binding and Constraining you, to speak Audibly unto me, and to fulfill my Earnest petitions & Requests, for which I am now at this time very much necessitated to call you forth, Desiring your Benevolent Aid and assistance, in these my Temporall & Territorial undertakings and affairs, constraining you in this Imperiall name of your Omnipotent God, Oloa, and the Dignity thereof, to be friendly unto me, & to doe for me as for the servant of the Highest, wherein your office is apparently manifest and Efficient.

Names of the four Angells sett over the second lesser Angle of the South Table, and to call them forth, Anaa, Naaa, Aaan, Aana, Divine name governing Banad,

Oyle, glorious Angells of Benevolence, Anaa, Naaa, Aaan, Aana, who are the four Angells sett over the second lesser Angle of the greater Territorial Angle of the South, I invoke, Adjure, & call you forth to visible Apparition, in and through this great Signall prevalent and Divine name of the most high God, Banad, and by the Indestimable and Efficacious Vertue and power thereof, where by you are governed and called forth, It being thereof absolutely preordained and Decreed, to be most solidly Effectually, now thereof I doo most Earnestly Entreate and powerfully adjure you, O you Benigno Angells, Anaa, Naaa, Aaan, Aana, in this potent name of your God Banad, to move
 Do second

Do second, appear and visibly show your selves in this, G
 S or U R, heard before me, and in and through the same
 to transmitt your Rays to my sight, and your Voices
 to my Ears, that I may plainly see you, and Audibly
 heard you & speak unto me, and conclude me as a Re-
 ceiver of your Mysteries, wherefore I do urgently
 request and adjure you, O ye Luminous and Amica-
 ble Angels Andd, Naaa, Aaan, Aana, in
 this most excellent name of your God, **Banda**, and
 I as a servant of the Highest God thereby efficaciously
 move you in power and presence, to appear now
 presently unto me as aforesaid, O ye servants of
 mercy, move. Do second personally, show forth and apply
 your selves friendly unto me, as unto ^{partaker of} the partaker of
 his secret wisdom in your creation, for why our
 Lord and Master is all one - - - - -

Names of the four Angels serving in the second
 Lesser Angle of the South Angle, and to call them forth
Gemenem, Ecopo, Amox, Berape, divi-
^{name of governing}
 calling forth **Vadali** - - - - -
<sup>divine name of govern-
 ing and</sup>
 constraining **Obari** - - - - -

O ye Benevolent Angels of Light, **Gemenem,**
Ecopo, Amox, Berape, who are the four servi-
 ant Angels, serving in the second Lesser Angle of the
 greater Territorial Angle of the South, I invoke,
 adjure, command and powerfully call you forth
 from your Order and Mansion to visible apparition,
 in and through this great prevalent signall and
 Divine name of your God, **Vadali**, and by the effi-
 cacy

Efficacy power and vertue thereof, most firmly
 and solidly & effectually for the calling you forth,
 commanding you to transmitt your Rays visible
 ly. to my sight and your voices to my Ears, in &
 through this, C. S. or G. R. or otherwise to appear
 throught hore before me, that I may plainly see
 you, and Audibly hear you speak unto me, move
 therefore O you Benigno Servient Angels of light
Gemenem, Ecope, Amox, Berape and
 in the potent name of your God **Vadali**, and by the
 Imperiall Dignity thereof Descend, and visibly show
 your selves as pleasant Deliverors, that you ^{may} praise
 him amongst the Sons of men. O you Servants of
 mercy, **Gemenem, Ecope, Amox,**
Berape, come away, and in this ineffable and
 most Excellent name of your God, **Vadali**, visi-
 bly and personally appear to the admiration of
 Earth, and to my comfort, come away upon the
 my ~~of~~ ^{of} your Creation, be friendly unto me,
 for I am a Servant of the same your God, the true
 worshipper of the Highest. — — —

When there is apparition then receive it & constraind
 as followeth saying —

Welcome be the Light of the Highest, whose holy name
 be glorified, for his mercyes endure for ever, and O you
 Benigno Angels of light, **Gemenem, Ecope,**
Amox, Berape, you are to me sincerely welcome,
 and I do in and through this inestimable and Divine
 name of your Eternall God **Obavi**, and by the Abso-
 lute. Vertue & efficacy and force thereof, most firmly
 solidly

Solidly and Effectually Binding and Constraining you,
to Speake Audibly unto me, and to fulfill my earnest
petitions and Requests, for which I am now at this
time very much necessitated to call you forth, Request-
ing your Benevolent Instructions, Aid and Assistance
in these my temporall and terrestriall underta-
kings and affaires, urgently constraining you in this
Imperiall name of your Omnipotent God **OBARI**,
and the Dignity thereof, to be friendly unto me, and by
Divine permission to doe for me as for the servant of
the Highest, wherein your office is apparently manifest
~~and~~ and Efficient - - - - -

Names of the four Angels sett over the third Letter,
Angels of the South, Angels, and to call them forth, -
PESAC, SACEPE, ACEPES, CEPESA, divine
name governing, **BEPESAC**, - - - - -

OYEL, glorious and Benevolent Angels, **PESAC,**
SACEPE, ACEPES, CEPESA, who are the four
Angels sett over the third Letter Angels of the great
terrestriall Angels of the South, I invoke to adjure and
call you forth to Visible apparition, in and through this
prevalent great signall and Divine name of your most
high God **BEPESAC**, and by the Ineffable Efficaci-
ous Virtue and power thereof, whereby you are governed
and called forth, it being therefore absolutely providi-
ned and Appointed to be most solidly Effectually, now
therefore God most earnestly Entreats and power-
fully adjure you, O you Benigne Angels **PESAC,**
SACEPE, ACEPES, CEPESA, in this potent

patent name of your God, **Bepe Sac** to move Descend
 and appear and visibly show your selves in this, **C**
S & R: here before me, and in and through the sand
 to transmitt your Rays unto my sight, and your Voyces
 to my Ears, that I may plainly see you, and Audibly
 hear you speak unto me, and conclude me as a Re-
 ceiver of your Mystryes: wherefore I do urgently
 request and adjure you O ye Luminous and Amicable
 Angells, **Pesac, Sacepes, Acepes, Cepesa**
 in this most Excellent name of your God, **Bepe-
 Sac**, and I his A Servant of the Highest I do there-
 by Efficaciously move you in power and presence,
 to appear now presently Visible unto me (as afore-
 said) O ye Servants of mercy, move Descend and by
 Divine permission personally show forth and Apply
 your selves friendly unto me, as unto the partaker
 of his secret wisdom in your Creation; for why our
 Lord and Master is all one -

Names of the four Angells serving in the third Letter
 Angle of the South Table and to call them forth **Datete**
Diom, Opezod, Urgan, calling forth **Volredo**
 Divine names governing and Constraining **Sioda**

O ye, Benevolent Angells of Light **Datete, Diom,**
Opezod, Urgan, who are the four Servient Angells
 serving in the Third Letter Angle of the greater Terrestiall
 Angle of the South, I invoke, adjure, command and power-
 fully call you forth, from your Orders and Mansion to Visible
 apparition in and through this great benevolent Signall
 and Divine name of your God, **Volredo**, and by the effi-
 cacy power and Vertue thereof, most firmly and solidly ef-

Effectuall for the calling you forth, commanding you to trans-
 mitt your Rayes Visibly unto my sight and your Voyces to my
 Eares, in and through, this C. S. O. T. R. or otherwise to appear
 shew out here before me, that I may plainly see you and
 Audibly hear you speake unto me, move there for by your
 vernalle Angels of light, **Datete, Diom, Oopzod, Vrgan,**
 in the potent name of your God, **Voleda**
 and by the Imperiall Dignity thereof, **Dolcon,** and by the
 Divine permission of the Highest, visibly shew your selves as
 pleasant Deliverers that you may praise him amongst the
 Sons of men, by your servants of mercy, **Datete, Diom,**
Oopzod, Vrgan, come away upon the mysteries of
 your Creation, be friendly unto me and in this ineffable
 most Excellent name of your God, **Voleda,** visibly
 personally appear to the admiration of the Earth, and to my
 comfort for I am a servant of the Land your God, the true
 worshipper of the Highest. — — — — —

When the apparition appears say as followeth —
 Welcome be the Light of the Highest, whose holy name be
 glorified for his mercyes endure for ever. And by your vernalle
 Angels of Light, **Datete, Diom, Oopzod, Vrgan,**
 you are to me sincerely welcome, and I do in and through
 this Indestimable and Divine name of your Eternall God, **Sio-**
da, and by the absolute vertue, Efficacy and force thereof,
 most firmly and solidly & Effectually binding and constrain-
 ing you to speake Audibly unto me, and to fulfill my ear-
 nest petitions and Requests, for which I am now at this very
 time much necessitated to call you forth; Requesting your
 Benevolent Instructions, Aid and Assistance in these my
 Temporall and Terrestiall undertakings, and affairs; ur-
 gently constraining you, in this Imperiall name of your
 Omni!

(107)

Omnipotent God Sioda. and the Dignity thereof, to be
 friendly unto me, and by Divine permission to God for me
 as for the servant of the Highest, wherein your Office is
 apparently manifest and Efficient. — — — —

Names of the four Angels. Set over the fourth Lesser Angle
 of the South Table, and to call them forth. **ZIZA, JZAZ,**
ZAZI, AZIZ, Divine name governing is **BEZIZ-**
ZA,
 OYLL, glorious and Benivolent Angels. **ZIZA,**
JZAZOD, ZAZI, AZIZOD, who are the four
 Angels set over the fourth Lesser Angle of the greater
 Terrestriall Angle of the South, Invocate & adjure &
 call you forth to Visible apparition in and through
 this great Signall-provalent and Divine name of your
 most high God, **BEZIZA,** and by the Ineffable and
 Efficacious Vertue and power thereof, whereby you
 are govern'd and call'd forth it being thereof absolutely
 preordain'd and appointed to be most solidly Effec-
 tuall: Now therefore I do most Earnestly Entreate &
 powerfully adjure you, O good Benigne Angels **ZIZA,**
JZAZOD, ZAZI, AZIZOD, in this potent name
 of your God, **BEZIZA,** ~~to appear~~ ^{to appear} Descend, appear,
 and visibly show your selves in this. C. S. S. G. R. here before
 me and in and through the same, to transmit your Rayes
 unto my sight, and your Voyces to my Eares, that I may
 plainly see you and Audibly here you speake unto me,
 and conclude me as a Receiver of your Mysteries, wherefore
 I do urgently request and adjure you, O good Luminous &
 Amicable Angels, **ZIZA, JZAZOD, ZAZI, AZ-**
IZOD, in this potent name of your God, **BEZIZA,**
 and (as a servant of Highest) God thereby Efficaciously

Efficaciously move you in power & presence, to appear
now presently visible unto me as aforesaid. O you ser-
vants of mercy, move Descend, appear and by Divine
permission personally show forth, and apply your selves
freindly unto me, as unto the partaker of his secret
Wisdom in your Creation, for why our Lord and all
is all one — — — — —

Names of the four Angels serving in the fourth lesser
Angle of the South Table, and to call them forth, Adre, Sis-
pe, Pali, Acar, Divine names governing ^{calling forth} ~~constraining~~

{ calling forth — } Arzodinar
{ constraining — } Marzen

O ye Benevolent Angels of Light, Adre, Sispe,
Pali, Acar, who are the four servant Angels ser-
ving in the fourth lesser Angle of the greater Terres-
trial Angle of the South, I invoke, adjure, command
and powerfully call you forth from your Orders and man-
sion to visible apparition in and through this great
prevalent signall and Divine name of your God Arz-
o^{dinar}, and by the efficacy power and vertue thereof,
most firmly and solidly effectual for the calling you
forth, commanding you to transmit your Rayes visibly
unto my sight, and your voyces to my Eares, in and through
this, C S G R or otherwise to appear throught here before
me, that I may plainly see you and Audibly hear you speak
unto me, move therefore O ye ^{servant} Benigne Angels of Light
Adre, Sispe, Pali, Acar, in the potent name
of your God Arzodinar, and by the Imperiall Dig-
nity thereof, Descend, and by the Divine permission of
the Light, visibly show your selves as pleasant Deliv-
ers, that you may praise him among the sons of men;

men: O yeo Servants of mercy, Adre, Sisper, Pali,
 Acar, come away, upon the clystoyes of your Creation
 be freindly unto me, and in this inoffable and most, Exced-
 ent name of your God, **Aræodionar**, visibly and perso-
 nally appear to the admiration of the Earth, and to my comfort,
 for I am a servant of the same your God, the true worshippers
 of the Highest — — — — —

When there is apparition, then receive it and constraine as
 followeth — — — — —

Welcome be the Light of the Highest, whose holy name be
 glory fido for his mercyes Endure for ever And O yeo Benig-
 and: Angels of Light **Adre, Sisper, Pali, Acar**, you
 and to me sincerely welcome, and God in and through the
 Inestimable and Divine name of your Eternall God, **NAR-**
zetem, and by the absolute vertue Efficacy and forced
 thereof, most firmly solidly and Effectually binding and
 Constraining you to speake Audibly unto me and to ful-
 fill my Darrest petitions and requests, for which I am
 now at this time very much necessitated to call you forth;
 Requesting your Benevolent Instructions, your Benevo-
 lent Instructions Aid and Assistance in those my Tem-
 porall and Terrestiall Undertakings and affaires, urgently
 Constraining you in this Imperiall name of your Omni-
 potent God, **Narzetem**, and the Dignity thereof,
 to be freindly unto me, and by Divine permission to doe for me
 as for the servant of the Highest, wherein your officis app-
 arently manifest and Efficient, — — — — —

The Title of the Following
Prayer

An Humble Supplication to Almighty
God by those his great, powerful and Sacred
names, governing Every particular and Each
Several Respective Terrestriall Angles E. W. N. S.
this prayer being properly Referr'd, to the East
Angle, and by Changing the Other names Gover-
ning the Other 3 Angles, in like manner and
form, The same prayer for each according to (be-
ing so distinguished) for the whole &c. This
is to be said before Invocation is made, for
the moving and calling forth the spiritual
powers of those names, Orders and offices, as
in the foregoing Introduction hereunto is Spe-
cified, and shew'd forth.

The 3 Sacred names of over the East Oroj bah, Aozpi.
Those 3 over the West Empeh Arsel Galol.
Those 3 names over the north E'mor, Dial Hectega,
Those 3 names over the south Oip, Teaa, Pedoce.

Thou omnipotent, Incomprehensible Immortall
and Eternall god of Hosts, Oroj bah, Aozpi, who
amongst the most great and wonderfull workes of thy
Creation, hast in thy boundless and Infinite wisdom Dis-
tributed the Earth in to four Angles or Quarters E.
W. N. S. And hast by thy Divine Institution plac'd a
most mighty Regall Angell, over Each particular
Terrestriall Angle, as King governor and principall
watch

Watchman there over, to protect and Defend thy Servants from
 the usurping Blasphemy, misuse, Malice and Temptation
 of the wicked, and great Envy of thy Glory and the welfare
 of mankind the Divill and Spirits of Darknes, and who
 againe in thy Omnipotence hast constituted under Each
 particular mighty King, six great Bondvolent Angells
 Called Seniors or Senaators, to judge the government
 of Each Terristiall Angell, and the King thereof, who
 are mentioned by thy Servant S^t JOHN, in his Sacred
 Treatise of his Revelations; And under whom againe,
 in thine Infinite Wisdom, hast plac'd six hundred Bond
 volent Angells to be Dispositors of the will of their
 Superiours, and under whom againe thou hast appointed,
 many others, Evn Numbers of Spirituall Creatures,
 according to thy primitive Decree Determinate to gove
 rne over, and to teach, Instruct, Direct and shew
 forth unto the Sons of men, all arts, Sciences, all Trades,
 Mechanick crafts, and all things what soever that are
 upon the Earth and all the secret inclusions therein,
 which are all Aeriall spirits by thee sett over this
 Terristiall fabrick whereon we live, and not by thee
 Rejected but Dignified, whom thou hast in thine In
 finite, gracious and paternall mercy preordained,
 to give Obedience to the will of man, when hee joyneth
 them all whose names, Orders, offices and mansions
 are to be found in four Certaine Tables, notes, or
 Mysticall figures: The which were Revealed to the
 Knowledg of thy Servant and Restord to them and
 Brought to light out of Darknes and Oblivion by the
 Ministry of thy Celestiall Angell ALC, and
 by him Declard to be the Knowledg of thy Servant EN
 OCH.

unto

unto whom it was Delivered by the Revelation of thy
 holy Angell; Now therefore Omnipotent gracious and mercie
 full Lord God of Hosts Oro, **Thah Aozpi**, the only
 Creator of heaven and Earth, who by thy word alone hast
 most wonderfully and admirably made all Creatures
 out of nothing, and placed all things Comprehended in
 the marvelous works of thy Creation, according to
 thy unspeakable Wisdom, in thine severall and Resp
 ective Orders and offices, to glorify and extoll thy holy
 name, and fulfill thy Divine and ~~thy~~ will: O Thou who
 who art the true fountaine of Light and wisdom, I thy
 humble servant here Reverently and Obediently pros
 trate in thy holy feare, in all Contrition of heart &
 meekness of Spirit, Doe humbly beseech thee of thy
 Infinite goodness and Clemency, to have mercy and
 compassion upon me, and to dignifie me with the power
 of thy holy Spirit, to forgive me my sins, and to pardon
 all my Iniquities, and graciously to grant that all those
 Benevolent Angells or dignified spirituall Creatures
 whom thou hast sett over the four Angles of the Earth
E. W. N. S. and ordained to governe over all arts,
 Mysteries, and Sciences, Mechanick crafts, and all Cre
 atures there upon, and all things whatsoever, that
 are contained therein, may show forth the same and
 the true uses and Right understanding both of the
 Natures and secret property of them of, unto me
 thy humble servant, whensoever I shall call them
 forth, and Invoke them thereunto whose names
 and Orders are contained and to be found in the fore
 said Tables or mysticall figures, which were Revealed
 and Rendered out of Oblivion, and lately Restored
 againe to Light unto thy Servants by the ministry
 of thy

of thy Celestiall Angell **Michael**, and by him certainly ³ ~~3~~ ^{delivered}
 to the Land which was Delivered to thy Servant, **ENOCH**,
 Immediately from thy selfe, by the Revelation of thy holy Angell,
 by whom thou first, conversed with and Appeared unto him &
 opened his Eyes that he might see and judge the Earth, which thou
 permittedst not unto his parents by reason of their fall, wherein
 the holy Trinity Determined saying Let us show unto **ENOCH**.
 the ^{use} ~~use~~ of the Earth, and for **Enoch** was become Wise,
 and full of the Spirit of Wisdom, And he humbly prayed unto
 thee saying, Lord Let there be Remembred of this thy mercy,
 and Let those that Love thee Enjoy this benefit after me, Let
 not thy mercyes be forgotten, and behold thou wert gratiou-
 sly pleased. Now therefore O most beautifull and heavenly
 God of Wisdom and mercy **ORO, thah, Aozpi**, as
 the true Knowledge of the Earth and the Creatures thereof,
 and the Secrett properties of all things therein, Even to the
 Unknown Depth of the Sea, and the most private Internall
 and Obscure Caves of the Earth, was by the fore said tables,
 Notes or Mysticall figures, and the use of thore ^{presence} ~~properties~~ thy
 gift, Delivered to thy Servant **ENOCH**, both Immediate
 from thy selfe, and also by the ministry of thy sacred
 Celestiall Angells. And at his humble Request to ^{the} ~~the~~ ^{be}
 and benefit thereof permitted to continue amongst the
 sons of men succeeding him on Earth, in after Ages, yt
 should love fear and Obey thee, which they enjoyed till they
 Rebelled against thee, And became proud, wicked, Ingrate-
 full, Ambitious and presumptuous, wherefore they ^{were} ~~and~~ ^{as} ~~justly~~
 by thee Deprived againe of that Inestimable Jewell and Divine
 gift, the Knowledge whereof and benefit then wearing away,
 and ceasing to be any more amongst men and so Remaining
 holy.

(114)

Wholly unknown to them till lately (by thy gracious permission) it was againe Reviv'd. and mercifully Restor'd. to Light, by the ministry of thy holy Angell. AVE, unto thy servants. Now I beseech thee O thou Almighty father of mercy Oro: **Abah, Aozpi**, lett not thy progresses made unto, nor the memory of thy servant **ENOCH**, nor the use and benefit of the knowledge thou gavest unto him be againe washed away, become void and Extinguished, but graciously be pleased to grant unto my humble servant, the true knowledge & use of the Earth and the secret properties thereof, and Inclosures therein, by the ministry, Assistance, Instructions of those Spirituall Creatures governing over and subservient in the four Tables, notes or Lists call figures, whom I shall by name call forth, even from the superiour to the Inferiour Orders and Degrees; And I humbly beg of thee O heavenly god of all Consolation & Compassion, Oro **Abah, Aozpi**, to dignifie me with thy Celestiaall Dignity, Open my Eyes and give me sight, Open my Ears and give me hearing, Open my Understanding and give me Knowledge, Show me the Light of thy Countenance, and Endow me with thy holy Spirit, that by the vertue and power of my Invocations, being composed according to Instructions of the Angell. AVE I may effectually call forth all those Terrestriall dignified Spirituall powers of Light, both of the superiour and Inferiour Orders and Degrees, governing and subservient in the Terrestriall Angles of the East, and all Creatures, Arts, Sciences and Mysteries thereof, and the secret properties and Inclosures, and at the utterance and Repetition of thy infallible and secret names therein specified, unto which they are severally and Respectively

Ab:

(118)

Obedient and whored by (according to thy primitive Decree)
 they are powerfully governed, they may forth with, immediately
 descend, and appear visibly unto me, at all times &
 In all places, whensoever and wheresoever, I shall call upon
 forth, according as necessity shall require their favorable &
 familiar society, community and Assistance, That it may be
 witness of thy promise for **ENOCH**'s sake, unto thy
 humble and Obedient Servant.

Invocation, or way of humble supplication
 to the **King**, and all the dignified Angels or Angelical
 powers of light whose names, Names, Mansions, Orders,
 and offices, with other Mysteries thereunto properly
 Appertaining are here intended, and to be found in and
 collected out of the foregoing **Table of**
Tables according as in the **Historical** proface, or
Introduction to the use thereof is before mentio-

Humble, Supplication and petition made to the great
King BATAIVA, principall governor and Celestiall An-
 gelicall watchman, sett over the watch tower or Terrestriall
 Table of the East, by the three mighty names of God, **ORO,**
thah, Aozpl,

O Thou, Regall great, mighty, and powerfull Angel of
 the most high, Immense, Immortall, and Incomprehensible
 God of hosts, **BATAIVA**, who in the beginning of time
 by the Divine Decree, and appointment of the Highest, in
 the unity of the Blessed Trinity, wert sett over the Terrestriall
 Table

Terrestiall King of the East, as the onely King, governor, viceroy,
 principall watchman, protector and keeper thereof, from the
 malice, Mifuse, Illusion, Temptation, assault, surprisall, Theft
 or other wicked Encroachments, ^{viz} ~~usurping~~ Blasphemy of
 great Enemy of Gods glory, and the welfare of man kind the
 Devill and Spirits of Darknes, And as a snaffle to Restrain
 their wickedness, by the bite of Gods vincible power and jus-
 tice, to the intent that they being put out into the Earth should
 Envious will may be bridled, the Determinations of the most
 High God fulfilled, and his Creatures kept within the Compasses
 measure of Order; Wee humbly Invoake, Entreate and Beseech
 you: O you Royall Angell, **BATAVA**, in by and through
 these potent mighty, and great names of your God **Oro, Jbal,**
Aozpi, to preserve, defend, keep and protect us from the
 wicked Illusions, Envious ~~temptations~~ temptations, Volent Assaults,
 or any other Distructive surprisalls of all Evil Spirits, or Infe-
 rior powers of Darknes what so ever, And that we may not
 be there by Dismayed Vanquishd or Overcome, and that by
 Your power, and Efficacy of these three mighty names of God.
Oro, Jbal, Aozpi, O you great potent and Royall
 Angell, **BATAVA**, and by the true Seal and Character
 of your Creation, and by those Banners Ensignes or Trophies
 of Honour and glory, borne or standing before you, as Both
 Divine, Caelstiall, Angelicall, Naturall and Royall Tokens &
 Testimonies of **Monarchy**, majesty and Imperiall
 Authority given and confirmed unto you in the Beginning of
 the world, and by the Influenced, Efficacy, force and vertue
 thereof, we most earnestly Entreat and humbly beseech you,
 to be gracious and friendly unto us herein, And further more
 likewise to helpe, Aide, and Assist us in all these and such
 out

(117)

our Temporall and Spirituall operations and affairs, and
 Concernes, as where in you may or can by the superiour power
 of that your Kingly office under Authority given you of
 the Highest: for the protection preservation, Care, Conduct,
 Comfort, Support, Benefit, Assistance and use of man kind
 living on Earth: And Amongst the rest, we also againe hum-
 bly Entreat and Earnestly Beseech you that all those Six
 great Angels called Angellicall SENIORS, and all other
 governing or superiour Angellicall and Elementall power
 of Light, Celestially dignified, and also that all other Digni-
 fied Servient and Subservient Spirits or Benevolent Ayer-
 iall powers, who are by nature and office friendly and good,
 and Ordained (by Divine appointment in the unity of the
 Blessed Trinity.) for the use Benefit and service of man kind
 of all Degrees and offices from the superiour to the Inferi-
 our, in the Ordained mansion serving the most high God,
 under your Imperiall and Sovereign power, Authority,
 Command, Subjection, Service and Obedience, properly refer-
 red or appropriated to the East Angle of the Ayre, Respecting
 Also, the like point of the Compass, Quarter, Angle or Division
 of the Earth, may by the force and power of our Invocations,
 be moved to Descend and appear visibly unto us, in this C^o.
 Bothornise out of the same, as either Convenienced or Neces-
 sity of the Occasion shall Require and that they may at the
 Reading and Repetition of our Invocations or Calls on that
 Account by us made unto them, move Descend and appear visibly to
 the sight of our Eyes, and to speak audibly unto us, as that we
 may plainly and perfectly both see and hear them, and friend-
 ly to converse with us, fulfilling our Desires and Requests
 in all things, according to their severall and Respective
 offices

offices, and to serve us therein; and also God for us as for the servants
of the most high God. whensoever and wheresoever and wherunto
we shall at any time and place move them, both in power &
preference, whose workes herein shall be a sign of honour to
Glory & praise of the most high God both in y^e & the Creation
Amen

Invocation by way of humble supplication & petition,
made to the six Angels or Angelicall powers: **Habioro,**
Aoxcaif, Hctmorda, Ahaozpi, Hipotgi,
And, Autotar, by the great and mighty name of the
Imperiall King, **BA TAUU,**

OU all great Angels or Angelicall powers, **Habioro,**
Aoxcaif, Hctmorda, Ahaozpi, Hip-
otgi, & Autotar, serving (the mighty) most high
God **Orojbah. Aozpi,** by the mighty Angelicall
monarch King **BATUUA,** in the Angle, Region or Divi-
sion of the East, or the dignified with Celestiall power
and Authority therein, and by office judging the government
of the Angelicall King, thereof full filling the Divine Will
and pleasure of the mightiest, in all things appointed and Com-
mitted to your charge and placed in superior Orders, under
said Angelicall King, and governing over all other both Super-
ior, servant and subservient Angels or Angelicall powers, Ce-
lestially dignified, and also all other Elementall spirits, w^{ch}
soever that in any wise hath power, mansion, Residence, orders,
office, place or being, in the East part Region, or Angle of the
Ayre, with like respect also, from thence to be had to the East
point, of the compass, Angle part or Division of the Earth,
Wee the servants of the most high God and Reverently
for sent

(119)

present here in his holy seat, God humbly beseech and earnest-
 ly Entreat you all: O you Angelicall Seniors, **Habioro,**
Aaoxai, **Hetemorda,** **Ahaozpi,** **Hip-**
otga, **Autotar,** In by and through this Imperiall Migh-
 ty and powerfull name **BATAIVA,** that all or some and
 or any of you, Joyntly, and Severally, Every and Each one in gen-
 erall and particular for and by it selfe Respectively, would be
 favorable and friendly unto us, ^{us} that whosoever or whoso-
 ever we shall invocate move or call you forth, unto Visible
 appeared, and our Assisted, you then would be thereby mo-
 ved to Descend and Appear, Visible untous in this C: SECR
 set here before us for that purpose, or Otherwise for sofly to
 appear out of it Visible here before us, and so as that we may
 plainly see you, and Audibly here you speak unto us, and by
 such ^{your} friendly and verball converse with us, to illuminate
 instruct, direct, helpe aide and Assist us in all things to so
 ever we shall humbly desire beseech and Request of you.
 Wherin by nature and office given you, of the Highest you
 may or can, Hear us here for O you Blessed Angels or An-
 gelicall Seniors **Habioro Aaoxai, Hetemor-**
da, Ahaozpi, Hipotga, Autotar, and
 in the mighty name **BATAIVA,** and by the vertue power,
 Influence, Efficacy and force thereof, we earnestly Entreat
 and humbly beseech you, to grant these our Supply-
 cations & petitions, that all or any of you, w^h we shall at
 any time hereafter Invoke, move or Call you forth to Visible
 appeared, you to then be favorably and friendly pleased in
 Celestiall Charity and Goodwill, forthwith, and Im-
 mediately at such our Invocations and Earnest Requests
 accordingly of us made be thereby moved, and also to move
 Descend

Descend visibly appear and speak Audibly unto us, either
 In this C S G R or otherwise out of the same as it shall
 please God and you his Angellicall ministers, as Celestiall
 Messengers of Divine Grace, and Light, and shall be most
 Beneficiall, or best befitting and convenient for us therein
 and to administer unto us, the bountifull gifts of all Earth-
 ly Benefits, and all so Endow us with the gifts of true
 Science, and Sapience, and such like other gifts of humane
 Accomplishments and Enjoyments, as may or shall be
 fitt for us, and so Beneficiall unto us that we may thereby
 live happy with comfort, During our continuance in this
 our mortall Being; all which we humbly beseech and
 earnestly intreat of all and every of you Sacred Angels
 or Angellicall Seniors in the name of your God and
 King, wherein these your friendly and Benevolent Works
 thus graciously Communicated and given ^{to} us shall be
 a Song of honour and the praise of your God in your
 Creation, Amen

Invocation by way of humble supplication and
 petition made to the four Benevolent Angels or An-
 gellicall powers of Light placed in orders and set over
 the first & 1st Angle, or Division of the great Quadrangle
 or Table of East, Vrzela, Zlar, Larz, Arzel,
 by the great and powerfull name of God EYZLA

O You, great and glorious Angels or Angellicall pow-
 ers of Light Vrzela, Zlar, Larz, Arzel,
 governing and set over the first & 1st Angle Division
 or Quarter of the great Quadrangle of the East
 part

(121)

part of the Ayre, Respecting the Like part or point of the
 Compass, appropriated to the Earth, Serving your Most high
 God, **Erzela**, in Orders and office accordingly, as you (by
 Celestial Dignification) and in place and power more Hierarchically
 Superiour, unto whom is also given of the Highest by nature
 and office, the true Knowledge of the knitting together of
 naturrs, and also as well the Destruction of naturrs, and
 of things that may perish, as of Conjoyning, and knitting them
 together, and to Reveale them forth and communicate the
 same, (by your Angelicall Ministry) unto mankind living
 on Earth, whosoever you shall be Invocated, or moved
 thereunto, with the servants of the Highest (of the same
 God) and Reverently present in his holy year, do earnestly
 Entreate, humbly beseech and move you all, Good Angels
 or Angelicall powers of light or Celestially dignified spirits
 of the Ayre, governing in Orders, Do good mansion (as aforesaid)
VRZELA, ZLW, LURZ, & ARZEL Joyntly,
 and severally, Every and Each one for and by it selfe Res-
 pectively, in by and through this mighty and powerfull name
 of your God **Erzela**, that (you at these our humble
 Requests, and addresses) would be so favorable and friendly unto
 us, as that whosoever or whosoever we shall Invocate,
 move or call you forth to Visible appearance, and our Assistance,
 you would be thereby moved, to Descend and appear (out of the
 same) visibly heard before us in this, C. S. & G. R. and soe as if
 we may plainly see you, and Audibly heard you speak unto us, and
 by such your friendly and Verball Converse with us, to make us
 partakers of that Undiscovered Knowledge and true Sapience, which
 by nature or office (given you of the Highest) may by such good
 Angelicall Ministry be Revealed, given or administered
 unto us,

unto us: Hear us therefore, O ye Sacred Angellicall powers
of Light, or (celestially dignified) Spirits of the Ayre, by Degree
and Orders superiour and governing (as aforesaid) **Vrzela,**
zlar, Lartz, Arzel, widdo of further in this great
Name of your God, **Erzell,** and by the force power and
Efficacy thereof, Earnestly, Entreat and humbly beseech you
to grant these our supplications, and petitions, and that all
or any of you, that we shall at any time hereafter, Invocate,
move or call you forth, to visible appearance, would readily
and forthwith move, descend, and visibly appear unto us, when
sover we shall Invocate, call forth, or move you therto, unto
in this **C. G.** Standing here before us or otherwise out of it as
it shall please God and you his ministers of Divine Graces
as best befitteth, or shall be most convenient or Beneficiall
for us, or unto us, in these our Actions and operations;
speaking Audibly unto us and also therto by directing and In-
structing us in the true Knowledge of that your Angellicall
Lapioned, and Science given you of the Highest, And wherein
also he hath accordingly, by Orders and office, Ordained and
Appointed you, and this your Angellicall Benediction in celest-
tiall grace, and Charity thus given and granted unto us, and also
in the accomplishment & fulfilling of all these our humble
Desires and Requests, and what so ever shal be Requi-
site and fitt for us to know, shall be a Song of Honour and
the praise of your God in your Creation **AMEN,**

Invocation, by way of humble supplication and
petition, made to the four servient Angels or dignified
Spirits of the Ayre, standing in Orders and serving in the first
Corner Angle or Division of the great Quadrangle or Tables
of the
East

(120)

East, **Cezodenes, Totet, Sias, Efemende**, who are mov'd and call'd forth, by the great and powerfull name of God **Jdoigo**, and constrained to doo what they are commanded, according to their office, by the great name of God **Ardeza**,

WILL, Angellicall powers of Light or Dignified Spirits of the Ayre **Cezodenes, Totet, Sias, Efemende**, serving in orders under superiour powers, your most high & omnipotent God **Jdoigo**, Respecting the like part or point of the Compass, appropriated to the Earth in the first lesser Angle or Division of the great Quadrangle, or East part of the Ayre, accordingly as you therein are plac'd most inferior, subordiinate, and unto whom is given of the Highest by nature and office, the true knowledge of physick in all its parts and the curing, of all Diseases whatsoever, that are Incident to humane Bodies, and to Reveals show forth & give the same unto Man kind Living on Earth, whensoever you shall be mov'd and call'd forth, and by the great name of your God **Ardeza**, Commanded therunto: we the servants of the Highest and the same your God, and Reverently here present in his holy fear, doo Earnestly Entreat call upon and move you all, O you Benevolent Angels of Dignified powers of the Ayre, serving in orders, Doer'd, and mention as aforesaid **Cezodenes, Totet, Sias Efemende**, Joyntly and severally, Every and Each one for and by it selfe Respectively, in by and through this mighty and powerfull name of your God **Jdoigo**, that you (at these our Earnest Addresses) would be soe truly willing and friendly unto us, that whensoever & wheresoever we shall Invoke, move or call you forth,

forth unto Visible apparance and our Assistance, you then would
 Readily and Immediately forthwith at our Invocations move,
 Descend, appear and show your selves Corporally Visible unto us
 in this, C. U. Standing here before us or otherwise personally to
 Appear out of the same Visibly here before us, and so as that
 we may plainly see you, and Audibly here you speak un-
 to us, and by such your Spirituall Revelations unto us to
 make us partakers of that true Knowledge and sapience
 which by nature and office given you of the Highest) may by
 such your Visible apparance and Verball Converse, be showed forth
 and given to us. And furthermore also, that in, by and through
 this great and powerfull name of your God, **Ardeza,**
 And the force and Vertue thereof, we do likewise earnestly
 Entreat and Invoke you, to do Accomplish and fullfill our
 Service (accordingly and is by nature and office given you
 of the Highest) we shall request and Command you, that
 us therefore by your Benevolent servient Angels or dignified
 spirituall powers of the Ayre, serving in Orders officed Degree
 and mansion, and by nature as aforesaid **Cezodenes**
Tot t, Sias, Efenende, you do yet further
 In this great name of your God **Jdoigo,** and by the Vertue
 and Efficacy thereof, earnestly Invoke and Entreat
 you, to give up and give unto us your Assuredly firme, good full
 and Obliged Consent herein, that all or any of you which
 we shall at any time hereafter Invoke, move or Call forth
 to Visible Apparance, would Certainly without any tarry-
 ing or Delay, Immediately move Descend and Visibly appear un-
 to us in this C. U. Standing here before us, or otherwise out of
 It, as it shall please God to give unto you, and thereby most
 beneficiall Convenient and fitt for us, in these both our
 present

(125)

present and Order our future Actions and Operations, &
 to speak plainly unto us so as that we may sensibly
 know you and understand you, Directing and Instructing
 us in the true Knowledge and Judgement of that your spir-
 ituall Sapience and Science, given you of the Highest, &
 in this undoubted true and great name of your God **Ardera**,
 and by the Vertue and power thereof, whereby we also earnest-
 ly invoke and Entreat you, not only to reveal, Declare,
 shew forth and make known unto us the ^{apprehensive} true Knowledge
~~which is apprehensive~~ of all such occult & mysticall **Ar-**
canas in phisick, and of what so ever Else relates
 therunto, as are unknown of mankind, but also doe we
 so ever we shall further command, request or desire to
 be Done for us, relating to the said Science & our benefit
 therein, as you by office and of the Highest accordingly
 appointed & appointed, All which your Obedience, Re-
 sistance, and Willingly fulfilling and accomplishing unto us,
 as now we have in the powerfull and true name of your
 God earnestly Entreated and besought you, shall be a song
 of honour and the praise of your God in your Creation **Araer**

Invocation, by way of humble supplication & petition,
 made to the four Benevolent Angels or Angelicall powers
 of Light, placed in Orders and set over the second Order Angle
 or Divisions of the great Quadrangle or Table of the East,
Utepa, Tepau, Paute, Autep. by the
 great and powerfull name of God **EUtepa**, -

O UCC great and glorious Angels or Angelicall powers
 of Light **Utepa, Tepau, Paute, Autep.**

governing or sett over the second letter Angell Division
Quarter, of the great Quadrangle of the East part of the
Ayre, Respecting the like part or poyn^t of the compass
Appropriated to the Earth, serving ^{you} the most high
God, **Etepa**, in Orders and office accordingly, as you
(by Celestiall Dignification,) are in place & power more
Angelyally Superiour; unto whom is also given of the
Highest; by nature and office moving from place
to place ~~the true knowledge of the knitting together of~~
~~Natures and also as well the Destruction of nature~~
~~and of things that may perish as of Conjoyning and~~
~~knitting them together, and to Revolve them forth and~~
Communicate the same (by your Angellicall ministers)
unto mankind living on Earth, when soever you shall
be called) invocated, or allowed thereunto, and the for
wants of the Highest (and the same your God) and
Reverently present in his holy fear, do Earnestly Entreat
humbly Beseech, and move you all, O you Angels or
Angellicall powers of Light, or Celestially Digni God
Spirits of the Ayre, governing in Orders Degree man
ner as aforesaid **Utepa, Tepau, paulte.**
Attepa, Coyntly and severally, every and each one of
and by it selfe Respectively, in by and through this mighty
and powerfull name of your God **Etepa**, that you
(at these humble Requests and Petitions) would be favorable
and friendly unto us, as that when so ever or when so ever
we shall Invoke move or Call you forth to Visible &
Apperance and our Assistance, you would be there by move
to Descend & apper Visiblely unto us in this C. S. or A.
Which stand here before us, or otherwise personally to Apper

(127)

Appear out of the Land Visibly heard before us, and so as that
 we may plainly see you, and Audibly hear you speak unto
 us, and by such your friendly and Verball conversed with us,
 to make us partakers of that undefiled Knowledge
 and true Sapienced which by nature, and office (given you
 of the Highest) may by such your Angelicall ministry
 be Revealed given or administered unto us, Heare us there-
 fore, O you Sacred Angelicall powers of Light, or Celestiall
 Dignified spirits of the Ayre, by Degrees and Orders Sup-
 erior, and governing (as aforesaid) **Vtepa, Tepall,**
Paute, Altepa ~~and~~ do you further in this great
 name of your God **E Utepa**, and by the force power
 and Efficacy thereof, earnestly Entreat and humbly
 Beseech you, to grant these our supplications and peti-
 tions, and that all or any of you, that we shall at any
 time hereafter Invoke move or call forth, to Vis-
 ible appeared, would ^{readily} ~~readily~~ and forthwith move
 Descend and Visibly appear unto us when soever we
 shall Invoke move (or) call forth, or move you there-
 unto, in this, C. G. Standing here before us, or otherwise
 out of it, as it shall please God, and you his ministers
 of Divine grace, and as best befitteth or shall be most
 convenient or Beneficiall for us, or unto us, in these
 our Actions and Operations, speaking Audibly unto us,
 and also thereby Directing and Instructing us in the
 true Knowledge of that your Angelicall Sapienced
 and Scienced, given you of the Highest, and wherein
 also he hath accordingly by Orders and office ordained
 and Appointed you, & also in the accomplishment
 and fulfilling of all these our humble Desires and
 Requests

Requests and thus your Angelicall benivolence in Celestiall grace and Charity thus given and granted unto us, and what sover Else, shall be Requisite and fitt for us to know shall be a song of Honour and the praise of your God in your Creation, Amen.

Invocation, by way of humble supplication And petition made to the four servient Angels or Dignified spirits, of the Ayre, plac'd in Orders and standing in the second Letter Angle or Division of the great Quadrangle or Table of the East, O yoube, Paoc, Urbenek, Dirr. who are mov'd and call'd forth, by the great and powerfull name of God Hacza. And constrain'd to do what they are command'd, according to their office, by the great name of God Palam.

O YE Angelicall powers of light or dignified spirit of the Ayre O yoube, Paoc, Urbenek, Dirr, standing in Orders under superiour powers, your most high and omnipotent God Hacza in the second Letter Angle or Division, of the great Quadrangle, or East part of the Ayre, Respecting the Like part or point of the Compass, approximated to the Earth according as you therein are plac'd more In feriour and subservient: And unto whom is given of the Highest by nature and office, the true Knowledge finding and use of mettalls the Congelation of Stones, and the Vertues of all Stones what sover, and of physick in all its parts and the curing of all Diseases what sover that

~~that incident to human bodies and to Reveal~~
 show forth, and give the same to mankind living on
 Earth, whensoever you shall be moved and called forth,
 And by the great name of your God **Palam**, com-
 manded thereunto; we the servants of the Highest
 and the same your God, and Reverently here present
 in his holy fear, do earnestly Entreat call upon, and
 move you all, O ye Benevolent Angels or Dignified
 powers of the Ayre, serving in Orders of good and man:
 Lion (as aforesaid) **O you be, Paoc, Viben**
neh, Diru, joyntly and severally, Every and Each
 one for and by it selfe Respectively, in by and through
 this mighty and powerfull name of your God **Slacza**
 that you (at these our Earnest Advertis,) would be so
 truly willing and friendly unto us, that whensoever
 and whosoever we shall Invoate move or call
 you forth, unto Visible Apperance and our Attis-
 tance, you then would Readily and Immediately forth
 with, at our Invoations, move Descend appear and
 show your selves, Corporally Visible unto us, in this
 City, Standing here before us, or Otherwise personally
 so appear out of the same Visibly here before us,
 and so as that we may plainly see you and Audi-
 bly here you speak unto us, and by such your spirit-
 uall Revelations unto us, to make us partakers
~~of that true knowledg and Sapience, which by nature~~
 And affie. (given you of the Highest) may by such
 your Visible apperance and Verball converse, be
 showed forth, and given to us; and furthermore also
 that in by and through this great and powerfull name
 of your God **Palam**, and the force and vertue
 thereof; we do likewise earnestly Invoate and
 Entreat you, to do accomplish and fullfill to
 sover

whatsoever (accordingly ^{as} and is by nature and office
 given you of the Highest) we shall Request and Com-
 mand you; Hear us therefore O ye, Benevolent Servient
 Angels of Dignified Spirituall powers of the Ayre,
 Serving in Orders, Offices, Degrees and mansion and
 by nature as aforesaid. O Yoube, Paoc, Vrb=
 enek, Divi, ^{ye} do yet further in this great
 name of your God **Glacza**, and by the Vertue and
 Efficacy thereof, Earnestly Invocate and Entreate
 you to yield up and give unto us your Assuredly firm
 free, full and Obliged consent therein, that all or
 Any of you which we shall at any time hereafter
 Invocate ~~may~~ or call forth to Visible Appearance,
 would certainly without any tarrying or Delay Imme-
 diately move, descend and visibly appear unto us, in the
 City standing here before us, or otherwise out of it
 what shall please God to give unto you, and thereby most
 Beneficial convenient, and fit for us in those beha-
 viours, and to speak plainly unto us, so as that we
 may sensibly hear you and understand you, directing
 and instructing us in the true Knowledge and judgment
 of that your Spirituall sapience and science given you
 of the Highest: And in this undoubtedly true and great
 name of your God **Palam**, and by the Vertue &
 power thereof, whereby we also Earnestly Invocate
 and Entreate you, not only to reveal, Declare, and
 show forth, and make knowne unto us the true &
 Apprehensive Knowledge of all such secret, and
 mysticall **Treasures**, in phisick and in sover-
 Else, relates therunto as are unknowne, of man-
 kind but also to do whatsoever we shall further
 Command, request or desire to be done for us

(131)

for us, Relating to the said Science, and our Bonds
 therein; as you by office, and to the Highest accordingly
 appointed and appointed; all with your Obedience
 Obedience, and willingly fulfilling and accomplishing, unto
 us as here we have in the powerfull and true names of
 your God, Earnestly entreated and besought you shall
 be a long of honour & the praise of your God in y^e
 Creation Amen

Invocation by way of humble supplication &
 petition made to the four Benevolent Angells or An-
 gellieall powers of Light placed in Orders and sett
 over the third Letter Angle or Division of the great
 Quadrangle or Table of the East, Cenbar, En-
 bare, Baren, Vreenbe, by the great
 and powerfull name of God Ecenbar.

All great and glorious Angells, or ^{Angellieall} ~~Benevolent~~
 powers of Light Cenbar, Enbare, Baren,
 Vreenbe, governing and sett over the third
 Letter Angle Division or Quarter of the great Qua-
 drangle, of the East part of the Ayre, Respecting
 the like part or point of the Compass, Appropri-
 ated to the Earth; serving your Most High God
 Ecenbar, in Orders and office accordingly as
 you (by by Caelstiall Dignification and in place of
 power more Hierarchically superiour, unto whom is also
 given of the Highest by nature and office, the true
 knowledge of all mechanic ^{crafts} whatsoever, ~~of the~~
~~knitting together of nature, and also as well the dis-~~
~~struction of nature and of things y^e may perish, as of~~
~~knitting and knitting them together And to reveal~~

Reveal & shew forth, and Communicate the same ^{unto} to
 man-kind (by your Angelicall Ministry) living on
 Earth, whosoever you shall be Invoked or moved
 thereunto, we & the servants of the Highest (and the
 same your God) and Reverently here present in his
 holy fear: We earnestly Entreat, humbly beseech
 and move you all, O ye Angels or Angelicall powers
 of Light or (celestially dignified spirits of the Ayre,
 governing in Orders & degrees mansaion (as aforesaid)
CENBAR, ENBARE, BAREN, WREEN-
BE, jointly and severally Every and Each one of
 by it selfe Respectively, in by and through this
 Mighty and powerfull name of your God **EENB**
AR, that you (at these our humble Requests and Re-
 vokes,) would be so favorable and friendly unto us,
 as that whosoever or whosoever we shall Invo-
 cate, move or call you forth, to Visible Appearance
 and our Assistance, you would be thereby moved to
 Descend, and appear Visible unto us in this C: S or G
 R: which stand here before us, or otherwise personally
 to appear, out of the same Visible here before us and
 so as that we may plainly see you, and Audibly hear
 you speak unto us: And by such your friendly and verball
 converse with us, to make us partakers of that un-
 filed knowledge and true sapience, which by nature is
 given you of the Highest, may by such your
 Angelicall ministry be Revealed, given or adminis-
 tered unto us: Hear us therefore, O ye sacred Angeli-
 call powers of Light or (celestially dignified spirits of
 the Ayre, by Degrees and Orders superior and governing
 (as aforesaid) **CENBAR, ENBARE, BAREN,**
WREENBE, we pray of further in this great
 name

(177)

name of your God **Eceubar**, and by the fowred
 power and efficacy thereof, earnestly Entreated
 and humbly beseech you, to grant these our Suppli-
 cations and petitions, and that all or any of you, that
 we shall at any time hereafter Invoke, move, or
 Call forth, to Visible appearance, would Readyly
 forthwith. move Descend and Visibly appear unto
 us, whensoever we shall Invoke, Call forth, or move
 you thordunto in this C. G., Standing near before us, or
 otherwise to appear out of it, as it shall please God
 and you his Ministers of Divine Grace, and as besteth
 or shall be most Convenient or Beneficial for us, or unto
 us, in these our Actions and operations, speaking Audi-
 bly: unto us, and also thereby Directing, and Instruc-
 ting us, in the true Knowledge of that your Angellicall
 Sapience and Science, given you of the Highest, and
 wherein also he hath according by Orders and offic
 Ordained and appointed you, and thus your Angelli-
 call Benediction, in Celestiall grace & Charity
 thus given and granted unto us, And also in the Accomplishment
 & full filling of all these our hum-
 ble Desires and Requests, and whatsoever else shall
 be requisite and fitt for us to know shall be a song
 of honour, and the praise of your God in your creat-
 ion: **AMEN,**

Invocation by way of humble supplication &
 petition, made to the four servient Angells or Signi-
 God

Digni God spirits of the Ayre, placed in Orders, and serving
 in the third lesser Angle or Division of the greater Quadrangle
 or Table of the East, **Abemo, Naco, Oceren-**
em, Shael, who are moved and called forth by the
 great and powerfull name of God **Aiaodi**, and constrained
 to do what they are Commanded according to their office,
 by the great name of God, **Oiut**,

Oll Angelicall powers or Digni God spirits of the Ayre,
Abemo, Naco, Ocerem, Shael serving
 in Orders under superiour powers, your Most high omnipotent
 God **Aiaol**, in the third lesser Angle, or Division of the
 great Quadrangle or East part of the Ayre, Respecting the like
 part or point of the Compass, appropriated, to the Earth;
 Accordingly as you therein are placed, more Inferiour and sub
 servient, and also unto whom is given of the Highest, by nature
 and office the true Knowledge of Transformation & transplan
 tation, ~~of Physick in all its parts and the curing of all Dis~~
~~ases which are incident to human Bodies;~~ And to reveal,
 show forth and give the same unto man kind living on Earth,
 Whosoever you shall be moved and called forth by the great
 name of your God **Oiut**, Commanded thereunto: woe
 the servants of the Highest (and the same your God) And
 Reverently here present in his holy fear, Do earnestly
 Intreate call upon and move you all, O you Benevolent Angels
 or Digni God spirits of the Ayre, serving in Orders, Degree and
 Mansion (as aforesaid). **Abemo, Naco, Ocerem,**
Shael, Joynthly and severally Every and Each one for
 by it selfe Respectively, in by & through this mighty and
 powerfull

powerfull name of your God Aidoai, that you (with those
our Earnest Adresses) would be so truly willing and friendly unto
us, that whensoever & wheresoever we shall Invoke, move
or call you forth into Visible apparance and our Assistance
you then would readily and Immediately, for the sake, at our In-
vocations, move, descend, appear and show your selves Corpor-
ally, Visible unto us in this, City: Standing here before us, or
Otherwise personally to appear out of the Same, Visibly here
before us, ~~or otherwise personally to appear out of the Same~~ &
So as that we may plainly see you, and Audibly hear you speak
unto us: and by such your spirituall Revelations unto us, to
make us partakers of that true Knowledge and Sapience,
which by nature and office (given ^{you} of the Highest) may by such
Visible apparance, and Verball Converso be showed forth: &
given to us And furthermore; Also, that in by and through,
this great & powerfull name of your God, OUt, and therefore
And verbe thereof, we (the servants of the most High God)
do, likewise Earnestly Invoke, and Entreat you, to do,
Accomplish, and fulfill whatsoever we shall Request, and
Command you; Hear us therefore O you Benevolent Angels
or Dignified spirituall powers, of the Ayre, serving in
Orders, Degrees, and mansion (as aforesaid) **Abemo,**
Naco, Ocenem, Shael, you do not further in
this great name of your God, Aidoai, and by the vertue
and efficacy thereof, Earnestly Invoke, & Entreat
you to give up and give unto us your Assuredly firme free-
will and Obliged. Consent herein, that all or any of you
which we shall at any time hereafter Invoke, move
or call forth to Visible apparance, would certainly ^{be} out

Without any Tarrying or Delay, Immediately move, Descend &
 Visibly appear unto us in this C. C. Standing here before us or
 Otherwise out of it, as it shall please God to give unto you &
 And by most Beneficiall convenient and fit for us in
 those both our present and Other our future Actions, and Op-
 erations, and to speak plainly unto us, so as that we may
 sensibly hear you and understand your Directing and Instruc-
 ting us in the true Knowledge, and Judgment of that your
 Spirituall Sapience and Science. (given you of the Highest)
 And in this undoubted true and great name of your God, **OMNIT**
 And by the Vertue and power thereof, whereby we also Invo-
 cate. Earnestly, and Entreate you, not only to Reveale
 declare shew forth and make known unto us, the true and
 Apprehensive Knowledge of all such occult, & Mystically
ARCANAS. in physick, and of what so ever Else relates
 therunto, as are unknowne of man kind, but also Doe
 what so ever we shall further Command, Request, or Desire
 to be Done: Relating to the said Science and our Benefits
 therein (as you by office are of the Highest) accordingly pro-
 Ordained and Appointed: Alway, your Obedience, Readily &
 Willingly full filling and accomplishing unto us as here we
 have, in the power full & true names of your God, Earnestly
 Entreated and besought you, shall be a song of honour to
 the praise of your God in your Creation **AMEN**.

INVOCATION, by way of humble supplication &
 petition, made to the four Benivolent Angels or Angely
 icall powers of Light, placed in Orders, and set over the
 fourth lesser Angle or Division of the great Quadrangle

or Table of the East, Exgezod, Gezodex, Zode-
 exge, Dexgezod, by the great and powerfull name
 of God Exgezod,

O YOU great and glorious Angels or Angolicall power
 of Light, Exgezod, Gezodex, Zodege,
 Dexgezod, governing and sett over the fourth
 Lesser Angle, Division or Quarter, of the great Quadrangle
 of the East part of the Ayre, Respecting the like part
 or point ~~or point~~ of the Compass, appropriated to the
 Earth, serving your most high God. Exgezod. in
 Orders and office accordingly, as you (by Celestiall Digni-
 fication) are in place & power, more Hierarchically Superi-
 our, unto whom is given also of the Highest by nature &
 office, the true knowledge of the secrets of man knowing
~~(and of phisick in all its parts) and of the knitting together~~
~~of Natures and also of the Destruction of Nature~~
~~and of things that may perish, as of Conjoyning, and knit-~~
~~ing them together. And to Reveale thereof to the Commun-~~
 icate. the same (by your Angolicall ministry) unto
 man kind living on Earth whensoever you shall be
 Invoked or moved therunto, and the servants of
 the Highest (and the same your God) and Reverently here
 present in his holy fear, do earnestly Entreate, humbly
 beseech, and move you all, O you Angels or Angolicall
 powers of Light or Celestially dignified spirits of the
 Ayre, governing in Orders Degred and mansion (as aforesaid
 Said) Exgezod, Gezodex, Zodege,

DEXEZOD, Joyntly & severally Every & Each one
 for and by it self Respectively, In by and through this
 mighty and powerfull name of your God **EXEZOD**,
 that you (at those our humble Requests and Addresses)
 would be favorable and friendly unto us, as that when:
 so ever, or where so ever we shall Invocate move or
 Call you forth, to Visible Apperance, & our Assistance,
 you would be thereby moved to Descend and appear Visib-
 ly unto us, in this C: G which stand here before us, or
 otherwise personally to appear out of the Land
 Visibly here before us: And so as that we may plain-
 ly see you and Audibly hear you speak unto us and
 by such your friendly and Verbal Conversations with us
 to make us partakers of that unfild Knowledge
 and true Sapience which by nature and office
 (given you of the Highest) may by such your Angelicall
 ministry, be Reveald given or administered: hear
 us therefore your sacred Angelicall powers of Light,
 or (celestially dignified spirits of the Ayre, by Degree
 and Orders superiour and governing (as aforesaid)
EXEZOD, GEZODEX, ZODEXE,
DEXEZOD, we doo you further in this great name
 of your God **EXEZOD**, And by the force power
 and efficacy thereof, to grant those our humble sup-
 plications and petitions, and that all or any of you
 we shall at any time hereafter Invocate move or
 Call forth to Visible apperance would Readily forth
 with, move, Descend and Visibly appear unto us in
 this

this C. G. Standing here before us, or otherwise out of
 it, as it shall please God and you his ministers of Divine
 grace, and as best besteth or shall be most Conve-
 nient or Beneficial for us or unto us, and also in
 those our Actions and operations speaking Aud-
 ibly unto us, and also there by Directing & Instructing
 us, in the true knowledge of that your Angelicall Sap-
 ience and Science given you of the Highest and whi-
 ch also he hath accordingly by Order and office
 ordained and Appointed you: And this your Angelicall
 Benevolence, in Celestiall grace & Charity, thus given
 and granted unto us, and also in the Accomplishment
 and full filling of those our humble Desires and
 Requests, and whatsoever else shall be requisite,
 and fitt for us to know, shall be a Song of Honour &
 the praise of your God, in yr. Creation Amen.

Invocation by way of humble Supplication &
 petition made to the four Servient Angels or Digni-
 fyed Spirits, of the Ayre, plac'd in Orders and serv-
 ing in the fourth Letter Angle or Division of the great
 Quadrangle or Table of the East, **Acca, Enpeat,**
Otoi Pemox, who are mov'd and Call'd forth,
 by the great and powerfull name of God **A O V A =**
R I R Z O D, and Constrain'd thereunto to Doe w.
 they are Commanded, according to their office by
 the great name of God **A Loai,** — — —

See Angelicall powers of Light or Dignity fidd ¹⁴⁵

Spirits of the Ayre, **Acca, Enpeat, Otoi,**
Pemox, serving in Orders under Superior powers
 your most high and Omnipotent God **Aov**
aratzod, in the fourth Lesser Angle Division
 of the great Quadrangle or East part of the Ayre,
 Respecting the like part or point of the Compass
 appropriated to the Earth accordingly, as you
 stand in and placed, more Inferiour and Subser-
 vient; and unto whom is given of the Highest
 by nature and office; the true Knowledge of all
 Elementall Creatures amongst us how many
 Kinds, & their use in the Creation, as they are severally
 placed in the four Elements Ayre Earth fire and
 water, of Physick in all its parts and the Curing of
all Diseases which are Incident to human Bodies
 and to Reveal, show forth, and give the same unto
 Mankind, living on Earth, whensoever you
 shall be moved and called forth, by the great name
 of your God **Alodi,** (commanded them unto, and
 the servants of the Highest (and the same your God)
 and Reverently here present in his holy fear God
 Earnestly Intreate, call upon and move you all,
 Good Benevolent Angels or Dignified powers
 of the Ayre, serving in Orders, Degree and ma-
 jision: (as aforesaid) **Acca, Enpeat, Otoi,**
Pemox, Joynly and severally, Every and Each,
 one for and by it selfe Respectively, In by and through
 this mighty and powerful name of your God, **Aov**
aratzod, that you (at these our Earnest address)
By

(141)

Addressees) would be so truly willing to friendly unto
 us that whensoever & wheresoever we shall Invoke
 move, or call you forth unto Visible appearance & the
 our Assistance you then would Readily and forthwith
 at our Invocations move, descend, appear to show
 your selves corporally & visibly unto us in this City
 standing here before me, or otherwise personally
 to appear out of the same Visibly here before us, and so as
 that we may plainly see you and Audibly hear you speak
 unto us, and by such your spirituall Revelations,
 to make us partakers of that true Knowledge and
 Sapience, which by nature and office (given you of
 the Highest) may be showed forth and given to us, and
 furthermore also that in by and through this great &
 power full name of God Aloai, and the force and
 Vertue thereof, we do likewise earnestly Invoke
 and Entreat you, to God, accomplish and fulfill w^h
 soever (accordingly and is by nature and office given
 you of the Highest) we shall Request and com^{and} you;
 Hear us therefore, O ye Benivolent Angells or Dig
 nified spirituall powers of the Ayre, serving in ord^r
 degree and mansion (as aforesaid) **Acca Enpeat,**
toi, Pemox, you do yett further in this great
 name of your God, **Aovararzod,** and by the
 Vertue and Efficacy thereof, earnestly Invoke
 and Entreat you, to yield up, and give unto us your
 Aluredly firm, free, full and Obliged Consent here
 in, That all or any of you, which ever shall at any
 time hereafter Invoke, move or call forth, to Visi
 ble

Visible appeared would Certainly without any Tarrying or Delay, Immediately move, descend, and Visibly appear unto us in this, C: G: Standing hear before us, or otherwise out of it as it shall please God to give unto you, and thereby most Beneficiall, Conventiōn and fitt for us, in these both our present and other our future Actions, & operations, and to speake plainly unto us so as that we may sensibly hear you and understand, you, Directing & Instructing us in the true Knowledge and judgment of that your Spirituall Sapience (given you of the Highest) And in this Undoubted true and great name of your God Aloai, and by the Vertue and power thereof, where by we also earnestly Invoke and Entreat you, not only to Reveale, Declare, shew forth and make known unto us, the true and Apprehensive Knowledge of all such occult and Mystical Arcanae, in Physick, and of whatsoever else relates thereto as is and unknown of mankind but also doo whatsoever we shall further command request or desire to be done, Relating to the said Science and our benefit therein (as you by office are of the Highest) according to the preordained and appointed, All which your Obedience Readily and willingly fulfilling and Accomplishing unto us, as here we have in the powerfull & true name of your God earnestly Entreated and besought, shall be a song of honour and the praise of your God in your Creation. Amen,

Humble, Supplication and petition made to
 the great King **RAAGIOS** principall governor
 and Caelestiall Angollicall Watchman sett over
 the watch Tower or Terrestriall Angle of the West by
 the 3 mighty and powerfull names of God **E, mph**
Arfel, Gaiol, — — — — —

O Thou, Regall great mighty and powerfull,
 Angell of the most high Immortall &
 Incomprehensible God of Hosts **RAAGIOS**, who
 in the Begining of time by the Divine Decree &
 Appointment of the Highest in the Unity of the
 Blessed Trinity wast sett over the terrestriall Angle
 of the West, as the onely King, governor overseer,
 principall watchman, protector and keeper thereof
 of from the malice, miserie, Illusion, Temptation,
 Assault, surprizall, Theft or other wicked Encroach-
 ments, Usurping Blasphemy of the great Enemy
 of Gods Glory and the welfare of mankind, the
 Diuill and spirits of Darknes, And as a snare
 to Restraint their wickedness, by the Bitt of
 Gods Boundles power and justice, to the intent
 (they being cast out into the Earth,) their Envi-
 ous will may be Bridled, the Determination of
 of the Highest fulfilled, and his Creatures kept
 within the Compass and measure of Truth, we
 humbly Beseech, Inuocate and Entreat you,
 O you Regall Angell, **RAAGIOS**, in by and
 through

Through these potent mighty and great names of your
 God **Emph, Arzel, Gaiol**, to preserve, defend,
 keep and protect us, from the wicked Illusions, Envious
 Attempts, Violent Assaults, or any other destructive
 surprisalls of all Evil Spirits or Infirmall powers
 of Darknes, what so ever, and that we may not be
 there by Dismayd, Vanquished or Overcome, and
 that by the Vertue, power & Efficacy of those
 three said mighty names of God, **Emph, Arzel
 Gaiol**, by your great potent and Royall Angells,
RAMIOS, and by the true seals or Character of
 your Creation and by those Banners, Ensignes or
 Trophies of honour and glory borne or standing
 before you as both Divine, Celestiall, Angellicall,
 naturall and Royall tokens & Testimonies of,
Monarchy, majesty and Imperiall Authority
 given and confirmed unto you in the Beginning of
 the world, and by the Influenced, Efficacy, force and
 Vertue thereof, we most earnestly Entreate and
 humbly Beseech you, to be gracious and friendly unto
 us herein, and furthermore likewise to help, aide
 and Assist us, in all those and such our Temporall &
 Territoriall Operations, affaires and concerns as
 Wherein you may or can by the superiour powers
 of that your Kingly Order and Authority (given of
 the Highest) for the protection, defence, preser-
 vation, care, conduct, comfort, support, assistance,
 Benefit and use of mankind living on Earth,
 And

And amongst the Rest we also againe humbly
 Entreate and Earnestly beseech you, that all those
 six great Angells called Angelicall SENIORS,
 and all other governing or Superiour Angelicall. and
 Elementall powers of light (Celestially Dignified and
 also that all other dignified seruint and subseruint
 Spirits or Benovolent Hiericall powers who are by
 nature & office friendly and good, and Ordained by
 Diuine appointment in the Unity of the Blessed
 trinity) for the use, Benefit and Seruis of mankind
 of all Degrees and offices, from the Superiour to the
 Inferiour in the Order and Mansion seruing the
 most high God, under your Imperiall and Soueraigne
 power, Authority, command, Subjection Seruis &
 Obedience, properly referred or appropriated to the
 West Angle of the Ayre Respecting also the like
 point of the Compass, Quarter, Angle or Division of
 the Earth, may by the force and power of our Invo-
 cations, be moued to Descend and appear Visibly unto us
 in this C. U. or otherwise out of the same, as either
 Conueniency or Necessity of the Occasion shall
 Require, and that they may at the Reading and Rep-
 itition of our Inuocations or Calls on that account
 by us made unto them moue, Descend, and Appear before
 us Visibly, to the sight of our Eyes, and to speake Audibly
 unto us, that we may plainly and perfectly both see &
 hear them, and friendly to conuerso with us fulfilling
 our Desires and Requests in all things, according to
 their severall and Respective offices, and to serue us
 therein, and also God for us as for the servants of his
 most

most high God, whensoever, and wheresoever, and where
unto, you shall at any time and place move you, both
in power and presence, whose works herein shall be
a song of honour, to the glory and praise of the most
high God, both in your and thore creation. Amen

Invocation by way of humble supplication and
petition, made to the five great Angels or Angelicall
Seniors **LESARAPEM SAIRION LEUIC**
arp. **Selcail, Lidisa, Souixente,**
by the great and powerfull name of thore Imperiall
King **RAACIOS**

The great Angels or Angelicall seniors **LESAR**
APEM SAIRION LEUIC arp. **Selcail,**
Lidisa, Souixente, serving your Most
high God **Emph. Arsel, Uaiol,** before the
mighty Angelicall monarch King **RAACIOS**
in the Anglo Region or Division of the west, and
who are dignified with Caelstiall power and Auth
ority thorein, and by office, judging the government
of the Angelicall King, thoreby fulfilling the Divine
will and pleasure of the Highest, in all things appointed
and committed to your Charge, and placed in superiour
powers & orders, under the said Angelicall King, and go:
verning over all other both superiour servant and sub
servant Angels or Angelicall powers Caelstially dig
nified, and also all other Elementall spirits to sover,
that in any wise hath power, mansion Residene,
Orders, office, place or Being in the west part Region
or

or Angels of the Ayre, with like respect also from thence
 to be had, to the West point of the Compass Angles part or
 Division of the Earth, wee the servants of the Highest, &
 Reverently here present in his holy fear Doe humbly be-
 soech, call upon & earnestly Entreat: you all, your
 Angolical Seniors, **LESARAPEM, SAIRON, LAOUCAP,**
LIGDISA, SOAIXENTE, In
 by and through this Imperiall mighty and powerfull
 name **RAAQIOS** that all or some one or any of
 you, Joyntly and severally, in generall and particular,
 Every and Each one, for and by ~~it~~ ^{themselves} Respectively,
 would be so favorable and friendly unto us as that
 whensoever or wheresoever wee shall Invoke,
 move or Call you forth unto Visible apparance
 and our Assistance, you then would be thereby moved
 to Descend and appear visibly unto us in this C. C.
 sett here before us, and so as that wee may plainly see
 you, and Audibly heard you speak unto us, and by such
 your friendly society and Verball converse with us,
 to Illuminate, Instruct, Direct, helpe, Aids and Assist
 us in all things whatsoever, wee shall humbly Desire
 beseech and Request of you, wherein by nature & office
 (given you of the Highest) you may or Can: Hear us
 therefore, your Blessed Angells or Angolical Seniors
LESARAPEM, SAIRON, LAOUCAP,
SELAIDL, LIGDISA, SOAIXENTE, and
 in the mighty name **RAAQIOS,** and by the Vertue
 power, Influenced Efficacy and force thereof, wee
 earnestly Entreat and humbly beseech you to grant
 these our supplications and petitions, that all or any
 of you, which wee shall at any time hereafter Invo-
 cate,

Invocate, move or Call forth, to Visible Appearance
would then be favorable and friendly pleased in Cæles-
tiall Charity and Benevolence, forthwith & Immedi-
ately, at such our Invocations and Earnest Requests
accordingly of us made, be thereby moved and also to
move Beseech, Visibly appear and speak Audibly
unto us, either in this C. G. or otherwise out of the
Land as it shall please God and you, his Angelicall
Ministers or Cælestiall Messengers of Divine grace
and light, and shall be most befitting, beneficiall &
Convenient for us, therein, and to administer unto
us the Bountifull gifts of all Earthly Benefits, and
also Endow us with the gift of true Sapience and
Science, and such like gifts of humane Accomplish-
ments and Enjoyments as may or shall be fitt
for us and so Beneficiall unto us, that we may there-
by live happy with comfort during our continuance
in this mortall being; all which we humbly Beseech
and Earnestly Entreat of all and every of you sacred
Angells or Angelicall Seniors, in the name of your God
& King, wherein those your friendly & Benevolent wor-
thes (thus graciously Communicated and given to us)
shall be a Song of honour, and the praise of your God
in your Creation. Amen,

THE SACRIFICE, by way of humble supplication
and petition, made to the four Benevolent Angells or
Angelicall Powers of light placed in Orders and set
over the first table or Anglo or Division of the great
Quadrangle or Table of the West, *Tell Amen*

Adeta, Deta L, by the great and powd'full
name of God **HE TAAD,**

All great and glorious Angells or Angellieall powers
of Light, **Taad, Adet, Adeta, Deta,** governing
or sett over the first Letter Angle, Division or Quarter
of the great Quadrangle of the west part of the Ayre,
Respecting the like part or point of the Compass App:
repiated to the Earth, serving your most high God
Hetaad in Orders and office accordingly, as you
by (Caelstiall Dignification) and in place and power
more Ayrially Superior, unto whom is given also
of the Highest, by nature and office the true know
ledge of the knitting together of nature, and also as
well the Destruction of nature and of things that
may perish, as of Conjoyning and knitting them together
and to reveal, show forth and Communicate the same
(by your Angellieall ministry) unto mankind liv
ing on Earth, whensoever you shall be Invocated
or moved thereunto: woe the servants of the High
est. (and the same your God) and Reverently here
present in his holy fear, God earnestly Entreats,
humbly beseech and move you all, O ye Angells
or Angellieall powers of Light, or Caelstially Digny
fyed spirits of the Ayre, governing in Orders Degree
and mansion (as aforesaid) **Taad Adet. Adeta,**
Jointly and severally, Every and Each one
for and by it selfe respectively, In by and through
this mighty and powd'full name of your God x x

God, Heretofore, that you (at these humble requests and
Addresses) would be favorable and friendly unto us, as that
whosoever or whosoever, we shall Invoke to move or call
you forth, to Visible Appearance and our Assistance; you
would be thereby moved, to Descend, and appear visibly un-
to us in this, or which stand here before us, or otherwise,
personally to appear out of the same visibly here before
us, and so as that we may plainly see you and audibly hear
you speak unto us and by such your friendly and verball
converse with us, to make us partakers of that Unde-
fined Knowledge and true Sapience, which by nature and office
(given you of the Highest) may by such your Angelicall
Ministry be Revealed given or administered unto us Hear:
us therefore, O you sacred Angelicall powers of Light or,
Celestiall dignified spirits of the Ayre, by Degree and,
Orders Superior and governing (as aforesaid) I bid,
I bid, I bid, I bid, Wee doe yet further
in this great name of your God Heretofore, and by the
force power and Efficacy thereof, earnestly Entreat,
I humbly beseech you, to grant these our supplications
and petitions, and that all or any of you that we shall
at any time hereafter Invoke, move or call forth
to Visible appearance, would readily and forthwith
move, Descend and Visibly appear unto us, whosoever,
we shall Invoke, call forth or move you thereunto
in this, or Standing here before us, or otherwise out of
it, as it shall please God and you his ministers of Divine
Grace and as best befitteth or shall be most convenient
or Beneficiall for us or unto us, in these our Actions
And so

And operations, speaking Audibly unto us, and also thereby
 Directing and Instructing us in the true Knowledge of that
 your Angelicall Sapience and Science (given you of the
 Highest) wherein also he hath accordingly by Order and
 office, ordaind and appointed you And thus your Angelicall
 Benevolence, in Celestiall grace, and Charity thus given
 and granted unto us, and also in the accomplishment &
 fulfilling of those our humble Desires and Requests &
 of what so ever else shall be requisite and fitt for us
 to know, shall be a song of honour and the praise of y^e
 Gods Creation. Amen

Invocation by way of humble supplication
 and petition, made to the four Servient Angels or Dignified
 Spirits of the Ayre, plac'd in Order and standing in the
 first Letter Angle or Division of the great Quadrangle
 or table of the West, Toco, Nehded, Pauc
 Saix who are mov'd and call'd forth by the great
 and powerfull name of God Obecoca, and con
 strain'd to doo what they are Commanded according
 to their office, by the great name of God Nabeco

All Angelicall powers of light or dignified Spirits of
 the Ayre Toco, Nehded, Pauc, Saix standing
 in Order under superiour powers, your most high and
 Omnipotent God, Obecoca, in the first Letter Angle
 or Division of the great Quadrangle or West part of the
 Ayre, Respecting the little part or point of the Compass
 Appropri

Appropiated to the Earth, accordingly as you there in are
placed, more Inferiour and Subservient; and unto whom is
given of the Highest by nature and office. the true Know-
ledge of physick in all its parts, and the curing of all
Diseases whatsoever that are incident to humane Bodies,
and to Reveal them forth and give the same unto mankind
living on Earth whensoever you shall be moved and
Called forth by the great name of your God, **A B C C**
Commanding ^{you there unto} **W**ed the servants of the Highest and the same
your God) and Reverently present here in his holy fear,
Do Earnestly Entreat, Call upon and move you all, O
you Benevolent Angels or dignified powers of the Ayre,
serving in Orders, Degrees and mansion (as aforesaid)
T O C O, N E H E D, P A I X E, S A I X E, Jointly and
severally, Every and Each one, for and by it selfe Respect
ively, In by and through this mighty and powerfull
name of your God, **O B E C O C A,** that you (at these
our Earnest Addresses) would be soe truly willing and
frindly unto us, that whensoever and wheresoever
We shall Invoke, move or Call you forth. unto Vis-
ible apparance; and our Assistance: you then would
Readily and Immediately forth with at our Invocations
move, Descend and appear and show your selves Corpor-
ally Visible unto us in this C. T. Standing here before us,
or otherwise plainly to appear Visible here before us,
and soe as that we may personally see you and Aud-
ibly hear you speak unto us: and by such your Spirituall
Revelations unto us, to make us partakers of that
true

true Knowledge and Sapience, which by nature and office given
 you of the Highest, may by such your Visible appearance and
 Verball converse, be showed forth ~~and~~ unto us: And for the mo-
 re also, that in by and through this great and powerfull name
 of your God **Abeica** and the force and vertue thereof.
 Wee Doe likewise Earnestly Entreate and Invocate you, to
 Doe accomplish, and fulfill, what so ever (accordingly ~~as~~
 is by nature and office given you of the Highest) wee shall
 request and Command you, Hearus therefore O ye Bene-
 volent, servient Angels or Dignified spirituall powers of
 the Ayre, serving in Orders Degree, and mansion (as aforesaid)
To co, Nehded, Paax, Saix, yee Doe yet further
 in this great name of your God **Obezoca**, and by the
 Vertue and Efficacy thereof, Earnestly Invocate and Ent-
 reate you, to yeild up and give unto us, your Aburdly firm,
 free, full and Obliged Consent herein, that all or any of you,
 which wee shall at any time hereafter Invocate move
 or Call forth to Visible appearance, would certainly wout
 any Tarrying or Delay, Immediately move Descend and visi-
 bly appear unto us in this **A.C.** standing here before us, or
 otherwise out of it, as it shall please God to give unto ye,
 and thereby most Beneficially convenient and fitt for
 us in these both our present and other our future Actions
 and Operations, and to speake plainly unto us, so as that
 wee may sensibly hear you and understand you, Directing
 and Instructing us in the true Knowledge and Judgment
 of that your spirituall Sapience and Science given you
 of the Highest: And in this undoubted true and great

20

great name of your God, **Abraxas** and by the vertue and
power thereof, wherby you also Earnestly Invoke and In-
treat you not only to Reveal, Declare, shew forth and make
known unto us the true and apprehensive knowledge of all
such occult and mysticall **ARCANES**, in physick and
of whatsoever else relates therunto, as are unknown
of mankind, but also God to soever you shall further com-
mand, request or Desire to be Done for us, relating to the said
service and our benefits therein (as you by office and of
Highest) accordingly preordained and appointed: All w^{ch} your
Obedience readily & willingly fulfilling and Accomplishing
unto us (as here we have in the powerfull and true names
of your God, Earnestly Entreated and besought you) shall be
a song of honour and the praise of your God in your Creation
Amen

Invocation, by way of humble supplication and petition,
made to the four Benevolent Angels or Angelicall powers of
Light, placed in Orders, and sett over the second lesser Angle or
Division of the great Quadrangle or Table of the West,
Tedim, Dimet, Imtedi, Emteci, by the
great and powerfull name of God **HETEDIM**.

Invocation great and glorious Angels or Angelicall powers of
Light **Tedim, Dimet, Imtedi, Emteci**
governing or sett over the second lesser Angle Division
or Quarter of the great Quadrangle of the west point
of the Sphere, respecting the like part or point of the
Compass, appropriated to the Earth, for your most
high

High God. Hete tim, in Orders and office accordingly, as
 you (by Cælestiall Dignification) are in place and power
 more Hierarchically Superiour, unto whom is given also of the High-
 est: by nature and office the true Knowledge, moving from
 place to place, ^{as into this Country or that Country at pleasure,}
~~is of the knitting together of nature and also~~
~~as well the Destruction of nature and of things that may~~
~~perish as of conjoyning and knitting them together and to~~
 Reveale them forth and Communicate the same (by y^e
 Angelicall ministry) unto mankind living on Earth,
 whosoever you shall be Invocated or moved therunto:
 wee the servants of the Highest (and the same your God) and
 Reverently here present in his holy fear, doe Earnestly Entre-
 vate humbly beseech and move you all, O y^e Angels or
 Angelicall powers of Light or Cælestially Signified Spirits
 of the Ayre, governing in Orders, Degrees and mansions (as
 aforesaid) **Tedim, Dimet Intede, Embri**
 Joynly and severally, Every and Each one for and by it selfe
 Respectively, In by and through this mighty and powerfull
 name of your God **Hete dim**, that you (at these our
 humble requests and Addresses) would be favorable and
 friendly unto us, as that whosoever or whosoever wee
 shall Invoke move or Call you forth to Visible appearance
 and our Assistance, you would be thereby moved to Descend
 and appear Visibly unto us in this C. I. which stands here before
 us or personally otherwise, to appear out of the same Visibly
 here before us, and so as that wee may plainly see you and
 Audibly hear you speak unto us, and by such your friendly
 and Verball converse with us, to make us partakers of
 that undefiled Knowledge and true Science, which by
 nature and office (given you of the Highest) may by
 such

Such your Angelicall ministry, be Revealed, given or
Administered unto us; Hear us therefore O ye sacred Angel
icall powers of Light, or Celestially dignified spirits of
the Ayre, by Degrees and Orders, superiour and governing
(as aforesaid) **Tedim, Dumet, Intede, Em**
teci, woe doe yett further in this great name of your God
Hete dim and by the force power and efficacy thereof,
Earnestly Entreated and humbly beseech you, to grant
thorow our supplications and petitions, and that all or any
of you, that woe shall at any time hereafter Invocate,
move or call forth to visible apparance, woeuld readily
and forthwith move Descend, and visibly appear unto
us, whensoever woe shall Invocate, call forth or move
you thereunto, in this, C: Standing here before us, or othe
wise out of it, as it shall please God and you his minist^{rs}
of Divine grace, and as best befitteth or shall be most
convenient or Beneficiall for us or unto us, in those
our Actions or Operations, speaking Audibly unto us, &
also there by Directing and Instructing us, in the true
Knowledge of that your Angelicall sapience & Science
(given you of the Highest) and wherein also he hath acc
ordingly by Order and office Ordained, and appointed you;
With this your Angelicall Benediction in Celestiall grace
and Charity, thus given and granted unto us, and also in
the accomplishment and fulfilling of those our hum
ble Desires and Requests, and what soever else shall be
Requisite and fitt for us to know, shall be a song of honour,
and the praise of your God in your Creation, Amen

(157)

Invocation by way of humble supplication & petition,
 made to the four Servient Angels or Dignified Spirits of
 the Ayre, plac'd in Order, and Serving in the second lesser
 Angle or Division of the great Quadrangle or Table of the
 West, **Magem, Lec, Wsyl, Vrvol**, who are
 moved and Called forth, by the great and powrefull name of
 God **Nelapar**, and constrained therunto, to Doe what
 they are Commanded according to their office, by the great
 name of God **Omébeb**.

All Angelicall powers of light or Dignified Spirits of
 the Ayre **Magem, Lec, Wsyl, Vrvol**, Serving
 in Order under Superiour powers, your most high and Om-
 nipotent God **Nelapar**, in the second lesser Angle
 or Division of the great Quadrangle or West part of
 the Ayre, respecting the Like part or point of the Compass
 appropriated to the Earth accordingly, as you therein
 are plac'd more Inferiour and Subservient, and unto
 whom is given of the Highest, by nature and office the
 true Knowledge, finding and use of mettalls, the Congelation
 of Stones and ~~the working of all stones;~~
~~of all Diseases whatsoever that are Incident to human~~
~~Bodies~~ And to Reveale, show forth and give the same
 unto mankind living on Earth, whensoever you shall
 be moved and Called forth, by the great name of your
 God **Omébeb**, Commanded therunto: with the
 servants of the Highest (and the same your God) and
 Reverently here present in his holy fear, Doe Earnest-
 ly Entreate, call upon and move you all: O your Bene-
 volent

Benevolent Angells or Dignified powers of the Ayre ~~for~~
voing in Orders, Degree and mansion (as aforesaid) Mage
LEOC Wsyl, Vrooi, Joyntly and Severally, Every
and Each one for and by it selfe respectively, In by and
through, this mighty and powerfull name of y^e God
Nelanat, that you (at thosour Earnest Addresses)
would be soo willing, truly and friendly unto us, that
whosoever ~~at~~ whosoever we shall Invoke move
or call ^{you} forth unto Visible appearance, and our Assist-
ance, you then readily and Immediately forthwith at
our Invocations, move, Descend, Appear and show y^e
Selves Corporally Visible unto us in this C^{ty}. standing
here before us or otherwise personally to appear out
of the same Visibly here before us, and soe that we may
plainly see you and Audibly hear you speak unto us, &
by such your spirituall Revelations unto us to make
us partakers of that true Knowledge and Sapience,
which by nature and office (given y^e of the Highest)
may by such your Visible appearance and verball converse
be showed forth and given to us: And furthermore also,
that in by and through this great and powerfull name
of your God Omeebe, and the force and Vertue thereof,
we doe likewise Earnestly Entreate & Invoke
you to Doe Accomplish and fullfill whatsoever (accord-
ingly, ~~and~~ is by nature and office given you of the Highest)
we shall Request and Command you: Hear us therefore
O y^e Benevolent Angells or Dignified spirituall powers
of the Ayre, serving in Orders, office, Degree and mansion
(as aforesaid) Mage M LEOC, Wsyl, Vrooi,

(159)

you do, yet further in this great name of your God, **Ne**
lapar, and by the Vertue and Efficacy thereof Ear-
 nestly Invoke and Entreate you to Yield up and give
 unto us, your Absurdly firme, free and Obliged Con-
 sent herein, that all or any of you, we who shall at
 any time hereafter Invoke move or Call forth
 to Visible apparance, would Certainly without
 any Tarrying or Delay, Immediately move, Descend
 and Visibly appear unto us, in this C. C. Standing here
 before us, or otherwise out of it as it shall please God
 to give unto you, and thereby most beneficiall Con-
 venient and fitt for us, in these both our present &
 other our future Actions and Operations and to spe-
 ak plainly unto us, so as that we may sensibly hear
 you and Understand you, Directing and Instructing
 us in the true Knowledge and judgment of that your
 spirituall Sapience and Science given you of the Hig-
 hest) And in this undoubted true and great name of yo^r
 God, **Omeleb**, and by the Vertue and power thereof
 whereby we also Earnestly Invoke, and Entreate
 you, not onely to Reveal, Declare, shew forth and
 make known unto us, the true and apprehensive
 Knowledge of all such Occult and mysticall Ar-
 canes, in physick and of what soever Else relates
 thereunto as are unknown of man kind, but also Doe
 for us whatsoever we shall further Command Reque-
 rest or Desire to be Done, Relating to the said Science
 and our Benefitts therein (as you by office are of the
 Highest) accordingly preordaind & appointed. All w^{ch}
 your

your Obedience readily and willingly fulfilling and
accomplishing unto us (as here we have in the power
full and true names of your God, Earnestly Entreated
and besought you, shall be a song of honour and the
praise of your God in your Creation, Amen,

Invocation, by way of humble supplication &
petition made to the your Benevolent Angells or Ang
elicall, powers of Light placed, in Orders and set
over the third Order Angle or Division of the great
Quadrangle or Table of the West Magel, Aelen,
Gelema, Lemage, by the great and powerful
name of God **HEMAGEL**,

O ye glorious and great Angells or Angelicall powers of
Light Magel, Aelen, Gelema, Lemage,
governing or set over the third Order Angle, Division or
Quarter of the great Quadrangle of the West point
of the Ayre, respecting the like part or point of the
Compass, appropriated to the Earth governing your
most high God Hemagel, in Orders & office
Accordingly as you (by Celestiall dignification) are
in place and power more Ayerially Superior, unto
whom is given also of the Highest) by nature & office
the true knowledge of mechanicall Crafts & power
~~of the knitting together of naturis and also as well~~
~~the destruction of naturis and of thing that may~~
~~perish as of Conjoyning and knitting them together~~
And to Reveale show forth and Communicate of same,

Land (by your Angelicall Ministry) unto mankind liv-
 ing on Earth, whensoever ye shall be Invocated or Moved
 thidunto, w^{ch} the servants of the Highest (and the same
 your God) and Reverently here present in his holy fear, Do
 Earnestly Entreat, humbly beseech and move you all, O
 you Angels or Angelicall Spirits of Light, or Celestially
 Dignified Spirits of the H^{gh} governing in Orders, Degrees
 and rankes (as aforesaid) **Magel Agelem,**
Gelema, Lemage, Joyntly and severally, Every
 and Each one for and by it self, Respectively, In by and thro
 ugh this mighty and powerfull name of your God **Hema**
gel that you (at these our humble Requests and Addresses) wo
 uld be favorable and friendly unto us, as that whensoever or
 wheresoever we shall Invocate, move or call you forth
 to Visible apparance and our Assistance, you would be there
 by moved to Do so, and appear Visibly unto us in this C:G:
 which stands here before us, or otherwise personally to Ap
 pear out of the Land, Visibly here before us, & so as that we
 may plainly see you, and Audibly hear you speak unto us,
 and by such your friendly and Verball (converses with us, to
 make us partakers of that Undeified Knowledge, and true
 sapience, which by nature and office, given you of the Highest)
 may by such your Angelicall Ministry be Revealed, given
 or administered unto us. Hear us therefore your sacred, Angel
 icall, powers of Light, or Celestially Dignified spirits of
 the H^{gh}, by Degrees and Orders, Superiour and governing as
 aforesaid **Magel, Agelem, Gelema, Lem**
age, w^{ch} Do ye see further in this potent name of
 your God

God

God Hemenagel, and by the force power and efficacy thereof, to grant those our humble supplications, and that all or any of you, that woe shall at any time hereafter Invoke, move or call forth to Visible appearance, would Readily and forth with move, Descend and Visibly appear unto us, whensoever woe shall Invoke call forth or move you thereunto, in this C. G. Standing here before us, or otherwise out of fit as it shall please God, and you his ministers of Divine Grace, and as best befitth or shall be most convenient for us or unto us, in those our Actions or Meditations speaking Audibly unto us, and also thereby Directing and Instructing us in the true Knowledge of that your Angelicall Sapience and Science given you of the Highest, and wherein also he hath accordingly by Order and office Ordained, and appointed you, and thus your Angelicall Bondvowed in Celestiall grace and Charity, thus given & granted unto us, and also in the accomplishment and fulfilling of those our humble Desires and Requests, and whatsoever else shall be requisite and fit for us to know, shall be a Song of honour and the praise of your God in your Creation. Amen

Invocation by way of humble supplication and petition, made to the four servient Angels of dignified spirits of the Ayre, placed in Orders and Serving

Serving in the third Lesser Angle or Division of the great
 Quadrangle or Table of the West, Paco, Endezer,
 Jipo, Exarith, who are moved and called forth
 by the great and powerful name of God, Maladi,
 And constrained therunto to do what they are com-
 manded, according to their office by the great name
 of God Oladad.

O Ye Angelicall powers of light or dignified
 spirits of the Ayre Paco, Endezer, Jipo,
 Exarith, serving in Orders under superiour
 powers your eldest high and Omnipotent God, Maladi
 in the third Lesser Angle, or Division of the great Qua-
 drangle or west part of the Ayre, Respecting the like
 part or point of the Compass, appropriated to the Earth
 Accordingly, as you therein are placed, more Inferiour
 And subordiinate and unto whom is given of the Highest
 by nature and office, the true knowledge of transformation
 and transplantation, ~~of physick in all its parts and of~~
~~curing of all Diseases which are incident to human~~
~~bodies~~ and to Reveal shew forth and give the same
 to mankind living on Earth, whensoever you shall
 be moved, and called forth, by the great name of
 God, Oladad, commanded therunto, woe the ser-
 vants of the Highest (and the same your God) and Re-
 verently here present in his holy fear, Do Ear-
 nestly Entreat, call upon and move you all, O ye
 Benevolent Angels or dignified powers of the Ayre,

144

Ayrd, serving in Orders Degree and Manſion (as afore-
ſaid) Iaco, Endezen, Fipo, Exarith,
Joynſly and Severally, Every and Each one for and by
it ſelfe reſpectively, In by and through this mighty &
powerfull name of your God Maladi, that you (at
theſe our Earneſt Addreſſes) would be ſo truly willing
and freindly unto us that when ſo ever we ſhall In-
vocate, move, or Call you forth unto Viſible Appear-
ance; and our Aſſiſtance, you ſhould readily and
Immediately, forthwith at our Invocations, move-
Doeſcend, appear and ſhow your ſelves Corporally Viſible
unto us in this Citty ſtanding here before us, or Otherwiſe
perſonally to appear out of the ſame Viſibly here before
us and ſo as that we may plainly ſee you, and Audibly
hear you ſpeak unto us, and by ſuch your ſpiritual Re-
velations unto us, to make us partakers of that true
Knowledge and ſapience, which by nature & office
(given you of the Higheſt) may by ſuch your Viſible
Apparance, and Verball Converſe, be ſhewed forth
and given to us: And further more alſo that in by
and through this great and powerfull name of
your God Alad, and the force and vertue thereof,
wee Doe likewiſe Earneſtly Invoke and Entreate
you, to Doe, Accompliſh and fulfill whatſoever
(accordingly and is by nature and office given you
of the Higheſt) wee ſhall Request and Command
you; hear us therefore O ye Benevolent Angels or
Dignified ſpiritual powers of the Ayre ſerving
in

in Orders, Degree and mansion as (afore said) I see,
 Endezen, Jipo, Exarix, you doo yett further
 in this great name of y^r God, ~~Muldi~~ and by the Vertue
 and Efficacy thereof, Earnestly Invocate and Entreate y^e,
 to yeild up, and give unto ~~us~~ us your Absurdly firme, free &
 Obliged consent herein that all or any of you which now
 shall at any time hereafter Invocate mood or Call forth
 to Visible apparance, would Readily without any tarrying
 or Delay, Immediately move, Descend & appear Visibly unto us
 in this ~~our~~ Standing here before us, or Otherwise out of it, as
 it shall please God to give unto you, and thereby most Benefi-
 ciall, convenient and fitt for us, in these both our pre-
 sent and Other our future Actions and operations, and to
 speake plainly unto us, soe as that wee may sensibly hear y^e
 and understand you, Directing and Instructing us in y^e
 true Knowledge, and judgment of that your Spirituall Sap-
 ience and Science (given you of the Highest) and in thus un-
 doubted, true & great name of your God ~~Olud~~, and by
 the Vertue and power thereof, whereby wee also Earnestly
 Invocate and Entreate you, not onely to reveale, Declare,
 show forth and make knowne unto us, the true and App-
 rohonive Knowledge, of all ^{such} Occult and Mystically
~~curiall~~ ~~s~~, in physick and of whatsoever Else relates
 thereunto, as are unknowne of mankinde, but also to
 Whatsoever, we shall further Command, request or
 Desire to be Done, Relating to the said Science and our Bene-
 fits therein (as you by officers of the Highest accordingly
 preordained and Appointed, All which your Obedience,
 Readily and willingly fulfilling and accomplishing unto us
 as
 here

How we have in the powerfull and true names of your God,
Earnestly Entreated and Besought you, shall be a song
of honour, & the praise of your God in your Creation. Amen

Invocation by way of humble supplication & petition,
made to the four Benevolent Angels or Angelicall powers
of Light, placed in Orders and sett over the fourth Letter
Anglo or Division of the great Quadrangle or Table of
most ENLAREX, LAREXEN, REXEREL,
and by the great and powerfull name of God
HENLAREX

O ye great and glorious Angels or Angelicall powers
of Light ENLAREX, LAREXEN, REXEREL,
governing and sett over the fourth Letter
Anglo, Division or Quarter of the great Quadrangle or West
point of the Ayre, Respecting the like part or point of the Com-
pass appropriated to the Earth serving your most high
God HENLAREX, in Orders and officed accordingly as ye
(by Celestiall Dignification) stand in place and power more
Ayrially Superior, unto whom is given also of the Highest
by nature and officed the true Knowledge of the secrets of
men knowing the knitting together of nature, and also
~~as well the Destruction of nature and of things yt may
perish as of Conjoyning and knitting them together &~~
and to Reveale, shew forth and Communicate the same (by ye
Angelicall Ministry) unto mankind living on Earth,
whomsoever you shall be invocated or moved therunto,
wee

Wee the servants of the Highest (and the same your God) and
 Reverently here present in his holy fear, Doe earnestly Ent=
 reate, humbly beseech, and move you all O yee Angells or An=
 gelicall powers of light or Caelostially Dignifyed spirits of the
 Ayre governing in Orders Degreed and mansion (as aforesaid)
Enlarax, Luraxen, Rexenel, Xenelar,
 Joynly and severally, Every and Each one for and by it selfe
 Respectively, In by and through this mighty and powerfull name
 of your God **Henlarax**, that you (at these our humble
 Requests and addresses) would be favorable and friendly unto
 us, as that whensoever or wheresoever we shall Invoke
 move or Call you forth, to Visible apparance, and our
 Assistance, you would be therby moved to Descend & Ap=
 pear Visible unto us in this Citie which standeth before
 us, or otherwise personally to appear out of the same
 Visible here before us, and so as that we may plainly
 see you and Audibly here you speake unto us, and by such
 your friendly and Verball converse with us, to make
 us partakers of that unconfild Knowledge and true
 Sapience, which by nature and office (given you of the
 Highest) may by such your Angelicall ministry be Re=
 veald given or Administered unto us, Hear us therefore
 O yee Sacred Angelicall powers of Light or Caelostially,
 Dignifyed spirits of the Ayre, by Degreed and Orders
 Superiour and governing as aforesaid **Enlarax,**
Luraxen, Rexenel, Xenelar, wee Doe
 yet further in this great name of your God **Henlarax** &
 And by the force, power and efficacy thereof, to grant these
 our supplications and petitions, and that all or any of
 you

you, that we shall at any time hereafter Invoke, move
or Call forth to visible Appearance, would Readily and forth
with at our Invocations move, Descend, and visibly appear
unto us, whensoever we shall Invoke or move you
thorow unto in this. C. G. Standing here before us or otherwise
out of it, as it shall please God, and you his ministers of
Divine grace, and as best becometh or shall be most Conve-
nient or beneficiall for us or unto us in the true knowledge
of that your Angelicall Sapience and Science given you
of the Highest, And wherein also he hath accordingly by Ord.
and office Ordained and appointed you, and thus your Angel-
icall Bondvowed, in Celestiall grace and Charity, thus
given and granted unto us, and also in the accomplishment
and fullfilling of those our humble Desires & Requests, and
whatsoever else shall be requisite and fitt for us to know,
shall be a Song of Honour and the praise of your God in
your Creation Amen

Invocation, by way of humble supplication and
petition made to the four Servient Angels or Dignified Spir-
its of the Ayre placed in Orders and Serving in the fourth
Letter Angle or Division of the great Quadrangle or Table of
the West. Expecen, Vasa, Dapi, Renid,
who are moved and Called forth by the great and power-
full name of God Jesus, and Constrained ther-
unto to Doe what they are commanded accordingly to
their office by the great name of God. Atape,

All Angelicall powers of Light, or Dignified spirits

Spirits of the Ayre **Expecen, Vasa, Dapi Ren-**
 iel. Serving in Orders Under Superiour powers your most
 high and omnipotent God. **Jadasde**, in the fourth Letter
 Anglos Division of the great Quadrangle or West part of
 the Ayre, respecting the like part or point of Compass
 appropriated to the Earth accordingly, as you there in are
 placed more Inferiour and Subservient, and unto whom is
 given of the Highest by nature and office, the true Know-
 ledge of all Elementall Creatures amongst us how many-
 kinds and their use in the Creation ^{of} ~~of~~ ~~physick~~ ~~in~~ ~~all~~ ~~its~~ ~~parts~~
~~and the curing of all Diseases, which are incident to~~
~~human bodies,~~ and to Reveale them forth, and give the same
 unto man kind living on Earth, whensoever you shall be
 moved and called forth by the great name of your God
Atapa, Commanded thereunto; wee the Servants of
 the Highest (and the same your God) and Reverently here pre-
 sent in his holy feard, Doe Earnestly Entreate, call upon
 and move you all, O ye Good and Volent Angels or Signi-^{fic}ficant powers
 of the Ayre, Serving in Orders, O ye good and manly as afore-
 said **Expecen, Vasa, Dapi, Reni**, Joyntly
 and severally, Every and Each one for and by it selfe Respec-
 tively, In by and through this mighty and powerfull name
 of your God **JADASDE**, that you (at those our Earnest
 Requests) would be truly willing and friendly unto us, if
 whensoever and wheresoever wee shall Invocate, move or
 Call you forth unto Visible appearance, and our Assistance,
 you then would Readily and Immediately forthwith at our
 Invocations, move, Descend, appear and show your selves
 Corporally Visible unto us in this City standing here be-
 fore us

Before us or otherwise personally to appear out of the
 same visibly here before us and so as that we may plainly
 see you, and Audibly hear you speak unto us, and by such y^e
 spirituall Revelations unto us, to make us partakers of y^e
 true Knowledge and Sapience, which by nature & office
 (given you of the Highest) may by such your visible appear-
 anced and Verball converse, be showed forth and given to
 us, and for that more also that, In by and through this great
 and powerful name of your God, **Atapa**, and the Vir-
 tues and Vertue thereof: we do likewise earnestly
 Entreat and Invoke you, to do, accomplish and
 fulfill, whatsoever (accordingly ^{as} is by nature and
 office given you of the Highest) we shall Request
 and Command you; Heare us therefore O ye Hono-
 rant Angels or Dignified Spirituall powers of the Ayre,
 serving in Orders, Degrees and mansion (as aforesaid)
Expeer, V. S. I. p. i. Rerid, you doo you off
 further in this great name of your God, **Jaasde**, and
 by the Vertue and Efficacy thereof, earnestly Invoke
 and Entreat you, to give up and give unto us your
 Assuredly firme, free will, and Obliged Consent herein,
 that all or any of you, which we shall at any time
 hereafter, Invoke move or call forth to Visible Ap-
 pearance, would (certainly without any Tarrying or
 Delay, immediately move, descend and Visibly appear
 unto us in this Court Standing here before us, or other-
 wise out of it, as it shall please God to give unto you,
 and thereby most Beneficiall convenient & fitt for
 us

(171)

for us, In these both our present and Others our future Affairs,
 And oppositions, and to speake plainly unto us, so as that
 we may sensibly hear you and understand you, Direct
 ing and Instructing us in true Knowledge & Judgment
 of that your spirituall Saponed and Seisne of giving
 of the Highest) and in this undoubted true and great name
 of your God ~~Adpp~~, and by the Vertue and power thereof.
 of whereby we also Earnestly Invocating and Entreat
 ing you, not only to Reveal, Declare show forth and
 make ~~known~~ unto us the true and Apprehensive &
 Knowledge of all such occult and Mysticall Arcanes
 in phisick, and of what sort Else Relates thereof, -
 as are unknowne of mankind, but also Doe to order
 we shall further Command, Request or Desires to
 be Done, Relating to the said Seisne and our Benefits,
 therein (as you by office are of the Highest) Acc:
 ordingly preordained and appointed; All which your
 Obedience Readily and willingly fulfilling & Accom
 plishing unto us, as here we have in the powerfull
 and true name of your God Earnestly Entreated
 and besought you, shall be a song of honour to the
 praise of your God in your Creation, Amen,

Humble, Supplication and petition made to the
 great King **JCZODIEHCA**, principall governor
 and Celestiall Angolical watchman, sett over the Watch
 Tower or Terrestiall Table of the North, by the mighty
 and powerfull names of God **Emor, Dial Hec**
tega,

O Thou Regall, great, mighty and powerfull Angell
 of the most High, Immense, Immortall and Incom
 prehensible God of Hosts **JCZODIEHCA**, Who
 in the begining of time, by the Divine Decree and Ap
 pointments of the Highest, in the unity of the Blessed
 Trinity, Governor, Overseer, principall watchman,
 protector and Keeper thereof, from the malice mis
 use, Illusion, Temptation, Assaults, surprisall, Theft or
 other wicked Encroachments, Usurping Blasphemy
 of the great Enemy of Gods Glory, and the welfare
 of mankind, the Devill and spirits of Darknes, and
 as a snaffle to restraind their wickedness by y
 Bitt of Gods boundless power and justice, to the intent
 that (they being put out in to the Earth) their
 Envious will might be bridled the Determinations
 of the Highest fulfilled, and his Creatures kept
 within the Compass and measure of Order, wee hum
 bly Invoke Entreat and beseech you O you
 Royall Angell **JCZODIEHCA**. In by and
 through these potent mighty and great names of y^r
 God **Emor, Dial, Hectega** to preserve
 Oxford

89

117

Defend Keep and protect us, from the wicked Illusions,
Envious Temptations, Violent Assaults or any other
Destructive surprisalls of all Evil Spirits or Infirmall
powers: of Darkness whatsoevr, and that we may
not be therby Dismayed, Vanquished or Overcome,
and that by the Vertue power and efficacy of those
said mighty names of God **EMOR, DIAL, HECT =**
EGE, O you great potent and Royall Angell, **ICZ**
ODIE HCA, and by the true seals or Character of
of your Creation, and by those Banners, Ensignes or
Trophies of Honor and glory, borne or standing
before you, as both Divine, Caelstiall, Angollicall, natu-
rall and Royall Tokens and Testimonys of, **MON,**
archy, majesty and Imperiall Authority, given &
Confirmed unto you in the Beginning of the world;
And by the Influenced, Efficacy force & Vertue thereof,
wee most earnestly Entreat and humbly beseech
you to be gracious and friendly unto us herein; and
furthermore likewise to helpe, Aide and Assist us in all
those and such our Temporall and Territoriall operations,
affaires, and Concerns as wherein you may or can, by
superiour power of that your Kingly power & Authority,
(given you of the Highest) for the protection, Defense,
preservation, Care, Conduct, Comfort, Support, Assistance,
Benefitt and use of man kind living on Earth. And
Amongst the Rest, wee also againe humbly Entreat
and earnestly beseech you, that all those six great
Angells Called Angollicall **SENIORS,** & all other
governing or superiour Angollicall and Elementall
powers

(111)

powres of Light Celestially Dignifyed, And also that all
other Dignifyed, Servient and subservient Spirits, or
Benevolent Ayriall powres, who are by nature &
office friendly and good, and Ordained (by Divine App
ointment in the unity of the Blessed Trinity) for
Use, Benefit and service of man kind of all Degrees
and Offices, from the superiour to the Inferiour, in
the Orders & mansion foruing the most High God,
Vnder your Imperiall and sovraine powre, Authority,
Command, Subjection, service & Obedience, properly
referred or appropriated to the North Angle of the
Ayre, Respecting the Like point of the Compass,
Quarter, Angle or Division of the Earth, may by the
force and powre of our Invocations, be moued to
Descend, and appear Visibly unto us, in this, C. G. Or
otherwise out of the same, as either Conuention
or Necessity of the Occasion, shall Require, and if
they may, at the Reading and Repetition of our In
vocations or Calls on that account, by us made unto
them, moue Descend and appear before us, Visibly
to the sight of our Eyes, and to speake Audibly unto
us as that we may plainly and perfectly, both see
and heare them, and friendly to converse with them,
fulfilling our Desires and Requests in all things, Accor
ding to their severall and Respective offices, and to
serve us therein, and also too for us, as for the servants
of the most high God, whomsoever & whosoever
(where
unto

wherunto, w^{ch} shall at any time and place move them,
Both in power and presence, whose works herein shall be
a song of honour, to the glory and praise of the most
High God, both in your and their Creation Amen

Invocation by way of humble supplication & petition,
made to the six Angels or Angelicall Seniors **Laidrom**,
Aczinor, or **Aczodino**, **Elzinopo**, **Al-**
hectega **Eliansa** **Acemliceve**, by
the great and powerful name of their Imperiall
King **J. ZODHECA**.

All great and glorious Angels or Angelicall Se-
niors **Laidrom**, **Aczinor**, **Elzinopo**,
Alhectega, **Eliansa**, **Acemliceve**,
serving the most high God **Emor Dial Hec-**
tega, before the mighty Angelicall monarch King
J. zodheca in the Anglo Region or Division of
the North, and who are dignified with Celestiall
power and Authority therein, and by office judging the
government of the Angelicall King, thereby fulfilling
the Divine will and pleasure of the Highest, in all things
appointed and committed to your Charge, & placed in
superiour Orders under the said Angelicall King and
governing over all other <sup>superiour & subordi-
nate</sup> Angelicall powers Celestially dignified
spirits what^{ever} & all other
beings, that in any wise hath power, mansion, Res-
idence, Order, office, place or Being, in the North part
Region

Region or Angle of the Ayre, with Like Respect also from
 thence to be had, to the North point of the Compass Angle,
 part or Division of the Earth; wee the servants of the
 most high God, and Reverently here present in his holy
 fear, Doe humbly Beseech & Earnestly Entreate you,
 all Your Angollicall Seniors **Ladrom, Aczinor,**
Elzinopo, Alhectega, Elhiansa,
Acemliceve, in by and through this Imperially
 mighty and powd'full name **jezodheca**, that
 some one or all or any of you Joyntly and severally, Every
 and Each one for and by it selfe Respectively, would be
 so favorable and friendly unto us as that whosoever or
 whosoever wee shall Invocate, move or Call forth unto
 Visible apparance and our Assistance, you then would
 be thereby moved to Descend and appear visibly unto us
 in this C. G. Set here before us, and soe as that wee may
 plainly see you, and Audibly hear you speak unto us,
 And by such your friendly society, and verball converse
 with us, to Illuminate, Instruct, ~~Instruct~~ Direct, helpe,
 Aid and Assist us, in all things whatsoever wee shall
 humbly Desire, beseech and Request of you, wherein
 by nature and office (given you of the Highest) you
 may or can; Hear us therefore Your Blessed Angols
 or Angollicall Seniors **Ladrom, Aczinor,**
Elzinopo, Alhectega, Elhiansa,
Acemliceve and in the mighty name **jezo-**
dheca and by the vertue, power, Influence, Efficacy
 and force thereof, wee Earnestly Entreate & hum-
 bly-

(177)

Humbly beseech you to grant these our supplications and
 petitions, that all, or any of you, which we shall at any time
 hereafter Invoke, move or Call forth to Visible appearance,
 would then be favorable and friendly in Celestiall Charity &
 Benevolence, forth with and Immediately at such our In-
 vocations and Earnest Requests accordingly of us, be-
 thers by moved, And also to move, descend, Visibly, appear,
 and speak Audibly unto us, either in this C. Or otherwise
 out of the same, as it shall please God and you his Angelicall
 ministers or Celestiall messengers of Divine grace & Light,
 and shall be most befitting, beneficiall and convenient for
 us therein, and to administer unto us the Bountifull gifts
 of all Earthly Benefitts & also ~~unto us with the gifts~~
 with the gift of ~~the~~ true Sapience and Science, and as
 may or shall be fitt for us, and so Beneficiall unto us that
 we may thereby live happy with comfort During our
 continuance in this our mortall Being; All which we
 humbly beseech and Earnestly Intreate of all and every
 of you sacred Angels or Angelicall seniors in the name
 of your God and King, wherein these ^{your} ~~our~~ friendly And
 Benevolent works (thus graciously communicated and
 given to us) shall be a song of Honour, and the praise
 of your God in your Creation Amen —

INVOCATION by way of humble supplication &
 petition made to the four Benevolent Angels or Angelicall
 powers of Light, placed in Orders, and sett over the first
 Letter Angle or Division of the great Quadrangle or
 Table

(111)
or Table of the North. Boza, Ozab, Zabo, Aboz,
By the great and powerfull name of God. ENBOZA

OYSE great and glorious Angells or Angellicall pow-
ers of Light Boza, Ozab, Zabo, Aboz, govern-
ing or sett over the first & best Anglo, Division, or Quarter
of the great Quadrangle of North part of the Ayre, Res-
pecting the like part or point of the Compass, appro-
priated to the Earth, Praying your most high God EN-
BOZA in Orders and office accordingly, as yet (by Celestiall Dig-
nification) and in place and power, more Aerially Superior
(unto whom is given also of the Highest) by nature and office,
the true knowledge of the knitting together of nature, & also
as well the destruction of nature, and of things that may perish
as of Conjoyning and knitting them together: & to Reveal shew
forth, and Communicate the same (by your Angelicall ministry)
unto Mankind living on Earth, whensoever you shall be invoc-
ed or Moved thereunto: Wee the servants of the Highest (and of
same your God) and Reverently here present in his holy fear,
Doe Earnestly Entreate, humbly Beseech and move you all,
O you Angells or Angelicall powers of Light or Celestially &
Dignified spirits of the Ayre, governing in Orders, Degrees and
mansion (as aforesaid) Boza, Ozab, Zabo, Aboz,
Joynthly and severally, Every and Each one of you and by it self
Respectively, in by and through this mighty and powerfull
name of your God ENBOZA, that you (at these our
humble

humble Requests and addresses would be favorable and friendly
 unto us, as that whensoever or wheresoever, we shall Invoke,
 move or Call you forth to Visible appearance and our Assist-
 ance, you would be thereby moved to Descend, and appear
 Visibly unto us, in this C: G: which stand here before us, or Other-
 wise personally to appear out of the same Visibly here before
 us, and soe as that we may plainly see you, and Audibly hear
 you speake unto us, and by such your friendly & Verball Con-
 verse with us, to make us partakers of that Undeiled Knowledge
 and true sapience, which by nature and office (given you
 of the Highest) may, by such your Angolical ministry be
 Revealed, given or administered unto us, Hear us therefore
 O you Sacred Angolical powers of Light, or Celestially Dig-
 nified spirits of the Ayre, by Degree and Orders, Superior
 and governing as aforesaid **Boza, Ozab, Zabo,**
Atz, we doe yett further in this great name of y^e
 God **Enboza,** and by the fore power and efficacy
 thereof, earnestly Entreate and humbly beseech you,
 to grant these our humble supplications and petitions,
 and that all or any of you, that we shall at any time
 hereafter, Invoke, move or Call forth to Visible appear-
 ance, would Readily and forthwith, move, Descend & Visibly
 appear unto us, whensoever we shall Invoke Call,
 forth or move you thereunto, in this C: G: standing
 here before us, or otherwise out of it, as it shall please
 God and you his ministers of Divine Grace, and as Best
 Consulteth

be fittest or shall be most convenient for us, or unto us, in
 those our Actions and Operations speaking Audibly unto us,
 and also there by Directing and instructing us, in the true
 Knowledge of that your Angelicall Sapience and Science (given
 you of the Highest) wherein also he hath accordingly by Order
 and office Ordained and appointed you, and thus your Angel
 icall ~~Sapience~~ or Bondvotioned, in Caelstiall grace and Charity,
 by thus given and granted unto us, and also in the Accomplish-
 ment and fulfilling of those our humble Desires and Re-
 quests and what soever else shall be requisite and fitt for
 us to know, shall be asong of honor, & the praise of your
 God in your Creation, Amen

Invocation, By way of humble-Supplication &
 petition, made to the four Servient Angels or Dignified
 Spirits of the Ayre, placed in Orders, and serving in the
 first Order Angle or Division of the great Quadrangle or
 Table of the North, Aira, Ormen, Reseni, I-
 odenat, who are moved and Called forth by the great
 and powerfull name of God Angepoi, & constrained
 to do what they are Comanded, according to their Office,
 by the great name of God Mena,

O Yll Angelicall powers of Light or Dignified Spirits of
 the Ayre Aira, Ormen, Reseni, I-
 odenat, serving in Orders under Superiour powers, your
 most high and Omnipotent God Angepoi, in the
 first

first Lobes, Angle or Division of the great Quadrangle or North
 part of the Ayre, Respecting the like part or point of the
 Compass, appropriated to the Earth, accordingly as you
 therein are placed more Inferiour and Subservient, and
 unto whom is given of the Highest, by nature and office,
 the true Knowledge of phisick in all its parts, and the
 Curing of all Diseases whatsoever, that are incident to
 humane bodies, and to Reveal the same and give the
 same unto mankind living on Earth, whensoever you
 shall be moved and Called forth, by the great name of
 your God Vnenax, commanded therunto (and
 the servants of the Highest) and the same your God, and
 Reverently here present in his holy fear, Do earnestly
 Entreate, call Upon, and move you all, O you Benevolent
 Angels or dignified powers of the Ayre, serving in Orders,
 Degrees and mansion as aforesaid, Aira, Ormen
 Reseni, Izodenax. Joyntly and severally, Every
 and Each one for and by it selfe Respectively, In by &
 through this mighty and powerfull name of your
 God Angepoi, that ^{you} (at those our Earnest Adorations)
 Would be so truly willing and friendly unto us, that
 whensoever & wheresoever we shall Invocate, move
 or call you forth to Visible apparance and our Assis-
 tance you then would Readily and Immediately, forthwith
 at our Invocations move, Descend, appear, and shew y^r
 selves Corporally Visible unto us, in this C. G. Standing
 here before us, or Otherwise personally to Appear out
 (of the

of the same visibly hear before us, and so as that we
may plainly see you, and Audibly hear you speak unto us;
And by such your Spirituall Revelations unto us to make us
partakers of that true knowledge and Sapience, which
by nature and office (given you of the Highest) may by such
your Visible appearance and Verball Converse, be shewed
forth and given to us, and furthermore also that in by
through this great and powerfull name of your God
MICHAEL, and the force and Vertue thereof, we do
Likewise Earnestly Invocate and Entreat you, to do, ac-
complish, and fulfill whatsoever (accordingly and is by
nature and office given you of the Highest) we shall
Request and Command you: Hear us therefore ye good be-
nvolent Angels or dignified Spirituall powers of the
Ayre, standing in Orders, Degrees and Mansion as aforesaid.
Amen Om. cu, Reseni, Szodexar, we do
yet further in this great name of your God ANGELOI,
and by the Vertue and Efficacy thereof Earnestly Invo-
cate and Entreat you, to give up and give unto us your
Assuredly, firm, good, and Obliged consent herein, that all
or any of you, which we shall at any time hereafter In-
vocate, move or call forth to Visible appearance would
do certainly, without any Tarrying or Delay, Immediately
move Down, and Visibly appear unto us in this C. C.
Standing hear before us, or Otherwise out of it, as it
shall please God to give unto you, and thereby most Re-
nofficially

Beneficial convenient and fitt for us, in those both
 our present and Also our future Actions and Operations,
 and to speak plainly unto us, so as that we may possibly
 hear you, and Understand you Directing and Instruct-
 ing us, in the true Knowledge, and Judgment of that y^e
 Spirituall Sapience and Science given you of the High-
 est, And in this undoubted true and great name of y^e
 God Venerable, and by the Vertue and power thereof
 of, wherby we also earnestly Invoke and Ent-
 reate you, not onely to Reveal, Declare, shew forth
 and make known unto us, the true and Apprehensive
 Knowledge of all such Occult and mysticall Arca-
 nals, in phisick and of whatsoever else Relates ther-
 unto as are unknowne of mankind, but also God we beseech
 we shall further Command, Request or Desire to be
 Done for us. Relating to the said Science and our bene fits
 therein (as you by office are of the Highest, accordingly
 preordained and appointed: All which your Obedience
 Readily and willingly fulfilling and accomplishing unto
 us, as here we have in the powerfull and true names
 of your God, earnestly Entreated and besought you, shall
 be along of Honour, & the praise of your God in y^e.
 Creation ~~...~~ Amen

Invocation by way of humble supplication
 and petition, made to the four Beneficent Angels
 or Angelicall powers of Light, placed in Orders and set
 over the second lesser Angle or Division of the great

great Quadrangle or Table of the North, Phara,
Harap, Rapel, Apha, by the great & powerfull
name of God Euphara.

OURE great and glorious & Angells or Angellicall pow-
ers of Light, Phara, Harap, Rapel, Apha,
governing or sett over the the second (or) Anglo, Division or
Quarter of the great Quadrangle of the North part of the
Ayre; Respecting the like part or point of the Compass,
Appropriated to the Earth, serving your most high God
Euphara, in Orders and office accordingly, as you
(by Celestiall dignification) are in place and power more
Aerially superiour; unto whom is given also of the
Highest, by nature and office, the ~~the~~ Knowledge
moving from place to place ^{as into this country or that Country all places} ~~of the knitting together of~~
~~natures, and also as well the destruction of nature and~~
~~of things that may perish, as of Conjoining and knitting~~
~~them together~~ and to Reveale shew forth and Comm-
unicate the same (by your Angelicall ministry) unto
man kind living on Earth, whosoever you shall be In-
voked or moved thereunto, (and the servants of the
Highest) and the same your God, and Reverently had pre-
sent in his holy seat, God earnestly Entreats, humbly Be-
seech, and move you all Oure Angells or Angelicall powers
of Light, or Celestially dignified Spirits of the Ayre, gover-
ning in Orders Degree and Mansion as (a fordaic) Phara,
Harap, Rapel, Apha, jointly and severally,
2004

Every and Each one for and by it selfe Respectively. In by and
 through this mighty and powerfull name of your God **Erph**
 that you (at these our humble Requests and Addresses)
 would be favorable and friendly unto us, as that whensoever
 or wheresoever we shall Invoke to move or call you forth
 to Visible appearance and our Assistance, you would be there
 by moved to Descend and appear Visibly unto us in this
C.C., which stand here before us or otherwise personally
 to appear out of the same Visibly here before us, and so as
 that we may plainly see you, and Audibly hear you speak
 unto us, and by such your friendly and Verball Converse wth
 us, to make us partakers of that undefin'd Knowledge &
 true Sapience, which by nature and office (given you of
 the Highest) may by such your Angelicall Ministry be
 Revealed given or administered unto us: Hear us therefore
 O ye sacred Angelicall powers of Light or Celestially Digni-
 fyed spirits of the Holy **Thru. Harp. R. ych.**
Aphar, we do yet further, in this great name
 of your God **Erph**, and by the force, power and
 Efficacy thereof, Earnestly Entreate and humbly beseech
 you to grant these our Supplications and petitions, and
 that all or any of you, that we shall at any time hereafter
 Invoke to move or call you forth to Visible appearance,
 would readily and forthwith move, Descend and Visibly
 appear unto us, whensoever we shall Invoke call forth
 or move you there unto in this **C.C.** Standing here before us,
 or otherwise out of it, as it shall please God and you, his minis-
 ters of Divine Grace, and as best befitteth or shall be most
 convenient or Beneficiall for us, or unto us, in these our Actions
 and Operations, Speaking Audibly unto us, and also thereby -

10

thorby Directing, and instructing us, in the true Knowledge
of that your Angelicall sapience and seined (given you of
the Highest) And wherein also he hath accordingly by Order
and office, Ordained and appointed you, and thus your Angel:
icall Bonovolence in Celestiall grace and Charity, thus
given and granted unto us, and also in the accomplish-
ment and fulfilling of those our humble Desires &
Requests, and whatsoever Else shall be Requirit, and fit
for us to know, shall be a song of honour, and the praise
of your God in your Creation Amen

Invocation, by way of humble supplications and
petition, made to the four servient Angels or dignified spirits
of the Ayre, plac'd in Order and standing in the second
 lesser Angle or Division of the great Quadrangle or Table
of the North, Orage, Gebal, Relema, Jabel,
who are moved and called forth, by the great and powerful
name of God Amen, and constrained therunto, to
do what they are Commanded, according to their office,
by the great name of God. Sorden.

Angelicall powers of Light or dignified spirits of
the Ayre, Orage, Gebal, Relema, Jabel,
standing in Order under superiour powers your most high
and Omnipotent God Amen, in the second lesser
Angle or Division of the great Quadrangle or North part
of the Ayre, Respecting the like part or point of the Com-
pass

Compass appropriated to the Earth, accordingly as you therein
 are placed. more Inferiour and Subservient, and unto whom
 is given of the Highest by nature and office, the true
 Knowledge, ~~and finding the use of mettals, the Congelation~~
~~of stones &c; of physick in all its parts, and the curing~~
~~of all Diseases whatsoever, that are incident to humane~~
 ~~Bodies, and to Reveal shew forth and give the same, to~~
 mankind living on Earth, whensoever you shall be
 mov'd, and Call'd forth by the great name of your God
Sorden, command'd there unto: now the servants
 of the Highest (and the same your God) and Reverently
 here present in his holy fear, do earnestly Entreate:
 (all upon and move you, all, O you Benevolent Angels or
 Dignified powers of the Ayre, serving in Orders of great
 mansion as aforesaid **Omgege, Gebal, Relemu,**
Jahel, Joyntly and severally, Every and Each one for
 and by it selfe Respectively, In by and through this mighty
 and powerfull name of **God Anaelin**, that you (at
 this our Earnest Addresse) would be so truly willing -
 and friendly unto us, as that whensoever and wheresoever
 we shall Invocate move or (call you forth, unto Visible
 Appearance and our Assistance, you then would readily
 and immediately forthwith at our Invocations, move
 Descend, appear and shew your selves corporally Visible
 unto us in this C. I. standing here before us, or otherwise
 personally to appear out of the same Visibly here -
 before us, and so as that we may plainly see you, and
 Audibly hear you speak unto us, and by such your spirit
 will Revelations unto us, to make us partakers of that
 true

107
true Knowledge and Sapience, which by nature and office
(given you of the Highest) may by such your Visible App-
earance, and Verball Converse, be shewd forth and given
to us: And furthermore also, that in by and through this
great & powerfull name of your God, **SORDER**,
and the force and Vertue thereof, wee Doe likewise Earnestly
Invoke & Entreate you to Doe, accomplish and fulfill
whatsoever (accordingly and is by nature and office
given you of the Highest) wee shall Request & Com-
and you, Heare us therefore O you Good Benevolent Angels, or
Signified spirituall powers of the Ayre, serving in Order,
office, Degree and mansion (as aforesaid). O mighty
Rebal, Relemu, Jehel, wee Doe you further in this
great name of your God **Almeem**, and by the Vertue
and Efficacy thereof, Earnestly Entreate and Invoke
you, to yield up and give unto us, your Assuredly firm
and Obliged Consent herein, that all or any of you
which wee shall at any time hereafter, Invoke move
or Call forth, to Visible appearance, would Certainly
without any tarrying or Delay, Immediately move, Descend
and Visibly appear unto us in this City, Standing here-
before us, or otherwise out of it, as it shall please God
to give unto you and thereby most beneficiall conveni-
ent and fitt for us, in these both our present and other
our future Actions and Operations, and to speak
plainly unto us, soe as that wee may sensibly heare you
and understand you, Directing and Instructing us in the
in the true Knowledge and judgment of that your
spirituall Sapience and Science, given you of the
Highest

(107)

Highest, And in this undoubted true and great name of your God
 SORUEN, and by the vertue and power thereof, wherby —
 we also earnestly Invocate and Entreate you, not only
 to Reveal, Declare, shew forth and make knowne unto
 us, the true and apprehensive Knowledge of all such
 occult and Mysticall **ARCANAES**, in physick
 of whatsoever Effluviales thereunto as are unknowne
 of mankind; but also doe for us whatsoever we shall
 further Command, request or Desire to be Done, relating
 to the said Science, and our Benefitts therein (as you
 by office and of the Highest, accordingly preordained
 and appointed: All which your Obedience, readily-
 and willingly fulfilling and accomplishing unto us, as
 here we have in the powerfull and true names of y^e
 God earnestly Entreated and besought you, shall be,
 A song of honour and the praise of your God in y^e
 Creation — **Amen** —

Invocation, by way of humble supplication &
 petition made to the four Benevolent Angels or Angeli =
 feall powers of Light placed in Order and set over y^e
 Third Letter Angle or Division of the great Quadrangle
 or Table of the North, **EOAN OAN ANAO**
NZAA, by the great and powerfull name of God
NEOAN —

Y^e great and glorious Angels or Angelicall —
 powers of Light **EOAN, OAN, ANAO,**
NZAA, governing or set over the third Letter —
 Angle

114

Anglo, Division or Quarter of the great Quadrangle, of
the North part of the Ayre, respecting the like part
or point of the Compa's appropriated to the Earth,
forving your most high God, **Næon**, in Orders &
office accordingly, as you (by Cælestiall Signification)
and in place and power more thiorally superior, unto
whom is given also of the Highest, by nature and office
the true Knowledge, of all mechanicall Crafts or powers
~~of the knitting together of naturals, and also as well the~~
~~Distinction of naturals, and of things that may perish, as~~
~~of Conjoyning and knitting them together. And to Reveal~~
shew forth (communicate the same by your Angolicall
Ministry) unto mankinde living on Earth, whensoever
you shall be Invocated, ^{or} moved therunto: wch the servants
of the Highest (and the same your God) and Gods only here
present in his holy fear, doe earnestly Entreate, humbly
beseech and move you all: O ych Angols or Angolicall
powers of Light, or Cælestially Signified Spirits of the
Ayre, governing in Orders, Degrees and Mansion, as aforesaid,
Eoan, Oana, Anæo, Nææo, Joyntly
and severally Every and Each one, for and by it selfe, Respect-
ively In by and through this mighty and powerfull name
of your God, **Næon**, that you (at these our humble
Requests and addresses) would be favorable and friendly
unto us, as that whensoever or wheresoever we shall In-
vocate, move or Call you forth to Visible appearance
and our Assistance, you would be thereby moved to Descend
and appear visibly unto us in this C. T. which stand
before us, or otherwise personally to appear out
of the

of the same Visibly here before us, and so as that we may
plainly see you and Audibly hear you speak unto us
And by such your friendly and Verball converse with us,
to make us partakers of that undefiled knowledge of
true Sapience, which by nature and officio (given you
of the Highest) may by such your Angelicall Ministry
be revealed, given or administered unto us, Honor us there-
fore your Sacred Angelicall powers of Light, or Celest-
ially Dignified spirits of the Ayre, by Degree and Orders
superiour, and governing (as aforesaid) **AEON, OAN,**
ANAO, NAO A, wee doe yet further in this great
name of your God **NROAN,** and by the force, power
and Efficacy thereof, Earnestly Entreated and humbly
Beseech you, to grant these our humble supplica-
tions and petitions, and that all or any of you that wee
shall at any time hereafter Invoke, move or Call
forth to Visible apparance, would Readily and
forthwith move Descend, and Visibly appear unto us
in this, C. C. standing here before us, or otherwise out
of it, as it shall please God and you, his ministers of
Divine Grace, and as Best befitth or shall be most
Convenient or Beneficiall for us, or unto us, in these
our Actions or Operations, Speaking Audibly unto us
and also there by Directing and Instructing us in the
true Knowledge of that your Angelicall Sapience
and Science (given you of the Highest) and wherein
also he hath accordingly by Order and officio Ordained
and App:

117
appointed you, and thus your Angelicall Bondvolence, in
Celestiall grace and Charity, thus given and granted unto
us, and also in the Accomplishment and fulfilling of those
our humble Desires and Requests, and w^{ch}soever else
shall be Requisite and fitt for us to know, shall be a
song of honour, and the praise of your God in your
Creation - - - Amen -

Invocation, by way of humble Supplicati
on and petition, made to the four servient Angels
or Dignified Spirits of the Ayre, plac'd in Orders and
Serving in the third Lesser Angle or Division of the
great Quadrangle or Table of the North, Opera
Doope, Rexae, Axiir. who are moved and
called forth by the great and powerfull name of God
Cebalpet, and constrained therunto to Doe w^{ch}
they are Comanded according to their office by the
great name of God Arbizod.

W^{ch}, Angelicall powers of Light, or Dignified
Spirits of the Ayre Opera, Doope, Rexae,
Axiir, Serving in Orders under superior powers, y^e
most High and Omnipotent God Cebalpet, in
the third Lesser Angle or Division of the great Quad
rangle or North part of the Ayre, Respecting the
little part or point of the Compass appropriated to the
Earth,

157

Earth, according as you there in and placed more Inferi-
 our, and Subservient, and unto whom is given of the
 Highest, by nature and office, the true knowledge of
 Transformation and transplantation of phytick in
~~all its parts and the curing of all Diseases whatsoever~~
~~that are incident to humand Bodies and to Reveale~~
 shew forth, and give the same unto all mankind living-
 on Earth whosoever you shall be mov'd and call'd
 forth by the great name of God **ARIZOD**, Com-
 mand'd thereunto: wee the servants of the Highest
 (and the same your God.) and reverently there present in
 his holy fear, God earnestly Entreate, Call upon and
 move you all, O ye Benivolent Angels or Dignified
 powers of the Ayre, Serving in Orders, Degree and
 mansion as aforesaid, **Open a Doore, Kee-**
~~pe it~~ - Loynly and severally, Every and Each
 one for and by it self respectively, in by and through
 this mighty and powerfull name of your God, **Ce-**
~~lest~~ **est**, that you (at these our Earnest Addresses)-
 would be so truly willing and friendly unto us, that
 whosoever or Whosoever wee shall Invocate, move
 or Call you forth unto Visible apparance and our
 Assistance, you then would Readily and Immediately forth
 with at our Invocations, move, Discein'd, appear and
 show y^e selves corporally Visible unto us, in this C^o.
 Standing neere before us, or otherwise personally to ap-
 pear out of the same Visibly here before us, and so as
 that wee may plainly see you, and Audibly hear you
 speak unto us, And by such your Spirituall Revelati-
 ons

1587
Revelations unto us, to make us partakers of that true
Knowledge and Sapience, which by nature and office
(given you of the Highest) may by such your Visible
appearances, and Verball Converse (with us) be showed
forth and given to us, and furthermore also that in
by and through this great and powerful name of your
God ARBIZOL, and by the force and Vertue thereof,
Wee doe likewise Earnestly Invoke and Entreat you,
to doe accomplish and fulfill whatsoever (accordingly
and is by nature and office given you of the Highest)
wee shall Request and Command you Heare us therefore
O you Benevolent Angells or Dignified Spirituall powers
of the Aire, serving in Orders, Degrees and mansions as
aforesaid Opene, Deope, Rexae, Axir,
you doe yett farther in this great name of your God -
Cebly et. and by the Vertue and Efficacy thereof,
Earnestly Invoke, and Entreat you, to yeld up and
give unto us, your Assuredly firm, free, and Obligated
content herein, that all or any of you which wee shall
at any time hereafter, Invoke, move, or call forth to
Visible appearance, would certainly without any Tarr-
ying or Delay, Immediately move, Descend, and Visibly
appear unto us, in this C. S. Standing here before us, or
otherwise out of it, as it shall please God to give unto
you, and thereby most beneficiall convenient and
fitt for us, in these both our present and other our
futur

future Actions, and operations, and to speak plainly
 unto us, so as that we may possibly hear you, & under-
 stand you, Directing and instructing us, in the true
 Knowledge and Judgment of that your Spirituall
 Sapience and Science (given you of the Highest) and
 in this undoubted true and great name of your God
 Authorized, and by the vertues & powers thereof,
 whereby we also Earnestly Inuocate and Entreat
 you, not only to reuolue, Declare, shew forth and
 make knowne unto us, the true and apprehensiv Know-
 ledge of all such occult and mysticall Arcanes
 in physick and of whatsoever else Relates therunto, as
 are unknowne of mankind, but also Doe for us whatsoever
 we shall farther Command, request or Desire to be
 Done for us, relating to the said Science and our Benefitts
 therein (as you by office are of the Highest accordingly
 preordained and appointed) All which your Obedi-
 ence readily and willingly fulfilling and accomplish-
 ing unto us, as now we haue in the powerfull and
 true names of your God Earnestly Entreated and
 Besought you, shall be a song of honour and the
 praise of your God in your Creation, Amen.

Invention, by way of humble supplication and
 petition, made to the four Benevolent Angels or Angeli-
 call powers of Light, placed in Orders and set over the
 Fourth

160
fourth. Let the Angle or Division of the great Quadrangle
or Table of the North, IOM, AOM, OM, MI,
10, by the great and powerful name of God NIACM

O all great and glorious Angels or Angelicall powers
of Light IOM, AOM, OM, MI,
governing and set over the fourth Let the Angle, Division
or Quarter of the great Quadrangle or North. part of
the Ayre, appropriated to the Earth, serving your most
High God NIACM. in Orders and office accordingly, -
as you (by Caelstiall Dignification) are in place and -
power more Ayerially Superior, unto whom is given
also of the Highest by nature and office, the true know-
ledge of the secrets of men knowing ~~of the knitting~~
~~together of natures, also as well the destruction of nature~~
~~and of things that may perish, as of conjoyning and~~
~~knitting them together, And to Reveale show forth and~~
Communicate the same (by your Angelicall ministry)
unto man kind, living on Earth, whensoever ye shall
be invocated or moved thereunto, w^{ch} the servants
of the Highest (and the same your God) and Reverently
had present in his holy fear, Doo Earnestly Intreate,
humbly beseech, and move you all, O ye Angels or An-
gelicall powers of Light or Caelstially Dignified spirits
of the Ayre, governing in Orders, Degree and Mansion
(as aforesaid) IOM, AOM, OM, MI, 10,

Jointly

101

Joyntly and severally, Every and Each one for and by it-
 self respectively, in by and through this mighty and
 powerfull name of your God, **NIAOM**, that you (at
 these our Earnest and humble requests and Adresses)
 would be favorable and friendly unto us, as that ^{we} ~~we~~
 wher or wher so ever, we shall Invoke, move or Call
 you forth to Visible appearance and our Assistance;
 you then would be thereby moved, to descend and appear
 visibly unto us in this C. U. which stand here before us,
 or otherwise personally to appear out of the land -
 visibly here before us, and soe as that we may plainly
 see you, and Audibly hear you speak unto us, and by such
 your friendly and Verball converse with us, to make
 us partakers of that undefiled knowledge and true
 sapience, which by nature and office (given you of
 Highest) may by such your Angelicall ministry be Revea-
 led given or administered unto us, Hear us therefore
 O You sacred Angelicall powers of Light, or Celestially
 dignified spirits of the Ayre, by Degree and Orders
 Superiour & governing as aforesaid) **NIAOM**, **A²** =
⁴ **mi**, **MIAO**, **Omnia**, wee God yett farther in this
 great name of your God **NIAOM**, and by the
 power and Efficacy thereof to grant those
 our supplications and petitions, and that all or any
 of you, that we shall at any time hereafter Invo-
 cate, move or Call forth to Visible appearance,
 would Readily and forthwith move, descend, and Visibly
 appear

appear unto us in this, or standing here before us, or
otherwise out of it, as it shall please God, & you his
ministers of Divine Grace, and as best befitth or
shall be most convenient for us, or unto us, in y^e
true knowledge of that your Angelicall Sapience
and Science (given you of the Highest) and wherein
also he hath accordingly, by Order and officed Ordi-
nand appointed you, and thus your Angelicall
Benovolence in Celestiall grace and Charity.
Thus given and granted unto us, and also in the
Accomplishment and fulfilling of those our
humble Desires and Requests, and whatsoever else
shall be Requisite and fitt for us to know, shall be
a song of Honour & the praise of your God in y^e
Creation Amen

Invocation. By way of humble supplication
and petition, made to the four fervent Angells or
Dignified spirits of the Ayre placed in Orders, and
serving in the fourth Letter Angle or Division of
the great Quadrangle or Table of North, **Mel-
jaha Jezepe, E. L. M.**, who are moved
and called forth by the great and powerful name
of God **E. Spemeri**, and constrained
therunto, to do what they are commanded
according to their office, by the great name of
God **Spized**

O yll Angelicall powers of Light or Dignified
 Spirits of the Ayre **Michael, Jaba, Jeezepe,**
Estim, Serving in Orders under superiour powers,
 your most high and omnipotent God, **Espereris,**
 in the fourth Letter or Angle or Division of the great
 Quadrangle or North point of the Ayre, respecting
 the like part or point of the Compass, appropria
 ted to the Earth, accordingly as you therein and
 plaed more Inferiour and subservient, and unto
 whom is given of the Highest by nature and offico,
 the true knowledge of Elementall creatures and
 amongst vs, how many kinds & their use in the
~~of Physick in all its parts and the curing of all Diseases~~
~~Creation as they are severally placed in the four~~
~~which are incident to human Bodies and to Reveale~~
 Elements Air, Water, Earth & Fire & to reveale
 them forth and give the same unto mankind living on
 Earth, whensoever you shall be moved and called
 forth by the great name of your God **Ipizod,**
 commanded therunto: and the servants of the
 Highest (and the same your God) and Reverently here
 present, in his holy fear, doe earnestly Entreat to call
 upon and move you all, O yll Benevolent Angells or
 Dignified powers of the Ayre, Serving in Orders degree
 & mansion (as aforesaid) **Michael, Jaba, Jeeze**
pe Estim, Joyntly and severally, Every and Each
 one for and by it selfe respectively, In by and through
 this mighty and powerfull name of your God, **Espe**
meris, that you (at these our earnest addresses)

addresses, would be so truly willing and friendly unto us, &
 whomsoever and whosoever we shall Invoke,
 move, or call you forth unto Visible apparance and
 our Assistance, you then would readily and immedi-
 ately, forthwith at our Invocations, move and Desire
 and appear and show your selves corporally Visible unto
 us in this C: G Standing here before us, and soe as that
 we may plainly see you and Audibly hear you speake
 unto us, And by such your Spirituall Revelations unto
 us, to make us partakers of that true Knowledge and
 Sapience, which by nature and office (given you of
 the Highest) may by such your Visible apparance
 and Verball Converse, be showed forth and given to
 us, And furthermore also, that in by and through this
 great and powrefull name of your God **HP**ized
 and the force and Vertue thereof, we doe likewise
 Earnestly invoke you, to Doe, accomplish and
 fulfill whatsoever (accordingly and is by nature and
 office given you of the Highest) we shall Request and
 Command you, Hear us therefore, O you Benevolent
 Angels or Dignified spirits, ^{all powers} of the Ayre, serving in
 Orders office Degree and mansion (as aforesaid)
Meſael, Jaba, Jezepe, Estim,
 you doe yett farther, in this great name of your
 God, **HP**emerit, and by the Vertue and Effi-
 cacy thereof, Earnestly invoke and Entreat you

(100)

you to yield up and give unto us your Absurdly, firm, free and Obliged consent herein, that all or any of you, which we shall at any time hereafter Invoke, move, or Call forth to Visible appearance, would Certainly without any tarrying or Delay Immediately move ~~off~~ and Visibly appear unto us, in this C. C. Standing here before us, or otherwise out of it, as it shall please God to give unto you and thereby most Beneficial, convenient and fit for us, in those both our present and other our future Actions and Operations, and to speak plainly unto us, so as that we may sensibly hear you and understand you, Directing and Instructing us, in the true Knowledge and Judgement, of that your Spiritually Sapienced and Scioned (given you of the Highest) And in this undoubted true and great name of your God **HPIZOD**, and by the Vertue and power thereof, whereby we also Earnestly Invoke and Entreat you, not only to Reveal, Declare, and make knowne unto us, the true apprehensive Knowledge of all such Occult and mysticall **ARCANAES**, in phisick, and of whatsoever Else relates therunto as are unknowne of man kind, but also to do for us whatsoever we shall farther command request or Desire to be done for us, relating to the said Scioned and our benefitts therein (as you by office and of y^e Highest) accordingly preordained and appointed, all which your Obedience readily and willingly fulfilling & accomplishing unto us, as here we have in the
powerfull

powerfull and true names of your God, Earnestly
Entreated and Besought you, shall be a song of Honour
and the praise of your God in your Creation Amen.

Humble Supplication and petition made to y^e
great King **EDELPERNA**, principall gover-
nor & Celestiall Angeli all watchman, sett over the
Watch Tower or Terrestiall Table of the South, by
the three mighty & powerfull names of God, **OP,**
Teu, Pedoce,

Thou Regall great mighty and powerfull
Angell of the most High, Immense, Immortall and
Incomprehensible God of hosts **EDELPER-**
NA, who in the Beginning of time by the Divine
Decree and appointment of the Highest, in the unity
of the Blessed Trinity, governor, overseer, principall
watchman, protector and Keeper thereof, from y^e
malice, Misuse, Illusion, Temptation, assaults, sur-
prizalls, Theft or other wicked Inroads, Sur-
prising Blasphemy of the great Enemy of Gods Glory,
and the welfare of mankind, the Devill and Spirits of
Darkness, and as a snaffle to restrain their wicked-
ness, by the bit of Gods boundless power & Justice, to
the intent that (they being put out into the Earth) their
Envious will might be bridled, the Determinations
of the Highest fulfilled, and his Creatures kept within
the Compass and measure of Order: ever humbly

(267)

humbly Invoke ~~Entreat~~ and beseech you, O you Royall
 Angell **EDELPERNA** In by and through
 these potent mighty and great names of your God -
Oip, Teu, Pedoc, to preserve Defend Keep and
 protect us from the wicked Illusions, Envious temp-
 tations, Violent Assaults or any other Destructive Sur-
 prizalls of all Evil Spirits, or Infernall powers of
 Dark Knights whatsoever, and that we may not be there-
 by Dismayd, Vanquishd or Overcome, and that by
 the Vertue power and Efficacy of these three said
 mighty names of your God **Oip, Teu, Pedoc,**
~~to preserve Defend Keep and protect us from the~~
~~wicked Illusions, Envious Temptations,~~ O you great
 potent and Royall Angell **E. DELPERNA**, and
 by the true Seal or Character of your Creation, and
 by those Banners, Ensignes or Trophies of honour
 and glory, borne or Standing before you, as both Divi-
 ne, Celestiall, Angelicall, naturall, and Royall tokens
 and Testimonies of **M. M. W. III.** majesty and
 Imperiall Authority, given and Confirmed unto y^e
 in the Begining of the world, and by the Influence,
 Efficacy, force and Vertue thereof, we most ear-
 nestly Entreat and humbly beseech you, to be-
 gracious and friendly unto us herein, and further
~~more~~ likewise, to helpe, aide and Assist us, in all
 these and such our Temporall and Terrestiall Oppor-
 tions and affaires and Concernes, as wherein you
 may or can, by the Superior powers of that your
 Kingly offic^e

offic and Authority (given you of the Highest)
for the protection, Defense, preservation, care, Con-
duct, comfort, support, assistance, benefit & use
of man kind living on Earth, And amongst the
Rest, we also againe humbly Entreate and Ear-
nestly Beseech you, that all those Six Angels
called Angelicall SENIORS, and all other
governing or Superiour Angelicall and Elementall
powers of Light, Celestially dignified and also that
all other dignified servant and subseruient spirits,
or Benivolent Aeriall powers, who are by nature &
offic friendly and good and Ordained (by Diuine Appoi-
ntment in the Unity of the Blessed Trinity) for the
Use, Benefit & seruise of mankind, of all Degrees
and offices, from the Superiour to the Inferiour, In
the Orders and mansion, Seruing the most High God
vnder your Imperiall and Lordly power, Authority
Command, Subjection, seruise, and Obidience properly
Referred or appropriated to the South Angle of the Ayre,
Respecting the Like point of the Compass, Quarter,
Angle or Division of the Earth, may by the force &
power of our Invocations be moued to Descend and
appear visibly vnto us, in this C. G. or otherwise out
of the same, as either Conuenient or necessity
of the occasion shall Require, and that they may
at the Repetition and Reading of our Invocations
or calls, on that account by us made vnto them,
moued

more Visible, and appear before us Visibly to the
 sight of our Eyes, and to speak Audibly unto us as that
 we may plainly and perfectly both see and hear ^{you}
 and friendly to converse with us, fulfilling our Desires
 and Requests in all things according to their severall &
 Respective offices and to serve us therein, and also
 God for us, as for the servants of the most high God,
 whomever and whersoever and wherunto we
 shall at any time and place move them, both in
 power and presence, whose works herein shall
 be asong of Honour to the glory and praise of y^e
 most high God both in your and their Creation.
 Amen

INVOCATION by way of humble supplication
 and petition made to the six great Angels or Angelicall
 Seniors, Aetpio, Adoebet, Apedoce, Alen-
 dood, Arinniqua, Anodoir, by the great
 and powerful name of their Imperiall King — —
EDELTERNA

OURE, great and glorious Angels or Angelicall Seniors,
 Aetpio, Adoebet, Apedoce, Alendal,
 Arinniqua, Anodoir, serving the most
 high God. Oip, Teda, Pedoce, over the mighty —
 Angelicall monarch King, **EDELTERNA**
 in the Anglo Region, or Division of the South, and who
 are dignified with Celestiall power and Authority there ⁱⁿ

1100

thorow. And by office judging the government of the Angelicall King, thore by fulfilling the Divine will and pleasure of the Highest in all things appointed and Committed to your Charge, and plaied in Superiour Orders, under the said Angelicall King and governing ~~and~~ over all Other, both Superiour servient and Subservient Angells or Angelicall powers (Celestially Dignifyed, and also all other Elementall spirits what soever, that in any wise hath power, mansion, Residence, Orders, office, place or being, in the south ~~part~~ part, Region or Angle of the Ayre, with like Respect also from thence to be had to the south point of the Compass Angle part or Division of the Earth, woe the servants of the most high God, and Reverently here present in his holy feare, Doe humbly Beseech and move you all; by your Angelicall Juniors, Metropolitans, Alendood, Repulse, Anniqui, Anodoin, In by and through this Imperiall mighty and powerfull name **EDELPE** NA. That Some one or any of you, Joyntly and severally, in generall and particular, Every and Each one of you and by it selfe respectively, would be so favorable and freindly unto us, as that whensoever or where soever woe shall Inveate, move or Call you forth unto Visible apparance and our Assistance, you shon would be thereby moved to Descend and appear Visibly unto us, in this Court sett here before us, and soe as that woe may plainly see you, and Audibly hear you speak unto us, and by such your freindly society and Verball converse with us, to Illuminate, Instruct, Direct

helpe

201

helpe, Aid and assist us, in all things whatsoeuer wee
 shall humbly Desire, beseech and Request of you,
 wherein by nature and office (given you of the
 Highest) you may or Can, Hear us therefore O you
 Blessed Angels or Angolical Seniors Aetpio,
 Adocoet. Ven. dead. Repose, Arin=
 nam, And in the mighty name
EDELTERNA, and by the Vertue, power, In-
 fluence, Efficacy and force thereof, we earnestly
 Entreate and humbly beseech you to grant those our
 supplications & petitions, that all or any of you wh^{ch}
 wee shall at any time hereafter Invoke move or
 Call forth to Visible apparance, would then be favor-
 able, and friendly pleased in Celestiall Charity and
 Goodwilledness, forthwith and Immediately at such our
 Invocations & Earnest Requests accordingly of us made,
 to thereby move, And also to move, Descend, Visibly
 appear and speake Audibly unto us, Either in this world
 or Otherwise out of the same, as it shall please God and
 you his Angolical Ministers or Celestiall messagers of
 Divine grace and Light, and shall be most fitting Be-
 neficiall [&] Conuenient for us therein and to administer
 unto us the bountifull gifts of all Earthly Benefits,
 and also Endow us with the gift of true feiored &
 sapience, and such other gifts of humane Accom-
 plishments and Enjoyments, as may or shall be
 fitt for us, and soe Beneficiall unto us, that wee
 may thereby live happy with Comfort, During our
 Continued in this our mortall Being, All which
 wee

wee humbly beseech and Earnestly Entreate, of
all and Every of you Sacred Angels or Angelicall
powers, in the name of your God and King, whose
in these your friendly and Benevolent Workes (thus
graciously communicated and given to us) shall
be a song of Honour, and the praise of your
God in your Creation Amen

Invocation, by way of humble supplication
and petition, made to the four Benevolent Angels
or Angelicall powers of Light, placed in Orders, &
sett over the first Letter Angle or Division of the
great Quadrangle or Table of the South, **Dop**,
Op, **Up**, **Ap**, by the great and power
full name of God **Beleop**.

All great and glorious Angels or Angelicall powers
of Light, **Dop**, **Op**, **Up**, **Ap**, governing
or sett over the first Letter Angle Division or Quarter
of the great Quadrangle of the south part of the
Ayre, Respecting the like part or point of the Compass,
appropriated to the Earth, serving your most
high God **Beleop**, in Orders and office Acc
ordingly, as you (by Caelostiall Dignification) are in
place and power more Ayerially superiour unto
whome is given also of the Highest by nature and
office, the true Knowledge of the knitting together of
natures, and also as well the Destruction of
nature,

207

Nature and of things that may perish as of Conjoyn-
 ing and knitting them together, And to Reveale, show
 forth, and communicate the same (by your Angeli-
 call ministry) unto mankind living on Earth,
 whoe soever you shall be Invocated or moved thore
 unto, wee the servants of the Highest (and the same
 your God) and Reverently here present in his holy
 fears, Doe Earnestly Entreate, humbly beseech you
 and move you all, O ye Angells or Angolicall powers
 of Light, or Caelestially dignifyed Spirits of the Ayre,
 governing in Orders, Degrees and mansion (as aforesaid
Dopa, Oped, Pado, Adop. Joyntly & sever-
 ally, Every and Each one for and by it selfe Res-
 pectively, In by and through this mighty and power-
 full name of ^{your} God **Bedopa**, that you (at these
 our honorable Requests and Addresses) would be favor-
 able and freindly unto us as that when soever &
 where soever wee shall move or Call or Invoca to you,
 to Visible apparance and our Assistance, you would
 be thereby moved to Descend and appear Visibly unto
 us in this C. G. which stand here before us or Other-
 wise personally to appear out of the same Visib-
 ly here before us, and soe as that wee may plainly
 see you, and Audibly hear you speak unto us, and
 by such your freindly and Verball Converse wth
 us, to make us partakers of that undefiled
 Knowledge and true Sapience, which by nature
 and office (given you of the Highest) may by
 such your Angolicall ministry, be Revealed given
 or administered unto us, Hear us therefore O ye
 sacred Angolicall powers of Light or Caelestially
 dignifyed

11

Cælestially Dignified Spirits of the Ayre, by Degrees &
orders governing as aforesaid. **Dopa, Opad, Fado,**
Adop, wee doe yett further in this Great name
of your God **Bedopa,** And by the force power and
Efficacy thereof, to grant those our supplications
and petitions, and that all or any of you, that wee
shall at any time hereafter Invoke move or call
forth to Visible apparance, would Readily and
forth with move, Descend and Visibly appear unto
us, whensoever wee shall Invoke or move you
thorownto, in this C. C. standing here before us, or
otherwise out of it as it shall please God and you
his ministers of Divine Grace and as best doth
or shall be most convenient and Beneficiall for
us - or unto us, in the true Knowledge of that your
Angelicall Sapience and Science (given you of
the Highest) and wherein also he hath accordingly
by order and office, ordained and Appointed you;
And this your Angelicall benevolence, in Cælestiall
Grace and Charity, thus given and granted unto us,
and also in the accomplishment and fulfilling
of those our humble desires and Requests, and what
soever else shall be requisite and fitt for us to
know, shall be asong of honour, and the praise
of your God in your Creation Amen.

Invocation, by way of humble supplication
and petition, made to the four Servient Angels or
Dignified Spirits of the Ayre, placed in Order and
governing in the first Letter Angle or Division of
the great

great Quadrangle or Table of the South, Open
 in, Apeste, Scio, Vase, who are mo-
 ved and called forth, by the great and powerfull
 name of God **Noalmat**, and constrained
 therto unto to Doe what they are commanded, Acc:
 ording to their office, by the great name of God
Oloag.

All Angelicall powers of Light or Dignified
 Spirits of the Ayre, **Opener, Apeste**,
Scio, Vase, serving in Orders under Superi-
 our powers your most high and Omnipotent God
Noalmat, in the first Order Angle or Division
 of the great Quadrangle, or South part of the
 Ayre, respecting the like part or point of the Com-
 pass appropriated to the Earth, accordingly as
 you therein are placed, more Inferiour and sub:
 servient, and unto whom is given of the Highest,
 by nature and of office, the true Knowledge of
 physick in all its parts, and the curing of all
 Diseases which are incident to humane bodies,
 and to Reveale shew forth and give the same unto
 mankind living on Earth whensoever you
 shall be moved and called forth by the great
 name of God **Oloag**. commanded therto, ^{up} over
 the servants of the Highest (and the same your God)
 and Reverently here present in his holy fear,
 Doe Earnestly Entreate, Call upon and move
 you all, O ye & Benevolent Angels or Dignified
 powers of the Ayre, serving in Ord^s Degree and
 mansion

176
mention (as aforesaid) Openly, Apertly,
Scio. Vise, Joyntly and severally, Every and
Each one for and by it selfe Respectively, In by
and through this mighty and powerfull name of
your God **NOALMA** that you (at these our
Earnest Addresses) would be soe truly willing and
freindly unto us, that whensoever and whosoever
wee shall Invoke, move or Call you forth, unto
Visible apparance and our Assistance, you then
would Readily and Immediately, forthwith at
our Invocations move, Descend, appear and show
your selves Corporally Visible unto us, in this Citty,
Standing here before us or Otherwise personally to
appear out of the same Visibly here before us, &
soe as that wee may plainly see you, and Audibly
hear you speake unto us, and by such your Spirit-
uall Revelations unto us, to make us partakers
of that true Knowledge and Sapience, which by nature
and office (given you of the Highest) may by such
your Visible apparance and Verball Converse,
be showed forth and given unto us; and furthermore
also that in By and through this great and power-
full name of your God **OLODO**, and by the force
and Vertue thereof, wee doe likewise Earnestly
Invoke and Entreate you to doe, accomplish &
fulfill whatsoever (accordingly and is by nature &
office given you of the Highest) wee shall Request
and Commaund you; Hear us therefore by your Hono-
rable Angels or Dignified spirituall powers of the
Ayre

1777

Ayre Serving in Orders, offico, Degred and mansion
 (as aforesaid) **Opemén Apeste Scio**
 Vasse, yod doo yott furthormore in this great
 name of your God: **Noalmat**, and by the Vertue
 and Efficacy thereof, Earnestly Invoke and
 Entreate you, to geild up and give unto us your
 Assuredly firme, free, and Obliged consent here
 in, that all or any of you which we shall at
 any time hereafter Invoke, move, or Call forth
 to Visible apparance and our Assistance, would
 Certainly without any Tarrying or Delay, Immed-
 iately move, descend and Visibly appear unto us,
 in this City standing here before us, or otherwise
 out of it, as it shall please God to give unto you,
 and thereby most Beneficial, convenient and
 fitt for us, in those, Both our present and other
 our future Actions and Operations, and to speake
 plainly unto us, soe as that we may sensibly hear
 you and understand you, Directing and Instruct
 ing us in the true Knowledge and judgment, of that
 your Spirituall Sapience and Science given you
 of the Highest) And in this undoubted true and great
 name of your God **OLAO**. and by the Vertue &
 power thereof, whereby we also Earnestly Invoke
 and Entreate you, not onely to Reveal, Direct, show-
 forth and make known unto us the true apperhon
 sine Knowledge, of all such occult and mysticall
 Art and in physick, and of whatsoever Else
 Relates therunto, as are unknowne of man kind
 but

1177
But also God whatsoever word shall further
Command, request or Desire to be Done for us, Relat-
ing to the said scienc and our Benefits therein (as
you by office are of the Highest accordingly proor-
dained and appointed) All which your Obedience,
readily and willingly fulfilling and accomplishing
unto us, as here we have in the powerfull and
true names of your God, Earnestly Entreated and
besought you, shall be a song of honour & the praise
of your God in your Creation AMEN —

Invocation, by way of humble supplication
and petition, made to the four Benevolent Angels
or Angelicall powers of Light, plac'd in Orders &
sett over the second Lesser Angle or Division of
the great Quadrangle or Table of the South, ANAA,
NAAA, Aaan, Adna, by the great and powerfull
name of God BANAA.

O All great and glorious Angels or Angelicall
powers of Light ANAA, NAAA, Aaan, Adna,
governing or sett over the second Lesser Angle, Division
or Quarter of the great Quadrangle of the South —
part of the Ayre, respecting the like part or point
of the Compass appropriated to the Earth, beseeching
your most high God BANAA, in Orders and office
accordingly, as you (by Celestiall Dignification) are
in place and power more Ayerially Superior^{er} unto
whom is given also of the Highest by nature and
office

office the true knowledge of moving from place to
 as into this Country or that all pleasures
 place of the ~~hauling together of~~ ~~natures~~ and also as
 well the destruction of nature and of things that
 may perish as of ~~enjoying and knitting them toge-~~
~~ther~~; and to reveal them forth and communicate
 the same (by your Angelicall ministry) unto man
 kind living on Earth, whensoever you shall be
 Invoked or moved thereunto; wee the servants
 of the Highest (and the same your God) and Rever-
 ently here present in his holy fear, doe earnestly
 Entreate, humbly beseech and move you all
 O ye Good Benevolent Angels or Angelicall powers
 of Light, or Celestially Dignified Spirits of the
 Ayre governing in Orders Degree and mansion
 (as aforesaid) **Aaaa, Naaa, Aaaa, Aaaa,**
 Joyntly and severally, Every and Each one for and by it
 selfe Respectively, Inly and through this mighty and
 powerfull name of your God **Baaa.** that you:
 (at these our humble Requests and Addresses) would
 be favorable and friendly unto us, as that whensoever
 or wheresoever wee shall Invoke, move or Call you
 forth to Visible appearance and our Assistance, you
 would be there by moved to Descend and appear Visibly
 unto us, in this C. U. which stand here before us, or Other-
 wise personally to appear out of the same, Visibly here
 before us, and soe as that wee may plainly see you &
 Audibly hear you speake unto us, And by such your friend-
 ly and verball converse with us, to make us partakers
 of that Undeiled knowledge and true sapience
 which

which by nature and office (given you of the Highest)
may by such your Angelicall Ministry be Revealed,
given or administered unto us: Hear us therefore O
you sacred Angelicall powers of Light, or (Caelostially
Dignified Spirits of the Ayre, by Degrees and Orders
superiour, & governing (as aforesaid) **Arda,**
Nada, Aaan, Aana, woe doo yet farther in
the great name of your God **Banaa,** and by the
force power and efficacy thereof, Earnestly Entreat
and humbly beseech you, to grant these our
Supplications and petitions, and that all or any of you, if
we shall at any time hereafter Invoke, move
or Call forth to Visible appearance, would readily
and forthwith move, descend and Visibly appear
unto us, whensoever we shall Invoke, move
or Call you forth in this C. Standing here before
us, or otherwise out of it, as it shall please God,
and you his ministers of Divine grace, and as best
befitteth or shall be most convenient or bene-
ficiall for us, or unto us in these our Actions or
Operations, speaking Audibly unto us, and also
thereby Directing and Instructing us, in the true
Knowledge of that your Angelicall Sapience and
Science (given you of the Highest) and wherein also
he hath accordingly, by order and office Ordained and
appointed you, and thus your Angelicall Benevolence,
in Caelostiall grace and Charity thus given and gran-
ted unto us, and also in the accomplishment and
fulfilling

fulfilling of those our humble Desires and Requests,
and whatsoever else shall be Requisite and fitt for
us to know, shall be a song of Honour, and the praise
of your God in your Creation Amen -

Invocation, by way of humble Supplication
and petition made to the four fervient Angels or Dig-
nified Spirits of the Ayre, plac'd in Orders and serving in
the second Letter Angle or Division of the great Quadrangle
or Table of the South, **Gemenem, Ecope,**
Amox, Berape, who are mov'd and call'd
forth by the great and powerfull name of God **Vad**
ali. and constrain'd therunto, to doo what they
are command'd, according to their office by the
great name of God **Obavi**. - - -

O ye Angelicall powers of light, or Dignified
Spirits of the Ayre **Gemenem, Ecope,**
Amox, Berape, serving in Orders under super-
iour powers your most high and omnipotent God
Vadali, in the second Letter Angle or Division of the
great Quadrangle or South part of the Ayre; Respecting
the like part or point of the Compass, appropriated to
the Earth accordingly, as you therein are plac'd more
inferiour and subordinat, and unto whom is given of
the Highest, by nature and office the true knowledge
finding and use of mettals, and of physick in all its
the Long-lation of Stars, & the virtues of all Stones,
plants and the curing of all Diseases whatsoever
that

~~That and incident to humane Bodies and to Reveal,~~
shew forth and give the same unto mankind living
on Earth, whosoever you shall be moved & called forth,
by the great name of your God **Obavi**. commanded
therunto, and the servants of the Highest (and the same
your God) and Reverently here present in his holy fear,
Doe Earnestly Entreate call upon and move you all
Good Benevolent Angels or Signified powers of the
Ayre, serving in Orders, Degree and mansion (as afore
said) **Urennem, Elope, Amox, Beru**
pe, Joyntly and severally, Every and Each one for
and by it selfe Respectively, In by and through the
mighty & powerfull name of your God **Vadali**,
that you (at these our Earnest addresses) would be
God truly willing and friendly unto us, that whoso-
ever, and whosoever, we shall Invoke, move or
call you forth unto Visible appearance and our Assist-
ance, you then would Readily and Immediately, forth
with at our Invocations move, Descend, appear and
shew your selves corporally Visible unto us, in this
standing here before us, or otherwise personally,
to appear out of the same, Visibly here before us, and
so as that we may plainly see you, and Audibly
hear you Speake unto us, and by such your Spirituall
Revelations unto us, to make us partakers of that true
Knowledge and Sapience, which by nature and office (given
you of the Highest) may by such your Visible appearance
and Verball converse, be shewed forth and given to us
And

And furthermore also, that in by and through this
 great and powerfull name of your God, **Ob.**
 and the force and vertue thereof, wee doe likewise
 Earnestly Invoke and Entreate you, to Doe, Accom-
 plish and fulfill, whatsoever (accordingly and is by
 nature and office given you of the Highest) wee
 shall Request and command you, Heare us therefore
 O ye most Benivolent Angels or Dignified Spirituall
 powers of the Ayre, dwelling in Ord^s, Office, Degree
 and mansion as aforesaid. **Gemenem. E. Ave,**
Amoxe, Berape, wee doe you further in this
 great name of your God **Vadati,** and by the vertue
 and efficacy thereof Earnestly Invoke and
 Entreate you, to yeild up and give unto us your Abs-
 urdly firme free and Obliged consent therein,
 that all or any of you which wee shall at any time
 hereafter Invoke, move and Call forth, to Visible
 apparance, Would Certainly without any Tarry-
 ing or Delay, Immediately move, Descend and
 Visibly appear unto us in this C. T. Standing here
 before us, or otherwise out of it as it shall please
 God to give unto you, and thereby most Beneficiall,
 Convenient and fitt for us, in these both our present
 and other our future Actions and Operations,
 and to speake plainly unto us soe as that wee
 may sensibly hear you, and understand you, Direc-
 ting and Instructing us, in the true Knowledge
 and judgment of that your Spirituall sapience
 and

and Science, given you of the Highest, And in this
Undoubted true and great name of your God *Obari*,
and by the Virtue and power thereof, whereby we
also earnestly Invoke and Entreat you, not only
to reveal, Declare, show forth and make known unto
us, the true and apprehensive Knowledge of all such
Occult & Mystical Arcanae, in phisick &
of whatsoever else relates therunto, as are unknown
of mankind, but also God for us, whatsoever we
shall further Command, Request or Desire to be
Done relating to the said Science & our Benefits
therein (as you by office are of the Highest Accord-
ingly ordained and appointed) All which your
Obedience readily & willingly fulfilling & accom-
plishing unto us, as here we have in the powerfull
& true names of your God earnestly Entreated &
Besought you, shall be a song of honour & the pra-
ise of your God in your Creation, Amen.

Invocation, by way of humble supplication
& petition made to the four Benevolent Angels or
Angelicall powers of Light placed in Orders and sett
over the third Letter Angle or Division of the great
Quadrangle or Table of the South. *PE SAC, SAC P,*
PE SAC, SAC P, by the great and powerfull
name of God, **BE PE SAC.**

All, great and glorious Angels or Angelicall
powers

powers of Light **Pesac, Saepe, Accipis, Ce-**
pes, governing or sett over the third Sector Angulo
 Division or Quarter of the great Quadrangle of the
 South part of the Ayre, respecting the like part or
 point of the Compass appropriated to the Earth for
 vowing the most high God. **Bepesac**, in Orders &
 officio accordingly as you (by Caestiall Dignification)
 are in place and power more Ayerially superiour
 unto whom is given ^{also} of the Highest, by nature &
 officio the true knowledge of all Mechanick Crafts
 whatsoever, and of the knitting together of natures
~~and also as well the destruction of nature of~~
~~nature and of things that may perish as of enjoy-~~
~~ning and knitting them together, And to Reveale,~~
 show forth and Communicate the same (by your
 Angelicall Ministry) unto mankind living
 on Earth, whensoever you shall be Invocated
 or moved therunto: w^{ch} the servants of the
 Highest (and the same your God) and Reverently here
 present in his holy seat, Do earnestly Entreate
 humbly Beseech and move you all, by God Angells or
 Angelicall powers of Light, or Caestially Dignified
 Spirits of the Ayre governing in Orders, Degree &
 mansion as a fore said, **Pesac, Saepe, Ac-** =
pis, Cepesac. Joyntly and severally, Every and
 Each one for and by it selfe Respectively, In by and
 through this mighty and powerfull name of your
 God **Bepesac**, that you (at these our humble Requ
 ests and Addresses) would be favorable and friendly
 untous

unto us, as that whensoever or wheresoever, we shall
Invoke, move or call forth to Visible appearance
and our Assistance, you would be thereby moved to
Descend and Appear Visibly unto us, in this C.G. which
stand here before us, or otherwise personally to appear
out of the same, that we may plainly see you And
audibly hear you speak unto us, and by such your
friendly and verball converse with us, to make us
partakers of that undoubted Knowledge, and true
Sapience which by nature and office (given you
of the Highest) may by such your Angelicall Min-
istry be Revealed given or administered unto us, Hear
us therefore by your sacred Angelicall powers of Light,
or Celestially dignified spirits of the Ayre, by Degree
and Orders governing (as aforesaid) **Pesac, Sacepe**
Aeapes, Cepsa, we do you further in this
great name of your God **BepeSac,** and by the-
fore powers and efficacy thereof, to grant those
our Supplications and petitions, and that all or any
of you, that we shall at any time hereafter Invoke,
move, or call forth to Visible appearance, would-
ready and forthwith move, Descend, and Visibly
appear unto us whensoever we shall invoke
or move you thereunto, in this C.G. standing here
before us, or otherwise out of it as it shall please
God and you his ministers of Divine Grace, and
as best Befitteth or shall be most convenient
or

or Beneficial for us, or unto us, in the true know-
 ledge of that your Angelicall Sapience and Science,
 (given you of the Highest) and wherein also he hath
 accordingly, by order and offico ordained and appointed
 you; and thus your Angelicall Bondvoloned in Celesti-
 all grace and Charity thus given and granted unto
 us, and also in the accomplishment and ful-
 filling of those our humble requests and Desires,
 and whatsoever else shall be Requisite and fitt
 for us to know, shall be a song of Honour, and the
 praise of your God in your Creation Amen.

INVOCATION, by way of humble supplication
 and petition made to the four Servient Angels or
 Dignified Spirits of the Ayre, plac'd in Orders and
 standing in the third lesser Angle or Division of the
 great Quadrangle or Table of the South, **Datete**
Diom, Oopezod Vrgan, who are com-
 manded and called forth by the great and powerfull
 name of God **Voloxdo**, and constrained there-
 unto to do what they are commanded, according
 to their office, by the great name of God. **Siede**.

ALL Angelicall powers of Light or Dignified
 Spirits of the Ayre **Datete, Diom, Oopez-**
od, Vrgan, standing in Orders, under superior
 powers, your most high and Omnipotent God
Voloxdo, in the third lesser Angle or Division
 of

of the great Quadrangle, or fourth part of the Ayre,
Respecting the like part or point of the Compass,
appropriated to the Earth, according by, as you therein
are plac'd more in foriour and subseruient and unto
whom is giuen of the Highest by nature and office
the true knowledge of Transformation and transplan-
tation of phisick in all its parts and the curing of
~~all Diseases whatsoever that are incident to humane~~
 ~~Bodies~~ And to Reueale, show forth and giue the same
unto man kind liuing on Earth, whensoever you
shall be mou'd and call'd forth by the great name
of your God Sioda, command'd thord unto,
and the seruants of the Highest (and if same your
God) and Reverently herd present in his holy fear,
Doe Earnestly Entreate call upon, and moue
you all, O you Benivolent Angells or Dignified
pow'r of the Ayre, seruing in Orders Degred and
manshon (as aforesaid) **Datete, Tiom,**
Copzed, **Yron,** Joyntly and severally,
Every and Each one; for and by it self respect-
ively, In by & through the mighty & pow'rful
name of your God **Volredo,** that you (at those
our Earnest Addresses) would be for truly will-
ing and freindly unto us, that whensoever and
wheresoever we shall Inuocate, moue or call
you forth unto Visible apparance and our
Assistance, you then would Readily and Im-
mediatly forthwith at our Inuocations moue,
Descend,

Descend appear and show your selves corporally Visible
 unto us in this place standing here before us or other-
 wise personally to appear out of the same visibly
 here before us, and soe as that wee may plainly
 see you, and Audibly hear you speake unto us; And by
 such your Spirituall Revelations, to make us parta-
 kers of that true Knowledge & Sapience, which by
 nature and office given you of the Highest, may
 by such your Visible apparance and Verball Con-
 versation, be showed forth and given unto us, And for
 the more also that in by and through this great
 and powerfull name of your God Sada, and
 the force and Vertue thereof, wee doe likewise ear-
 nestly invocate and Entreate you, to doe, accom-
 plish and fulfill, whatsoever (accordingly and is
 by nature and office given you of the Highest)
 wee shall Request and Command you, Heare us here-
 fore O ye Benovolent Angels or Signified Spirit-
 uall powers of the Ayre, standing in Orders, office,
 Degree and Mansion (as aforesaid) **Datete, Di-**
~~um~~ **Quas ad, Vra, vos** Doe not far:
 that in this great name of your God **Voleudo,**
 And by the Vertue and Efficacy thereof, earnestly
 invocate and Entreate you, to yeld up and give
 unto us, your Assuredly firme, free and Obliged
 Consent here in, that all or any of you, which
 wee shall at any time hereafter invocate move
 or Call forth to Visible apparance, would cert-
 ainely without any tarrying or Delay, Immediat-
 ly move, Descend, and Visibly appear unto us in
 this

this ~~is~~ Standing here before us, or otherwise out of
it as it shall please God to give unto you, and thereby
most Beneficial convenient and fitt for us in
those both our present and other our future Actions
and Operations, and to speake plainly unto us, so
as that we may plainly see you & understand you,
Directing and instructing us in the true Knowledge
and Judgment of that your Spirituall Seignior and
Seignior, given you of the Highest Lord in this undoubt,
true and great name of your God **Sioda**, and by
the vertue and power thereof, where by we also ear-
nestly Invoke and Entreate you, not onely to
Reveale, Declare, shew forth and make known
unto us the true and Apprehensive Knowledge, of
all such occult and mysticall Arcanaes, in
Physick and of whatsoever else relates therunto,
~~and~~ ^{as} and unknown of man kind; but also Doe for
us, whatsoever we shall further Command, Request
or Desire to be done, Relating to the said Seignior,
and our benefitts therein (as you by office and of the
Highest accordingly proordained and appointed)
All which your Obedience readily and willingly
fulfilling and accomplishing unto us, as here we
have in the powerfull and true names of your
God, earnestly Entreated and besought you, shall
be a song of honour, & the praise of your God
in your Creation — Amen

Invocation by way of humble supplication & petition, made to the four Benevolent Angels, or Angelicall powers of light, placed in Orders, and sett over the fourth Letter Angle, or Division of the great Quadrangle or Table of the South, **ZIZA, JZAZ, ZAZI, AZIZ**, by the great and powerfull name of God **BE ZIZA**.

O Yll great and glorious Angels, or Angelicall-powers of Light, **ZIZA, JZAZ, ZAZI, AZIZ**, governing, or sett over the fourth Letter Angle, Division or Quarter of the great Quadrangle of the south part of the Ayre, respecting the like part or point of the compass, Appropriated to the Earth governing your most high God **BE ZIZA**, in Orders and office accordingly, as you (by Celestiall Dignification) and in place and power more Ayerially Superior, unto whom is given also of the Highest, by nature and office, the true knowledge of the secrets of inner knowing, ~~of the knitting together of natures and of things that may perish, as of conjoyning and knitting them together~~ And to Reveal, show forth & Communicate the same, (by your Angelicall ministry) unto mankind living on earth whensoever you shall be invocated or moved thereunto, wth the servants of the Highest (and the same your God) and Reverently

Reverently heard present in his holy fear, God Ear-
nestly Entreated, humbly beseech and move you all,
Oyes Angels or Angelicall powers of Light, or Caeles-
tially Dignified Spirits of the Ayre, governing in
Orders, Degrees and Hierarchie as aforesaid: **ZIZI**
GAZ, ZIZI AZZI, Joyntly and severally,
Every and Each one for and by it selfe Respectively,
In by and through this mighty and powerfull name
of your God, **BEZIZA**, that you (at these our
earnest Addresses) would be favorable and friend-
ly unto us, that whosoever or whosoever we shall
invocate, move or call you forth to Visible App-
earance, and our Assistance, you would be thereby
moved, to Descend and Appear visibly unto us, in
this C. U. which stands here before us, or other-
wise personally to appear out of the same
Visibly here before us, And so as that we may
plainly see you, and Audibly hear you speak unto
us, and by such your friendly & Verball converse
with us, to make us partakers of that undoubted
Knowledge and true sapience, which by nature
and office given you of the Highest, may by such
your Angelicall Ministry be Revealed given or
Administered unto us, Hear us therefore Oyes
Sacred Angelicall powers of Light, or Caelestially Dig-
nified Spirits of the Ayre, by Degrees and Orders gover-
ning

governing, as aforesaid. ~~And~~ ~~we~~ ~~do~~ ~~yet~~ ~~farther~~ ~~in~~ ~~this~~ ~~great~~ ~~name~~ ~~of~~ ~~your~~ ~~God,~~ ~~and~~ ~~by~~ ~~the~~ ~~force~~ ~~&~~ ~~Effuacy~~ -
 thereof, to grant these our supplications and peti-
 tions, and that all or any of you, that we shall at
 any time hereafter invoke, move or call forth
 to Visible apparance, would ready^{ly} and forthwith
 move to send and Visibly appear unto us, when so
 ever we shall Invoke or move you therunto
 in this C:G.: Standing here before us, or otherwise
 out of it as it shall please God and you his ministers
 of Divine grace, and as best befitteth or shall be
 most Convenient or Beneficiall for us, or unto us
 in the true Knowledge of that your Angeli-
 cation and Science (given you of the Highest)
 And wherein also he hath accordingly by order and
 office Ordained and Appointed you, And thus your
 Angeli- cation Beneficence, in Celestiall grace and
 Charity, thus given and granted unto us, and Also
 in the accomplishment and fulfilling of these
 our humble Desires and Requests, and whatsoever
 else shall be Requisite and fit for us to know, shall
 be a song of honour, and the praise of your God
 In your Creation, Amen,

Invocation by way of humble supplication
and petition made to the four servient Angels or
Dignified Spirits of the Ayre placed in Orders, and
standing in the fourth Letter Angle or Division of a
great Quadrangle or Table of the South. Adr
Superpelit. Mell. who are moved and called
forth, by the great and powerfull name of God,
Arzodionar, and constrained therunto to
Do what they are commanded according to their
office by the great name of God, Narzefem

Oypp Angelicall powers of Light, or Dignified
Spirits of the Ayre Adr. Superpelit,
standing in Orders, under superiour powers, your
Most high and Omnipotent God, Arzodionar,
in the fourth Letter Angle or Division of the great
at Quadrangle or South part of the Ayre. Respecting
the Little part or point of the Compass appropriated
to the Earth, according as you therein are placed,
more inferior and subordiinate, and unto whom
is given of the Highest by nature and office, the
true Knowledge of all Elementall Creatures &
amongst vs; how many kinds, & their use in the Creation, as
~~of Physick in all its parts and the curing of all~~
they are severally placed in the 4 Elements Ayre, water, Earth, fire,
~~Diseases that are incident to humane bodies~~
and to Reveal shew forth and give the same
unto Mankind living on Earth, whomsoever
you

you shall be moved and called forth, by the great-
 name of God. **Nazarenus** commanded them
 unto you the servants of the Highest (and the same
 your God.) and Reverently here present in his holy
 seat, Do earnestly Entreat and Call upon and-
 move you all, O ye Benevolent Angels, or Signi-
 ficant powers of the Ayre, serving in Orders, Degree
 and Mansion (as aforesaid). **Mre. Superior**
Heav. Joynly and severally, Every and Each one
 for and by it self respectively, In by and through
 this mighty and powerfull name of your God
Arzodionus, that you (at these our humble
 Addresses) would be so truly willing and friendly
 unto us, that whensoever or whosoever we
 shall invoke to move or Call you forth, unto Visible
 Appearance and our Assistance you then would-
 readily and immediately forthwith at our Invo-
 cations, move, Descend, appear, and show your selves
 corporally Visible unto us in this City. Standing
 hand before us, and so as that we may plainly see
 you and Audibly hear you speak unto us, or other-
 wise personally to appear out of the same, And by
 such your Spirituall Revelations unto us, to make
 us partakers of that true Knowledge and Sapience,
 which by nature and office (given you of the
 Highest) may by such your Visible appearance,
 And

And Verball Conuerso be shewd forth and given
to us: And furthermore also that in by and through
this great and powd'full name of your God —
Narzfor, and the force and Vertue thereof,
wee Doe likewise Earnestly Inuocate and Ent-
reate you, to Doe Accomplish and fulfill, what
soever (accordingly and is by nature and office given
you of the Highest) wee shall request and Com-
mand you: Hear us therefore, O you benovolent
Angells or dignifyed spirituall powere of the Ayre,
seruing in Orders, Degree and Man'ion (as aforesaid)
Hea, you Doe yott further
in this great name of your God: Arcedionis,
and by the Vertue and efficacy thereof, Earnestly
Inuocate and Entreate you, to geild up and give
unto us, your Assuredly firme, free and Obliged, Con-
sent herein, that all or any of you, which wee shall
at any time hereafter Inuocate, moue or call forth
to Visible apparance, would Certainly without any
Tarrying or Delay, Immediately moue, Descend and
Visibly appear unto us in this Cite: Standing here
ad'ious, or otherwise out of it, as it shall please
God to giue unto you, and thereby most benoficiall
convenient and fitt for us, in those both our
present, and other our future Actions and Op-
erations, and to speake plainly unto us, So as
that

that we may possibly hear you, and understand you, Directing and instructing us, in the true Knowledge & Judgment of that your spirituall sapience and science (given you of the Highest) And in this undoubted, true and great name of your God. **Mazkem**, and the Vertue & power thereof, wherby we also Earnestly Invoke, and Entreat you, not onely to Reveal, Declare, shew forth and make knowne unto us, the true and Approprate Knowledge of all such occult and mysticall, **Magick** in Phylisick, and of whatsoever else Relates therunto, as are unknowne of mankind, but also to do whatsoever we shall command, request, or Desire to be Done for us, relating to the said science, and our benefitts therein (as you by officiar of the Highest, accordingly preordained and appointed) All which your Obedience, Readily and willingly fulfilling and accomplishing unto us, as we have in the powerfull and true names of your God, Earnestly Entreated and besought you, shall be a song of Honour and the praise of your God in your Creation.

Amen

Janus Orientalis Revelatio, or
the Key opening, And given Entred into the Region,
Anglo or Division of the East x x —————

Invitation, or Key moving and calling forth
to Visible apparance, of Angelicall Seniors of the
East **Halioro**, **Aloxais**, **Heteroth**,
Ahoopi, **Hipotog**, **Autotog** by the
great and mighty name **BATAIVA**,

All glorious Angells or Angelicall Seniors Celesti-
ally Dignified, **Halioro**, **Aloxais**, **Heteroth**,
Ahoopi, **Hipotog**, **Autotog**, stand-
ing before the great & mighty Angell or Angelicall Mon-
arch, **BATAIVA**, in the mention Region,
Anglo, or Division of the East, unto whom is given
of the Highest by office, **Scientiam** **Revelandi**
et **Invocandi** **et** **Adjuvandi**. And to Declare
shew forth & Reveale the same unto mankind liv-
ing on Earth, whensoever you shall be called or
moved thereunto, by Visible apparance & Ver-
ball conversed the servants of the most
High God, God invocate, adjurd, moved and Call you
forth to Visible apparance, friendly society & Ver-
ball converse with us, all or some one, or any of you
Call you Celestially Dignified Angells or benevolent
Angelicall Seniors, of the East **Halioro**, **Aloxais**, **Heteroth**,
Ahoopi, **Hipotog**, **Autotog**.

Hecemorda. Aluozpi. Hypotat. Auto
 tar. In by and through this mighty powerfull, great
 and Royall name, **BATAINI**, And the most Imperi
 all Efficacy & Vertue thereof, Moved therefore woe-
 say, O all you Benovolent Angels or Angelicall Sonnes
 of the East, **Habiero. Aluozpi. Hecemorda,**
Aluozpi. Hypotat. Auto tar, And in this
 Royall & almighty name **BATAINI** either some or
 all, or any of you Descend, appear, and Visibly show
 your selves unto the sight of our Eyes, in this C. C. or
 otherwise out of the same. Visibly here before us, as
 the pleasure of the Highest & you his old Sengers of
 Divine grace, shall seeme best & most fitt or Requisite
 for us, both now at all times hereafter, speaking plain-
 indly and showing forth unto us, by Verball converse
 whatsoever is given you by office to Declare, Discover
 and make knowne, for the Benefit of his servants the
 sons of men moved therefore woe say, & by the signall
 Vertue & power of all aforesaid, Descend, appear, & some
 one or all or any of you, Visibly show your selves here
 before us and be friendly unto us, Upon the Mysteries of
 your Creation, & make us partakers of undefiled know-
 ledge wherunto we move you all, both in power &
 presence, whose works shall be a Song of Honour,
 and the praise of your God in your Creation —

. Amen

Invocation or Key, moving & Calling forth to
Visible appearance of four Angels or Angelicall powers
of the Ayre, Caelostially Dignified, Urzela, Zelar,
Luzel, Luzel by the great name of God
Urzel, governing and sett over the first lower
Angle or Quarter of the great Quadrangle or Table
of the East.

¶ All Benevolent Angels or Angelicall powers of
Ayre Caelostially Dignified, Urzela, Zelar, Luzel,
Luzel, as governing & sett over the first-
Lower Angle or Division of the great Quadrangle of
the Region or Angle of the East, unto whom is
given of the Highest by office and nature, the true
knowledge of the knitting together of nature &
also as well the Distruction of nature and of things
that may perish, as of Conjoyning and knitting them
together, and to Declare show forth & Reveal of same
unto Mankind, living on Earth, whensoever you shall
be called or moved thereunto by Visible appearance &
Verball Converse: wee the servants of the Highest. Doe
Invoke, adjure, move and call forth to Visible App-
earance, friendly society, and Verball Converse
with us, all or some and or any of you, Call youe Ben-
evolent Angels or Angelicall powers of the Ayre
Caelos

Celestially Dignified, sett over the first Quarter part
 of the East Anglo **Erzel**, **Erzel**, **Erzel**,
Erzel. In by and through this great & powerfull
 name of your God, **Erzel**, & the signall vertue
 thereof, move therefore we say, O you Benivolent
 Angels or Angelicall powers of the Ayre, Celestially
 Dignified & placed in orders (as aforesaid) **Erzel**,
Erzel, **Erzel**, **Erzel**. And in this power
 full name of your God **Erzel**, either some
 one or all or any of you, Discend, appear & Visibly
 show your selves, unto the sight of our Eyes, in this
 Air, or otherwise out of the same Visibly here before
 us, as the pleasure of the Highest, and you his Mess-
 agers of Divine Grace & permission shall seeme best
 & most fitt and Requisite for us, both now and at all
 times hereafter, speaking Audibly unto us, and shew-
 ing forth, by Verball Converse, whatsoever is given
 you by office to Declare, Discover & make knowne,
 for the Benefits of his servants the sons of men,
 Move therefore we say, and by the signall vertue &
 power of all aforesaid, Discend, appear & some one
 or all of you, Visibly show your selves here before us,
 and be friendly unto us, Open the Mysteries of your
 Creation, and make us partakers of undofiled know-
 ledge, whereunto we move you all both in power
 & presence, whose works shall be a song of honour, &
 the praise of your God in your Creation, Amen

Invocation, or Key moving & calling forth to
Visible apparance the ^{Angels} four Angolical powers of
Light or Digni fyed Spirits of the Ayre *Comedias*
Totet, *Sias*, *Efende*, by the great name
of God *Jdore*, and also to Do what they are Com-
manded (according to their offices) by the name of God
Ardez, serving & sett under the first Letter-
Angle, or Quarter part of the greater Quadrangle,
or Table of the East.

O ye Angels of Light or Digni fyed Spirits of ye
Ayre, *Comedias*, *Totet*, *Sias*, *Efende*, *Efomonde*
serving in Orders under Superior Angolical powers,
your Most high God, by his great name *Jdore*,
And Doing all his Commandments by his great
name *Ardez* as being sett under and fervient
Spirits, in the first Letter Angle, or Division of the
Region, or greater Angle of the East, unto which
is given of the Highest by office, the true Know-
ledge of Physick in all its parts, and the curing of
all Diseases whatsoever, that are incident to
humane Bodies; And to Reveale, shew forth & give
the same to mankind living on Earth, whensoever
you shall be called or moved therunto, by Visible
Apparance and Verball Converse, we the
servants of ye

of the most high God, Do invoke, adjure, move
 and Call forth to Visible appeared, friendly soci-
 ety and Verball Conversed with us, All or some one
 or any of you, Call you Angolical powers of Light or
 Dignified Spirits of the Ayre, Set under and ~~stand~~
^{standing} in the first Quarter part of the East Angle,
 Cezodenes, Totel, Sias, Efemende,
 In by and through this power full & great name of your
 God, ~~Do~~ And also Do for us, whatsoever we
 shall Request & command you, by this great name
 of your God ~~Arce~~, and by the signall Vertues
 of them move therefore we say, Call you Honoro-
 lent powers or Dignified Spirits of the Ayre, placed
 in Order (as aforesaid) Cezodenes, Totel,
 Efemende, Either some one or all
 or any of you, Descend appar & Visibly show your
 selves, unto the sight of our Eyes, in this or
 otherwise out of the same Visibly here before us,
 as the pleasure of the Highest shall seeme best &
 most fitt or requisite for us, both now and at
 all times here after, speaking plainly, and show-
 ing forth unto us by Verball Conversed, what soever
 is given you by office, to Declare Discover & make
 known, for the benefit of his servants the sons
 of men, move therefore we say, and by signall
 Vertue & power of this great name of your God,
 Do, Descend, appar & some one or all or any
 (of you,

of you visibly show your selves here before us in
manner and forme, as it shall please God & you
his Messengers of Celostiall Grace, accordingly (as off-
er said) And in this great name of your God Ard-
be friendly unto us, and do for us whatsoever
we shall command, & effectually fulfilling all
our Desires, according to your offices, Opening
the mysteries of your Creation, & make us
partakers of undefiled Knowledge, whose unto
we move you both in power and presence, whose
works shall be a song of honour, & the praise
of your God, in your Creation, Amen

INVOCATION, or Key moving and Calling
forth to visible appearance, of four Angels or
Angelicall powers of the Ayre, Celostially Dignified
Itepe, Teyu, Tepe, Itepe, by the great
name of God Etepe, governing and sett-
over the second lesser Angle or Quarter of the
great Quadrangle, or Table of the East.

Benevolent Angels or Angelicall powers
of the Ayre, Itepe, Teyu, Tepe, Itepe,
as governing and sett over the second lesser
Angle or Division of the Region, or greater Angle
of the East, unto whom is given of the Highest
by office, the true Knowledge & moving from
place

will &

as into this Country or that Country at pleasur
 place to place, ~~of the knitting together of natures~~
 and also as well the Destruction of nature, & of
~~things that may perish, as of Conjoyning and~~
~~knitting them together~~ And to Declare, shew forth
 & reveal the same unto Mankind living on
 Earth, whensoever you shall be called or moved
 therunto, by Visible apparance & Verball Con
 vorse, wch the servants of the most high God, Do
 Invoke, adjure, move and Call forth to Visible
 apparance, friendly society & Verball Converse
 with us, All or some one or any of you, all y^e
 Benovolent Angells or Angelicall powers of
 the Ayre, **Utepa, Tepua, Pua,**
 Celestially Dignifyed & set over the second Quarter
 part of the East Angle, In by and through this
 great and powerfull name of your God **Etepa,**
 and the signall vertue thereof move therefore wch
 say, O y^e Benovolent Angells or Angelicall powers
 of the Ayre, Celestially Dignifyed & placcd in ord^r
 (as aforesaid) **Utepa, Tepua, Pua,**
 and in this powerfull name of your
 God **Etepa,** either some one or all or any of
 you, Descend appar and Visibly shew your selves
 unto the sight of our Eyes in this C^o or otherwise
 out of the same, Visibly here be fore us, as y^e pleasure
 of the Highest, & you his Messagers of Divine grace,
 shall seem best and most fitt or Requisite for
 us both, now and at all times hereafter, speak
 ing plainly, and shewing forth unto us by Verball
 Converse, whatsover is given you by offic

office, to Declare, Discover, and make known, for
the benefitts of his servants the sons of men;
Mood therefore we say, & by the signall Vertue
& power of all aforesaid, Descend, appear & come
and or all or any of you, visibly show your selves
here before us, and be friendly unto us, Open up
Mysteries of your Creation, & make us parta-
kers of undefiled Knowledge, whereunto we
mood you both in power and presence, whose
works shall be a song of honour, and the
Prayse of your God in your Creation Amen

Invocation, or Key, moving & Calling
forth to Visible Appearance, the four Angel-
icall powers of Light, or dignified Spirits of
Ayre *Quadrangle*, *berch*, *Dis*,
by the great name of God *Yahweh*, and also
to God what they are commanded (according to
their offices) by the name of God *Yahweh*, serving
And set under the second lesser Angle, or Quarter part
of the greater Quadrangle or Table of the East.

THE Angels of Light or dignified Spirits
of the Ayre *Quadrangle*, *berch*, *Dis*,
serving in Orders, under superiour Angel-
icall powers, your most high God by his great
name

name ~~of the~~ and Doing all his commandments
 by his great name ~~of the~~, as being set under ~~the~~
 fervient Spirits, in the second Letter Angle or Di-
 vision of the Region, or greater Angle of the
 East unto whom is given of the highest by office,
 the true Knowledge ~~of~~ ^{out} finding ~~the~~ use of mettals,
 the Congelation of ~~Stones~~ ^{& the vertue of all Stones} ~~of~~ ~~physick~~ in all
~~its parts and the Curing of all Diseases~~ ~~that~~ ~~are~~ ~~incident~~ ~~to~~ ~~human~~ ~~Bodies~~ And to
 Reveale shew forth & give the same unto man
 kind, living on Earth, whensoever you shall be
 called or moved therunto, by visible appear-
 ance & Verball Converse, wch the servants of
 the most high God, doe invocate, adjure, move
 and call forth to visible appearance, friendly
 society and Verball Converse with us, all or some
 one or any of you, O all ye Angelicall powers of
 Light or dignified Spirits of the Ayre, set under
 and serving in the second Quarter part of the
 East Angle ~~of the~~ ~~cube~~ ~~face~~ ~~of the~~ ~~cube~~
 Div. In by and through this powerfull & great
 name of God ~~of the~~ And also to doe for us,
 whatsoever we shall request & Command you,
 by this great name of God ~~of the~~, and by the
 signall Vertues of them, move therofore, we say,
 O all ye Benevolent powers or dignified Spirits,
 of the Ayre, placed in Orders as aforesaid, ~~of the~~
~~cube~~ ~~face~~ ~~of the~~ ~~cube~~ ~~Div.~~ ~~either~~ ~~some~~ ~~one~~

one, or all or any of you, Descend, appear & Visibly
show your selves vnto the sight of our Eyes, in this
Court, or otherwise out of the same, Visibly here
before us, both now and at all times hereafter,
Speaking plainly & shewing forth unto us, by Ver-
ball Conuerser, whatsoever is given you by office
to Declare, Discover & Make knowne, for the Ben-
efit of his seruants the sons of men, Accord-
therfore woe say, & by the signall Vertue and
power of this great name of your God, **Jah-**
weh, Descend, appear, & some one or all, or any of
you, Visibly show your selves here before us, In Man-
ner and forme, as it shall please God & you his
Messagers of Diuine grace accordingly, as aff-
ord said! And in this great name of your God, **Jah-**
weh, be friendly unto us, & Doe for us in what soeuer
wee shall Command you, effectually fulfilling
all our Desires, according to your offices, opening
the allys toyes of your Creation & Make us par-
takers of undefiled Knowledge, wherunto woe
moue you both in power and presence, whose
workes shall be a song of honour, & the praise
of your God in your Creation — — —
Amen

~~Invocation~~ or Key, moving & calling
 forth to Visible appearance, the four Angells or Angel
 icall powers of the Ayre, Celestially Dignifyed, ~~Cer~~
~~bar, Eecenbar, Eecenbar, Eecenbar,~~
 by the great name of God, Eecenbar, governing
 & set over, the third Letter Angle or Quarter of the
 great Quadrangle or Table of the East. - - -

3rd, Benevolent Angells or Angelicall powers of
 the Ayre, Celestially Dignifyed, Cerbar, Eecenbar,
~~Bar, Eecenbar, Eecenbar, Eecenbar,~~ Serving your
 God Eecenbar as governing & set over the 3^d
 Letter Angle, or Division of the Region or greater
 Angle of the East, unto whom is given of the Highest by
 office, the true Knowledge of all mechanicall Crafts
 what so ever is of the ~~knitting together of naturals~~ &
~~also as well the instruction of naturals & of things yt~~
~~may perish as of enjoining & knitting them together~~
 And to Declare shew forth, & Reveale the same unto
 allan Kind living on Earth, whensoever you shall
 be called or moved therto unto by Visible appearance
 & voice of all conveners; ~~nd the servants of the most high God, doo invocate;~~
~~friendly society, & verball comers doo with us all of society,~~
 doo, move, & call forth; to visible appearance & voice of all conveners with vs all, or
 some one, or any o of you, O all you Benevolent
 Angells or Angelicall powers of the Ayre, Cerbar,
~~Eecenbar, Eecenbar, Eecenbar, Eecenbar,~~ Celestially
 Dignifyed & set over the 3^d Quarter part of the
 East Angle; In by and through this great & power
 full

powerfull name of your God *Lucifer*. And the
signall vertue thereof. Move therefore we say, O you
Benevolent. Angels or Angelicall powers of the Ayre,
Celestially Dignified, & plac'd in *Tr'ds* as aforesaid, *Lucifer*
Lucifer. *Baruch*. And
in this powerfull name of your God, *Lucifer*, with
some one, or all or any of you, Descent apparant & Vis-
ibly show your selves unto the sight of our Eyes in this
or otherwise out of the same, Visibly here before
us, as the pleasure of the Highest, & you his Messag-
ers of Divine Grace shall seeme best, & most fit or
Requisite for us both now, and ^{at} all times hereafter
speaking plainly & showing forth unto us by Verball
conversed whatsoever, is given you by office to Declare
Discover & make knowne, for the benefit of his
servants the sons of men. Move therefore we say
and by the signall vertue & power of all aforesaid Descent
appear & some one or all or any of you, Visibly show your
selves before us here & be friendly unto us, open the
Mysteries of your Creation, & make us partakers of
undefiled knowledge, wherunto we move you both
in power & person, whose works shall be a Song
of honour, and the praise of your God in your Creation

or Key moving and calling forth
to Visible apparance; the four Angelicall powers of
Light

Light or dignified spirits of the Ayre. **Abemo. Neco. Decem. Sicut.** by the great name of God
Neco. and also to doo what they are commanded.
 (according to their offices) by the name of God
 serving & sett under the third Lobes Angle or Quarter
 of the great Quadrangle, or Table of the East.

QUEL. Angels of Light, or dignified spirits of the
 Ayre. **Abemo. Neco. Decem. Sicut.**
 serving in Orders under superiour Angelicall powers
 your Most high God, **QUEL.** And doing all his
 commandments by his great name **QUEL.** as being
 set under the servant spirits, in the third Lobes Angle
 or Division of the Region or greater Angle of the East,
 unto which is given of the Highest by office, of true
 Knowledge of Transformation and Transplantation
~~of Physick in all its parts & the curing of all Diseases~~
~~whatsoever that are incident to humane Bodies &~~
 to reveal, shew forth & give the same to Man kind liv-
 ing on Earth, whensoever you shall be called or moved
 therto by Visible appeared & Verball converso-
 red the servants of the most high God, Doo invoke
 Adjura, move & call forth to Visible appeared friendly
 society, & Verball converse with us all, or some one
 or any of you, I all you Angelicall powers of Light or
 dignified spirits of the Ayre, sett under and serving
 In

In the third (Letter) ^{or} Quarter part of the East Angles,
Abemo N. w. Odenem. Shall In
by and through, this powd'full and great name of your
God ~~Alme~~. And also Doo for us whatsoever we shall
Request & command you, by this great name of your
God, ~~Alme~~, and by the signall Vertues of them, moode
therefore we say, Oall you Goodvolent powders or Digni-
fyed Spirits of the Ayre, placed in order as aforesaid, Abemo
N. w. Odenem. Shall, Either some
one, or all or any of you Descend, appear & Visibly show
your selves, unto the sight of our Eyes, in this, ~~Alme~~, or
otherwise out of the same, Visibly here before us, as of
pleasure of the Highest, shall seeme best & most
fitt. Requisite for us, both now and at all times
hereafter speaking plainly, and showing forth unto
us by Verball Converse, whatsoever is given you by
office to Declare, Discover, and make knowne for the
benefitt of his servants the sons of men, moode that
fore we say by the signall Vertue & power of this
great name of your God, ~~Alme~~. Descend, appear
& some one or all or any of you, Visibly show your
selves here before us, in manner and forme, as it
shall please God, and you his Ministers of Celestiall
grace, accordingly as aforesaid. And in this great name
of your God, ~~Alme~~, be friendly unto us, and Doo for us
in whatsoever we shall command you, & effectually
fulfilling all our Desires, according to your offices

offices, Opening the Mysteries of your Creation & make us
partakers of undefiled Knowledge, whose unto we move
you both in power & presence, whose works shall
be a song of honour, and the praise of your God in yd^r
Creation. Amen

Invocation or Key, moving & Calling forth to
visible appearance, of four Angels or Angelicall powers
of the Ayre, ~~Elemental~~, ~~terrestrial~~; ~~Zodiacal~~,
~~Declarad~~, by the great name of God ~~Elemental~~,
governing, and set over the South Letter Angle or Quarter
of the great Quadrangle, or Table of the East: - -

2222 Benevolent Angels or Angelicall powers of
the Ayre ~~Calostically~~ dignified, ~~Elemental~~ ~~or~~ =
~~Elemental~~, ~~Zodiacal~~, ~~Elemental~~ serving yd^r God
~~Elemental~~, as governing and set over of fourth
Letter Angle, or Division of the Region or greater
Angle of the East, unto whom is given of the Highest
by office the true Knowledge of the secrets of man-
knowing, ~~the~~ ~~the~~ ~~knitting~~ ~~together~~ ~~of~~ ~~natures~~ ~~and~~
~~also~~ ~~as~~ ~~well~~ ~~the~~ ~~Instruction~~ ~~of~~ ~~natures~~ ~~the~~ ~~things~~
~~that~~ ~~may~~ ~~perish~~ ~~as~~ ~~of~~ ~~conjuring~~ ~~and~~ ~~knitting~~ ~~them~~
~~together~~ and to Declare, show forth and Reveale yd^r
same unto Mankind living on Earth, whomsoever yd^r
shall be called or moved thereunto, by visible appear
ance.

Apparance & Verball Converse, w^{ch} the servants of y^r
most high God, Tod invocate, adju^re, move & call forth.
to Visible apparance, friendly Society & Verball Converse
with us, all or some one, or any of you, O all y^r
Benovolent Angells, or Angolical powers of the Ayre,
Celestially Dignifyed, sett over y^e fourth quarter part
of the East Anglo, Essex, Middlesex,
London, Devon. In by and through
this great & powerfull name of your God, Exce-
lent, and the signall vertue thereof, move there-
fore, we say, O y^e Benovolent Angells or Angolical
powers of the Ayre, Celestially Dignifyed & placid in
Order as aforesaid, Essex, Middlesex,
London, Devon. And in this powerfull name
of your God Exce-lent, either some one, or all or
any of you, Discend, appear and Visibly show your selves
unto the sight of our eyes, in this Citie or otherwise out
of the same Visibly here before us, as of pleasure of y^r
highest and you his vnderagers of Divine grace, shall
seem best & most fitt or Requisite for us, both now &
at all times hereafter, speaking plainly and showing
forth unto us, by Verball Converse, whatsoever is given
you by office to Declare, Discover and Make known,
for the benefitt of his servants the sons of men, move
therefore we say, and by the signall vertue & power
of all

of all aforesaid, Descend, appear, & Sometime or all or
 any of you Visibly, show your selves here before us, &
 be friendly unto us, open the Mysteries of Gods Creation,
 & Make us partakers of undefiled Knowledge, whose
 unto woe move you both in power & presence, whose
 works shall be a song of Honour, & the praise of
 your God in your Creation Amen.

Invocation, or Key, moving & Calling forth
 to Visible appearance of four Angelicall powers of Light,
 or Dignified Spirits of the Ayre Acca, **Enpact**
Stoi. In. ex. by the great name of your God
 Aouwarzil, and also to Doe what they are com-
 manded (according to their offices) by the name of
 God, **Aloni** forving, & set under of fourth Letter --
 Angle or Quarter part of the greater Quadrangle
 or Table of the East, - - - - -

All Angels of Light or Dignified Spirits of the
 Ayre Acca, **Enpact Stoi. In. ex.** forving
 in Orders under superiour Angelicall powers, your
 most high God, by his great name **Aouwarzil**,
 and Doing all his commandments by his great name
Aloni, as being set under & seruiant Spirits, in of
 fourth Letter Angle or Division of the Region or
 greater Quadrangle of the East, unto whom is
 given of the Highest by office, the ~~true~~ **Knowledge**
 true Knowledge of all Elementall creatures: amongst vs, how many
 kinds; & their ~~age~~ ^{vs} in the Creation, as they are severally pla-
 ced in the 4 Elements, fire, Ayre, Earth, & water, -

~~of which in all its parts and the curing of all Diseases~~
~~whatsoever that are incident to Humane Bodies &~~
& to Reveale, show forth and give the same, to Mankind
living on Earth, whensoever you shall be called or
or moved therto, by Visible appearance & Verball
Converse, wth the servants of the most high God,
doe Invoke, adjure, move & call forth to Visible
Appearance, friendly Society and Verball converse
with us, all or some one or any of you, O all y^e Angl-
icall powers of Light, or Dignified spirits of the
Ayre, sit under and standing in the fourth Quarter
part of the East Anglo. Sea. Expect,
~~in~~ ~~now~~. In by & through this powerfull
and great name of your God ~~Now~~ ~~is~~ ~~zed~~,
and also to Doe for us, whatsoever w^e shall Request
and command you, by this great name of your God
~~and~~ and by the signall vertues of them, Move
therto, w^e say, O all y^e Benevolent powers or
Dignified spirits of the Ayre, placed in ~~the~~ ~~air~~, as aff-
ord said, ~~Now~~ ~~Expect~~ ~~O~~ ~~all~~ ~~now~~
Either some one, or all, or any of you, Descend, appear
And Visibly show your selves unto the sight of our
Eyes, in this ~~in~~ or (tho'wise out of the same, Visibly
here before us, as the pleasure of the Highest shall
see me best, and most fitt or Requisite for us both,
now and at all times hereafter, speaking plainly
And

And showing forth unto us by what all Convent God, what
 secret is given you by office, to Declare, Discover &
 make known, for the benefit of his servants &
 sons of men, moved thereto for us say, & by the
 signall Verdict and power of this great name of
 your God Amen. Do send, appear and
 send one or all, or any of you, Visibly show your selves
 here before us in manner and forme, as it shall
 please God and you, his Messengers of Celestiall
 Grace accordingly as aforesaid, And in this great
 name of your God Amen, be friendly unto us,
 and do for us, in whatsoever we shall command
 you, Effectually fulfilling all our Desires,
 according to your offices, Opening of Mysteries of
 your Creation, and make us partakers of undisclosed
 Knowledge, wherunto we move you, both in
 power & presence, whose works shall be a song
 of Honour, and the praise of your God in your
 Creation, Amen

Small Circle of Reseratu,

or the Key opening and giuing Entorance into the
Region Anglo or Division of the West: _____

Invocation or Key, moving & calling forth
to Visible appearance of 6 Angollicall Seniors of
the West, **L**eswahpem, Saunou,
Lacodip, S... **L**edis... =
ente, by the great & mighty name **RAMU**

glorious Angells or Angollicall Seniors
Celestially Dignified **L**eswahpem, Saunou,
Lacodip, S... **L**edis... =
for uing before the great and
Mighty Angell, or Angollicall Monarch **RAMU**
In the Manton Region, Anglo or Division of
the west, unto whom is giuen (by office) of the Highest
glor... and to Declare, show forth &
Reuual of same unto Mankind liuing on Earth,
whomsoeuer you shall be called or Mouded throunto,
By Visible appearance & Verball Conuerso, woe
the seruants of the most high God, doe invocato,
Adjuro, moud and call forth you to Visible App
bo and

appearance, friendly society & Verball converse
 with us, all or some one or any of you, O all you
 Celestially dignified Angels, or Benevolent Ang
 olicall seniors of the West, **LESURAPEM,**
SAINOU, LAOXARP, SELACIAL,
LADISA, SOXURM. In by and through
 this mighty powerfull, great & Royall name
RAAGLOS, and the most Imperiall efficacy
 & Vertue thereof, move there fore we do say O
 all you Benevolent Angels or Angolical Seniors
 of the West, **LESURAPEM, SAINOU,**
LAOXARP, SELACIAL, LADISA, SO
XURM. And in the Royall & mighty name
RAAGLOS, either some one, or all, or any of
 you, Do send, appear and Visibly show your selves
 unto the sight of our Eyes in this land, or other
 wise out of the same Visibly here before us, as
 the pleasure of the Highest, & you his Amba
 sadors of Divine grade, shall seeme best and
 most fitt or requisite for us, both now and at
 all times hereafter, speaking plainly & showing
 forth unto us by Verball Converse, whatsoever is
 given you by office, to Declare, Discover & make
 knowne, for the Benefit of his servants, the Sons
 of men, move there fore we do say, and by the
 Signall

Signall Vertue and power of all aforesaid, Do seeme,
appear, & some one or all or any of you visibly
show your selves here before us, and be friendly unto
us, open the Mysteries of your Creation, and Make
us partakers of vnderstanded Knowledge, whose wants
and move you both in power and presence, whose
Works shall be a song of Honour, & of praise
of your God in your Creation, Amen.

INVOCATION, or Key, moving & calling
forth to visible appearance, of four Angels
or Angelicall powers of the Ayre, Celestially
Dignified **Teed A. At Adeta, Deta,**
by the great name of God, **Herald**, governing
& set over the first lesser Angle or Quarter of
the great Quadrangle or Table of the West.

Benevolent Angels or Angelicall powers
of the Ayre, Celestially Dignified, **Teed A =**
At Adeta, Deta, as governing and set
over the first lesser Angle or Division, of a
Region, or greater Angle of the West, unto
whom is given of the highest by office, the true
Knowledge of the knitting together of nature,
and also as well the destruction of nature,
And

And of things that may perish; as of Conjoyning &
 knitting them together, And to Declare shew forth
 & reveale the same unto Mankind living on Earth,
 whensoever you shall be called or moved therunto,
 by Visible apparance and Verball converse;
 Wee the servants of the most high God, Doe In-
 vocate, adjuro, move and call forth to Visible
 Apparance, friendly society & Verball Converse
 with us, All or some one or any of you, Oall you
 Benevolent Angells or Angelicall powers of the
 Ayre Caelostically Dignifyed, set over of first Quar-
 ter part of the West Angell, *Tud, Tud, Tud,*
well, well. In by and through this great
 and powerfull name of your God *well* &
 the signall vertue thereof, move therefore wee
 say you Benevolent Angells or Angelicall powers
 of the Ayre, Caelostically Dignifyed & plaedd in Ire?
 as aforesaid *Tud Tud Tud Tud Tud*,
 And in this powerfull name of your God *well*
 either some one or all or any of you Descend, app-
 ear & Visibly shew your selves in this *well* or other:
 wise out of the same Visibly here before us, as of
 pleasure of the Highest & you his Messagers of Divine
 Grace & permission, shall some best and most fit
 or Requisite for us, both now and at all times here-
 after, speaking plainly unto us and shewing forth
 by Verball Converse, whatsoever is given you by
 office, to Declare, Discover, and Make knowne for
 the benefitt of his servants the sons of men, move
 therefore wee say, and by the signall vertue & power
 of all aforesaid, Descend, appear & some one or all
 or any

or any of you visibly show your selves here before
us, and be friendly unto us, Upon the mysteries of your
Creation, and Make us partakers of undefiled know-
ledge, whereunto we move you both in power &
grace, whose works shall be a song of Honour,
By praise of your God in your Creation Amen.

Incantation or Key, moving & calling forth
to visible appearance, of four Angelicall powers
of light or dignified spirits of the Ayre. Incantation
Welded in English Verse Six, by the
great name of God Almighty and also to God
what they are commanded (according to their offices)
by the name of God Almighty serving and set
under, the first Letter Angle or Quarter part of y^e
Greater Quadrangle, or Table of the West.

Angells of Light or Dignified spirits of y^e
Ayre. Incantation Verse Six
Serving in Ord^r under Superiour Angelicall powers,
your Most high God by the great name Almighty,
and doing all his commandments by his great-
name Almighty, as being set under and serving-
spirits in the first Letter angle or Division of y^e
Region or greater Angle of the West unto whom is
given of the Highest by office, y^e true Knowledge of
Physick in all its parts, and the curing of all Disor-
ders whatsover, that are Incident to Humane
Bodies, and to reveal & show forth, & give y^e same to
mankind

mankind living on Earth, whomsoever you shall
 be called or moved therunto, by Visible appearance
 & Verball Converse, w^{ch} the servants of the most high
 God, Dod invocate, adjure, move, and call forth to
 visible appearance, friendly society & Verball Con-
 verse with us, All or some one, or any of you I
 allye Angelicall powers of Light, or dignified
 spirits of the Ayre set under, and standing in y^e
 first Quarter part of the West Angle, In
by and through
 this powerfull and great name of your God

And also to Dod for us whatsoever we
 shall Request & command you by this great
 name of your God, & by the signal
 vertues of them, move therofore we say, O all
 you Benivolent powers or dignified spirits of
 the Ayre placed in order (as aforesaid) In
either some
one or all or any of you, please, appear and
visibly show your selves unto y^e sight of our Eyes,
in this C. S. or otherwise out of the same visibly
herofore us, as the pleasure of the Highest
shall seeme best and most fitt or requisite
for us, both now and at all times hereafter speak
plainly
and showing forth unto us by verball Converse,
whatsoever is given you by office, to Declare, Dis-
cover & make knowne for the benefit of his
servants the sons of men; Move therofore we
say, and by the signall vertue & power of this great
name of your God, be friendly unto
Abgoccl, Dekens, appeare & some one or all or any
of you visibly show your selves herofore us; in
manner & forme, as it shall please God & you, his
messengers of Celestiall grace; accordingly as aforesaid,
& in this great name of your God Abgoccl; be friendly unto

unto us, O God for us in whatsoever word shall Com-
mand you: Effectually fulfilling all our Desires,
according to your Offices, Opening the Mysteries
of your Creation, and Make us partakers of
undisguised Knowledge, wherunto we move you
both in power and presence, whose works shall
be a song of Honour and the praise of your God
in your Creation - Amen

~~Invocation~~, or Key, moving to Calling forth
to Visible appearance, of four Angels or Angeli-
call powers of the Ayre, Celestially Dignified,
~~in~~, ~~met~~, ~~joined~~, ~~United~~,
by the great name of God, ~~Metedim~~, gover-
ning to sit over the second Lesser Angle, or Quarter
of the great Quadrangle or Table of the West.

Benevolent Angels, or Angelicall powers
of the Ayre, Celestially Dignified ~~in~~
~~in~~, ~~met~~, ~~joined~~, ~~United~~ serving
your God ~~Metedim~~ as governing, and sit
over of second Lesser Angle or Division of of Region
or greater Angle of the West, unto whom is given
of the Highest by Office, of true Knowledge and mo-
ving from place to place, ^{as into this place or that place all places are} ~~of the knitting together~~
~~of naturis and also as well of Destruction of~~
~~Nature and of things that may perish as of Conjoy-~~
~~ning to knitting them together.~~ And so Declare, show
forth and reveal the same unto Mankind, ^{liv-}
^{ing}

Living on Earth, whensoever you shall be called or
 moved therunto, by Visible appeared & Verball con-
 verse; We the servants of the most high God, do In-
 vocate, adjure, move & call forth to Visible appear-
 and, friendly Society & Verball converse with us, all
 or some one, or any of you, O all you Benevolent
 Angels or Angeli all powers of the Ayre, Celestially
 Dignified, and sett over of second Quarter part of the
 West Angle. **Tedim, Dimet, Intere,**
~~Intedi,~~ In by and through this great and pow-
 erfull name of your God **Hedim.** & the
 signall Vertue thereof, move therofore we say,
 O you Benevolent Angels or Angeli all powers of
 the Ayre Celestially Dignified, & placed in Order as
 aforesaid. **Tedim, Dimet, Intere,**
~~Intedi.~~ And in this powerfull name of your
 God **Hedim,** either some one or all, or any
 of you do second appear and Visibly show your selves
 unto the sight of our Eyes, in this City, or other
 wise out of the same Visibly here before us, as
 at pleasure of the Highest & you his Messengers of
 Divine grace & permission, shall seeme Best &
 most fitt or Requisite for us, both now and at
 all times hereafter, speaking plainly, & showing
 forth unto us, by Verball Converse, what soever is
 given you by office to Declare, Discover & make
 known, for the Benefit of his servants the sons of
 men, Move therofore we say, and by the signall Vertue
 and power of all aforesaid, do second, appear, and some
 one

one, or all, or any of you, Visibly show your selves
here before us, and be friendly unto us, Open the Mys=
teries of your Creation, and make us partakers of
and of undefiled knowledge, whereunto we desire
you both in power and presence, whose works shall
be a song of honour, & of praise of your God in yd
Creation Amen

Invocation. of Key making & calling forth
to Visible apparance, of four Angelicall powers of Light
or dignified spirits of the Ayre, M. A. M. L. C. L. C.,
M. A. M. L. C. L. C. by the great name of God M. A. M. L. C. L. C.
and also to God what they are commanded (accord=
ing to their offices) by the name of God O. M. A. M. L. C. L. C.,
standing and set over, of second lesser Angle, or
Quarter part of the greater Quadrangle or Table of
the West.

M. A. M. L. C. L. C. Angels of Light or dignified spirits of the
Ayre, M. A. M. L. C. L. C., M. A. M. L. C. L. C. standing
in Orders under superiour Angelicall powers, your Most
high God by his great name M. A. M. L. C. L. C.. And doing all
his commandments, by his great name O. M. A. M. L. C. L. C.
as being set under & fervient spirits in the second
lesser Angle or Division of the Region or greater Angle
of the west, unto whom is given of the Highest
by office, the true knowledge, of finding ^{out} ~~the~~ ^{the} ~~the~~
of the Halls, &c. of physick in all its parts, & the curing
of all Diseases whatsoever that are incident to
humans

~~Humanity~~ to. Reveal, show forth & give the same
to mankind living on Earth, whomsoever you shall
be called or moved therto by Visible appearance &
Verball converse, wth the servants of the most high
God, God Invocate, adjure, move & call forth to Visible
appearance, friendly society, & Verball converse with
us, all, or some one, or any of you. I all you Angelicall
powers of Light or Dignified spirits of the Ayre,
~~of the west Anglo.~~ ~~in the second Quarter part~~
~~of the west Anglo.~~ ~~in the second Quarter part~~
~~of the west Anglo.~~ ~~in the second Quarter part~~
In by & through this power full & great
name of your God, ~~in the second Quarter part~~. And also to God
for us, whatsoever we shall request & command
you, by the great name of your God ~~in the second Quarter part~~
and by the signall Vertue of them, Move therto
we say, I all you Benivolent powers or Dignified-
spirits of the Ayre, placed in Orders as aforesaid.
~~in the second Quarter part~~ Either some one,
or all, or any of you, Descend, appear & Visibly show
your selves unto the sight of our Eyes in this
or otherwise out of the same Visibly here before us,
as the pleasure of the Highest shall ~~in the second Quarter part~~ best &
most fitt or Requisite for us, both now and at all
times hereafter, speaking plainly & showing forth
unto us by Verball Converse, whatsoever is given
you by office, to Declare Discover & make known,
for the best fitt of his servants & sons of men;
Move therto we say and by the signall Vertue
& power of this great name of your God ~~in the second Quarter part~~,
Descend

Desire, appear, & send one or all, or any of you, visibly
show your selves here before us in manner & forme,
as it shall please God and you his Messengers of Cael:
stiall graed accordingly as aforesaid And in this great
name of your God ~~in the~~ be friendly unto us,
& doe for us in what so ever we shall command you,
Effectually fulfilling all our Desires, according to
your offices, Opening the mysteries of Gods Creation,
and Make us partakers of undefiled Knowledge,
wherunto we move you both in power & presence,
whose workes shall be a song of honour, & the praise
of your God in your Creation Amen

... or Key, moving & calling forth
to Visible apparance, of four Angells or Angolicall
powers of the Ayre Caelostially Dignified ~~M. I.~~,
... by the great
name of God ~~M. I.~~ governing and set over
the third Letter Angle, or Quarter of the great Quad
rangle or Table of the West.

Benevolent Angells, or Angolicall powers
of the Ayre, Caelostially Dignified ~~M. I.~~,
... serving God.
... as governing & set over of third Letter
Angle, or Division of the Region or greater Angle
of the West, unto whom is given of the Highest by
office, the true Knowledge of all mechanicall
Crafts what so ever & the knitting together of
nature

~~Natures and also as well the destruction of matters~~
~~& of things that may perish as of Conjoining & Unit~~
~~ing them together. And to Declare, show forth, & Reveal~~
~~all the same unto mankind living on Earth, when~~
~~soever you shall be called or moved therunto, by~~
~~Visible apparance & Verball Converse. We of~~
~~servants of the most high God, Doe Invoke,~~
~~adjuer, move & call forth to Visible apparance,~~
~~friendly society, & Verball Converse with us, all,~~
~~or some one, or any of you, O all you Benivolent~~
~~Angells or Angelicall powers of the Ayre, Celos-~~
~~tially Dignified, Set over of third Quarter part~~
~~of the West Anglo. ~~Manuel~~ ~~Admiral~~ =~~
~~... Lemuel, In, by & through, this great &~~
~~powerfull name of your God ~~Heremiel~~ &~~
~~the signal Vertue thereof, move therefore we~~
~~say O you Benivolent Angells or Angelicall powers~~
~~of the Ayre, Celostially Dignified & plac'd in Order~~
~~as aforesaid, ~~Manuel~~ ~~Admiral~~ =~~
~~... Lemuel, And in this powerfull name of your~~
~~God ~~Heremiel~~, either some one, or all, or any of~~
~~you Descend, appear, & Visibly show your selves unto our~~
~~sight of our Eyes in this C. U. or Otherwise out of~~
~~some Visibly here before us, as the pleasure of your~~
~~Highest & you his Messagers of Divine grade & per-~~
~~mission. shall seeme best & most fitt or Requise~~
~~for us, both now and at all times hereafter, speak-~~
~~ing plainly & showing forth unto us, by Verball~~
~~(Converse~~

Converse, whatsoever is given you by office to declare:
and Discover, and Make known, for the benefit of
his servants & sons of men; move therefore now say
& by of signal vertue & power of all aforesaid Descend,
and appear, & send one, or all, or any of you, visibly
show your selves here before us, & be friendly unto
us, open the mysteries of your Creation, and Make
us partakers of undefiled knowledge, whereunto
now move you, both in power & presence, whose
works shall be a song of honour, and the praise
of y^e God, in your Creation Amen.

Incantation or Key, moving & calling forth
to Visible appearance, of four Angelicall powers of
Light, or Digni fyed spirits of the Ayre Incantation,
Incantation. By the great
name of God Incantation. And also to Do what they
are commanded (according to their office) by y^e
name of God Incantation serving and set under y^e
third Letter Angle, or Quarter part of y^e greater
Quadrangle or Table of the West. — — —

Incantation Angels of Light, or Digni fyed spirits of
the Ayre Incantation,
serving in Orders under superiour Angelicall powers,
your Most high God, by his great name Incantation,
And doing all his commandments, by his great
name

name Olad, as being set under and fervent
 spirits in of third letter Angle or Division of of
 Region, or greater Angle of of West, unto whom
 is given of the highest by office, of true know
 ledge and transformation & transplan tation
 of physick in all its parts and the curing of
 all Diseases what soever that are incident to
 humane Bodies, and to reveal show forth,
 and give the same to Man kind, living on Earth,
 whensoever you shall be called or moved thither
 unto, by Visible apparance & Verball Converse;
 and the servants of the most high God, Doe Invo
 cate ad, ure, move & call forth to Visible appar
 ane, friendly society & Verball Converse with us,
 All or some and or any of you, O all yor Angelicall
 powers of light or Dignifyed spirits of the Ayre,
 set under and serving in of third letter Angle, or
 Quarter part of of west Angle, ~~unto~~

In by and through this
 power full & great name of your God ~~Mah~~
 and also to Doe for us what soever we shall Re
 quest & command you, by this great name of yor
 God Olad, and by of signal Vertues of them:
 Move thers for we say O all yor Benevolent powrs
 or Dignifyed spirits of the Ayre, plaedd in Ord's (as
 aforesaid) ~~unto~~

Either some and or all or any of you, Doe send,
 appar. and Visibly show your selves unto of light
 of

of our Eyes in the Air, or Otherwise out of the
Land visibly here before us, as of pleasure of y^e
Highest shall seeme best, and most fitt or Requi-
site for us, both now and at all times hereafter;
speaking plainly and showing forth unto us by Verball
Converse, what power is given you by officio, to be
clear Discoverer and make knowne, for of Gods
fitt of his servants of sons of men, More there fore
wee say and by y^e signal Vertue & power of this great
and name of your God. **Maledictio**, I beseech, appear
& send one or all, or any of you visibly show your
 selves here before us, in manner & forme as it
 shall please God, and you his Messengers of Celestiall
 grace, accordingly (as a fore said) And in this great
 name of your God. **Oratio** be friendly unto us,
& Doe for us, in what soever, wee shall command
 you, & effectually fulfill all our Desires Acc-
 ording to your officio, opening the Mysteries of
 your Creation, & make us partakers of undiscov-
 er'd knowledge, whereunto wee move you both in power
 and presence, whose works shall be a song of
 Honour, and the praise of y^e God in your Creation

I beseech you, or Key, moving and calling
 forth to visible appearance, the four Angels or An-
 gelicall powers of the Ayre, Celestially dignifyed,
 Maledictio, I beseech, appear
 Oratio, By the great name of God **Maledictio**,
 governing

governing and set over the fourth lesser Angle, or
Quarter of y^e great Quadrangle or Table of the
West.

All Benevolent Angels, or Angelicall powers
of the Ayre Caelostially Dignified. We are ex-
tremely, Reverend, and tender, providing
your God Her Majesty, as governing, to set over
the fourth lesser Angle, or Division of y^e Region or
greater Angle of the west, unto whom is given of
of the Highest by office, the true Knowledge and
the secrets of man knowing, ~~of the knitting together~~
~~of natures And also as well the Destruction~~
~~of nature, and of things that may perish as~~
~~of enjoying and knitting them together And~~
to Declare, show forth and reveal the same unto
man kind living on Earth, whensoever you
shall be called or moved thereunto, by Visible
apparance and Verball converse: with the
servants of the most high God God Invocate,
adjuv'd, mov'd & call forth to Visible apparance,
friendly Society and Verball converse with us.
all or some one, or any of you, O all ye Benevo-
lent Angels or Angelicall powers of the Ayre,
Caelostially Dignified, set over of fourth Quarter
part of the West Angle. We are ex-
tremely, Reverend, tender. In, by and thro
ugh, this great and powerfull name of y^e God

God **HEMLAREC** and the signall Vertue
therof, move therfore we say, O god Bondvolent
Angells or Angollicall powers of the Ayre, Celestially
signified **HEMLAREC** (and placed in Ordre
as aforesaid) And in this powerfull name of god
God **HEMLAREC** Either some one, or all,
or any of you, Descend, appear and visibly show your
selves, unto the sight of our Eyes in this C. G. or otherwise
wise out of the same visibly here before us, as if
pleasure of the Highest and you his Messengers
of Divine grace and permission, shall seeme
Best and most fitt or Requisite for us, both now
and at all times hereafter, speaking plainly and
showing forth unto us, by Wordall Converse & Discourse
is given you by office to Declare, Discover, and
make knowne, for the Benefit of his servants
the sons of men, Move therfore we say, and
by the signall Vertue and power of all aforesaid,
Descend, appear and some one, or all, or any of
you, visibly show your selves here before us,
and be freindly unto us, open up Mysteries of
your Creation, and make us partakers of un-
fayned Knowledge, wherunto we move you
both in power and presence whose works
shall be a song of Honour, and the praise
of your God in your Creation.

Invocation, or Key, moving and Calling
 forth to Visible appearance, the four Angelicall
 powers of Light, or Dignified Spirits of the Ayre, &
 Expectari, Vasa, Eubi. Raniel, by
 the great name of God, Jahaude, And also to
 Do what they are commanded (according to their
 offices) by the name of God. At the serving
 and set under the fourth Letter Angle, or Quarter
 part of the greater Quadrangle, or Table of the
 West

Over Angels of Light, or Dignified Spirits of
 the Ayre, Expectari, Vasa, Dapi, Raniel,
 serving in Orders under superiour Angelicall
 powers, your most high God, by his great
 name Jahaude, and Doing all his command-
 ments by his great name ~~At the~~, as being
 set under, and fervent spirits in the fourth Letter
 Angle or Division of the Region or greater
 Angle of the West, unto whom is given of the
 Highest by office, the true Knowledge of all
 Elementall Creatures, ~~to of phylis in all its~~
~~parts, and the curing of all Diseases whatsoever~~
~~that are incident to human Bodies, And to~~
 Reveale, show forth and give the same to man-
 kind living on Earth, whensoever you shall
 be called, or moved therunto, by Visible appo-
 arance and Verball Converse, with the serva
 nts

servants of the Most High God. Doe invoke
Adjure, move & call forth to Visible appearance,
freely society, and verball converse with us all,
or some one, or any of you, call you Angollicall
powers of light, or dignified spirits of the Ayre,
set under and serving in y^e fourth Quarter part
of the west Anglo ~~EXPERIENCE~~
~~EXPERIENCE~~. In by and through this pow-
erfull and great name of your God, ~~JAASDE~~,
And also to Doe for us, whatsoever we shall
Request and command you, by this great name
of your God ~~AMPE~~ and by the signall Vertues
of them, Move therefore we say, call ye Bond-
wollent powers or dignified spirits of the Ayre,
plac'd in order as aforesaid ~~EXPERIENCE~~,
~~YARE DEIRNE~~, Elther some one,
or all, or any of you Descend, appear & Visible
show your selves unto the sight of our Eyes in
this Court or Otherwise out of the same, Visible
here before us, as if pleasure of the Highest
shall seeme best, and most fitt or Requirit
for us, both now and at all times hereafter, spe-
aking plainly unto us, and showing forth by Ver-
ball Converse whatsoever is given you, by office,
to Declare Discover and make knowne for y^e
Bond fitt of his servants the sons of men;
Move therefore we say, and by the signall Ver-
tues

Vertue and power of this great name of your God
 said. Do send appar, and send one, or all,
 or any of you, Visibly show your selves here before us,
 in manner and forme, as it shall please God, and you
 his messagers of Celestiall graed, accordingly as afore-
 said and in this great name of your God. Amen,
 be friendly unto us, and doo for us in what so ever
 we shall command you, Effectually fulfilling
 all our Desires according to your offices. Opening
 the Mysteries of your Creation, and make us par-
 takers of undefiled knowledge, wherunto we de-
 moue you both in power & presence, whose works
 shall be a song of Honour, and the praise of your
 God in your Creation - - Amen -

Janua Septentrionalis Resur.

or the Key Opening and giving Entranced, into the Region, Angle, or Division of the North

Invocation, or Key, moving & calling forth to visible appearance, of 6 Angelicall Seniors of of North.

Laidrom, Aczinot, or Azedinos, Elzi

po. Alhect, sa; ELHUSA, Acemlic

by the great and mighty name IC ZODHE

HCA.

O all glorious Angells or Angelicall Seniors Caelo- tially Dignified Laidrom, Aczinot or

Azedinos, ELZIPO, Alhect

ELUSA, Acemlicore, standing before

of great & mighty Angell or Angelicall monarch

IC ZODHE HCA in of Region, Mansion, Angle

or Division of of North, unto whom is given of of

Highest by office, Scientiam, Kerur, HLL

mandatum et Audium, And so Declare,

show forth and reveale of same unto Mankind, liv-

ing on Earth, whensoever you shall be called or moved

thither unto, by Visible appearance and Verball Converse,

and the servants of the most High God, Do invoke,

adjure, move & call forth to Visible appearance; friendly

& friendly and Verball Converse with us, all, or some-

one, or any of you, O all ye Caelostially Dignified An-

gells or Angelicall Seniors of the North, Laidrom,

Aczinot, or Azedinos, ELZIPO,

Alhect, ELHUSA, Acemlicore,

In:

In, by and through, this mighty, powerfull, great and
 Royall name **JEOCHEICA**, and the most
 Imperiall efficacy and Vertue thereof, Move therefore
 we say, O all you Honourable Angels, or Angelicall,
 Seniors of the North. **Laidron, A...**,
Elirgo, Alhete, Ellina,
Aemilic, &c. And in this Royall and mighty name
JEOCHEICA. Either some one, or all, or any of you
 Descend, appear, and Visibly show your selves unto the
 sight of our Eyes, in this, or otherwise out of the
 same, Visibly here before us, as of pleasure of the Highest,
 and you his Messengers of Divine grace, shall seeme
 Best, & most fitt or Requisite for us, both now and
 at all times hereafter, speaking plainly, & showing
 forth unto us, by Verball Converse, what soever is given
 you by office to Declare, Discover & make knowne
 for us best fitt of his servants the sons of men, Move
 therefore we say and by the signall Vertue & power
 of all aforesaid, Descend, appear & some one or all or
 any of you, Visibly show your selves here before us, and
 be friendly unto us, Upon the Mysteries of your Creation,
 & make us partakers of undefiled Knowledge, whereunto
 we move you, both in power and presence, whose works
 shall be a song of Honour, and the praise of your
 God in your Creation **Am...**

Invocavit or by moving & calling forth
 to Visible appearance, of four Angels, or Angelicall
 powers of the Ayre Celestially Dignified **P...**
b, b, b, b by the great name of

of God **Enboza**, governing and set over y^e first
Lett^r or Angle, or Quarter of y^e great Quadrangle or Table
of the North - - - - -

ALL Benovolent Angels or Angelicall powers of
the Ayre, Celestially Dignifyed, **Boza Ozab,**
Abz, governing, and set over the first
Lett^r or Angle, or Division of the Region or greater Angle
of the north, unto whom is given of the Highest by Office,
the true Knowledge of the knitting together of naturals,
and also as well the Destruction of naturals, & of things
that may be wish, as of Conjuring & knitting them
together, And to Declare, show forth & reveale the same
unto mankind living on Earth, whosoever you shall
be called or moved thereunto, by Visible apparance &
Verball converse, w^{ch} the servants of the most high God,
Do invocate, adjure, move & call forth to Visible apparance,
friendly society & Verball converse with us, All or some one,
or any of you, Call ye Benovolent Angels, or Angelicall powers
of the ayre Celestially Dignifyed & set over y^e first Quar-
ter part of the North. Angle, **Boza, Ozab, Zab,**
Abz In by & through this great & powerfull
name of your God, **Enboza**, & y^e signal Vertue thereof
moved therefore w^{ch} say, O ye Benovolent Angels or Angel-
icall powers of the Ayre, Celestially Dignifyed & placed in
Orders as aforesaid, **Boza, Ozab, Zab, Abz,**
And in this powerfull name of your God, **Enboza**
Either some one, or all or any of you, Descend, appear &
Visibly show your selves unto the sight of our Eyes in this
place or otherwise out of the same Visibly here
Before

before us, as the pleasure of the Highest, and you his
 Ambassadors of Divine Grace and permission, shall
 seem best the most fitt, or Requisite for us, both now
 and at all times hereafter speaking plainly unto us
 and showing forth, by Verball Conuersed, whatsoever
 is given you by office to Declare, Discover, & make
 knowne, for the Benefit of his servants & Sons of
 men, more therefore we say, And by the signal Ver-
 bal & power of all a fore said, We send, appear, and send
 one or all or any of you, Visibly show your selves
 here before us, and be friendly unto us, Open the mys-
 teries of your Creation and Make us partakers of
 undisclosed Knowledge, wherunto we send you both
 in power & presence, whose works shall be a song
 of Honour, and the praise of your God in your crea-
 tion Amen,

In the first or by moving & calling forth
 to Visible appearance, of four Angelicall powers of
 Light or Dignified spirits of the Ayre Aire =
 = = = = **Rebeni, Jaden**, by of great name
 of God, Ansepel, and also to God what they are
 Commanded (according to their offices) by of name
 of God **Vener**, serving, and set under of first
 order, Angles or Quarter part of the greater Quadran-
 gle or Table of the North.

Angels of Light or Dignified spirits of the
 Ayre Aire, Ormer, Rebeni, Jaden =
 = = = =
 serving in orders under superiour Angelicall
 powers

powers your Most high God, by his great name, *YHWH*
and doing all his commandments by his great
name *YHWH* as being set under & serving spirits
in the first Labor Angle, or Division of 4th Region of great
Angle of the North, unto whom is given of the Highest
by office, the true Knowledge of Physick in all its parts,
& the curing of all Diseases, whatsoever, that are in-
cident to humane Bodies, & to Reveale, shew forth &
give the same to Mankind living on Earth, whensoever
you shall be called, or allowed therunto, by Visible
Appearance, and Verball Converse; wee the servants
of the most high God, doe invoke, adjure, move
& call forth to Visible appearance, friendly society &
Verball Converse with us, All or some one, or any of
you, O all ye Angelicall powers of Light or dignified,
Spirits of the Ayre, set under & serving in 4th first Quarte
part of the North Angle, *YHWH* *YHWH* *YHWH* =
in by and through his powerfull
and great name of your God *YHWH* and also
to Doe for us, whatsoever wee shall Request & command
you, by this great name of your God, *YHWH* and
by the signall Vertues of them, move therefore wee say,
O all ye Benevolent powers or dignified spirits of
the Ayre, placed in Orders as aforesaid, *YHWH*
Either some one,
or all, or any of you, Despend, appear & Visibly shew
your selves unto the sight of our Eyes in this Court
or otherwise out of the same Visibly, here before us,
as the Measure of the Highest shall seeme best
and

(177)

and most fitt or Requirit for us, both now and at all-
 times, herwafter speaking plainly, & showing forth unto
 us by Verball converse, whatsover is given you, by
 offic, to Declare, Discover, & make knowne, for the
 Benefit of his servants the sons of men, Now show
 for us say, & by the signall Vertue & power of this
 great name of your God **Amepoi** Descend, Ap-
 pear, & send one, or all, or any of you, Visibly show
 your selves here to fore us, in manners, & forms, as
 it shall please God, & you his Messengers of Celestiall
 graed accordingly as aforesaid, And in this great
 name of your God **Unmax**, be friendly unto us,
 and Doo for us, in whatsover we shall Command
 you, & actually fulfilling all our Desires, according
 to your offices, Opening the Mysteries of your Creation,
 and make us partakers of undefiled knowledge, where
 unto we move you both in power & presence, whose
 works shall be a song of honour, and the praise of
 your God in your Creation Amen

Invocation or Key, moving and calling forth
 to Visible apparance, of four Angels or Angelicall powers
 of the Ayre, Celestially dignified, **Phara**, **Harpa**,
Reph, **Aplia**, by the great name of God
Emp, governing and set over the second letter
 angle, or Quarter of the great Quadrangle or Table
 of the North.

Oyez, Benevolent Angels or Angelicall powers of
 Ayre Celestially Dignifyed **Phara, Hama, Ky**
~~that~~ Serving your God **Emp** and
 as governing & set over y^e second Letter Anglo, or Division
 of y^e Region or greater Anglo of the North; unto whom
 is given of the Highest by office, the true knowledge
 as into this Countrey or that Countrey all ^{pleasures}
 of moving from place to place ~~of knitting together~~
~~of matters and also as well the Destruction of nature~~
~~of things that may perish as of Conjoining &~~
~~knitting them together;~~ And to Declare, show forth
 and reveale of found unto man kind living on Earth,
 whensoever you shall be called or moved therunto,
 by Visible apparance & Verball Converse, W^{ch} of
 servants of the most high God, be invocat^d adju^d,
 mov^d & call forth, to Visible apparance, friendly society
 & Verball Converse with us, all or some one, or any of
 you, I allye Benevolent Angels, or Angelicall powers
 of the Ayre, Celestially Dignifyed, set over y^e second
 Quarter part of the North Anglo, **Th** shall rap
~~...~~ In by and through this great and
 powerfull name of your God **Emp** & of signall
 Vertue thereof, Moved therof we say, O ye Benevolent
 Angels, or Angelicall powers of the Ayre Celestially Dig
 nifyed, and placed in order as aforesaid **Phara, Hama, Ky** =
Re And in this powerfull name
 of your God, **Emp** Either some one, or all, or any
 of you, Desend, appar, & Visible show your selves unto y^e
 sight of our Eyes in this, C: A or otherwise out of the
 same Visible here before us, as y^e pleasure of the Highest
 and

and you his Messengers of Divine grace & permission,
 shall forme Best and most fitt or Requisite for us,
 both now and at all times hereafter, speaking plain-
 ly, & shew forth unto us, by 3 or ball converse, & sover-
 is given you, by office to Declare, Discover, and make
 knowne for the benefit of his servants & sons of
 men; Moeve therefore we say, and by the signall,
 Vertue & power of all aforesaid, Descend appear &
 stand on or all or any of you, Visibly shew your selves
 here before us, & be friendly unto us. Open the Myste-
 ries of your Creation, and make us partakers of un-
 filed knowledge, wherunto we move you, both in
 power & presence, whose works shall be a song of
 Honour, and the praise of your God in your Creation
 Amen.

Invocation, or say, moving & calling forth to
 visible appearance of four Angelicall powers of Light or
 Dignified spirits of 4th Ayre *Omnia sunt in*
selemu, sub by the great name of God, —
 Anacem, and also to God what they are comm-
 anded. (according to their offices) by the name of God
 Sorden, moving and set under of second Letter
 Anglo, or Quarter part of of greater Quadrangle or
 Table of the North. — — — — —

Angells of Light or Dignified spirits of 4th Ayre
Omnia sunt in selemu, sub moving in
 Orders under superiour Angelicall powers, your most
 high

High God, by his great name, Amen, & Doing all
his commandments by his great name Sorden,
as being sott under, and fervient spirits in y^e second
Quarter Anglo, or Division of y^e Region, or greater
Anglo of the north; unto whom is given of the
highest, by office, the true knowledge, ~~finding out and~~
~~use of medicines, & to practise in all its parts &~~
~~the curing of all Diseases, whatsoever that are~~
~~incident to humane Bodies, And to be obedient~~
and to, reveal, show
forth & give the same to Mankind living on Earth,
whomsoever you shall be called or Moved thereunto,
by Visible apparance, & Yet call converts, w^{ch} of
servants of y^e most high God, God Invocate, adjuro
move & call forth, to Visible apparance, friendly society
& to yet call converts with us, all or some, or
any of you, I call y^e Angelicall powers of light or
Dignified spirits of the Ayre sott under & serving
in y^e second Quarter part of y^e North Anglo, Or
Archangel, Jabel, In by &
through, this powerfull & great name of your God
Amen, and also to God for us, whatsoever we
shall Request and command you, by this great
name of your God, Sorden, and by the signal
Vowes of them, Moved therefore we say I call y^e Be
nevolent powers of Dignified spirits of the Ayre, pla
ced in Orders as a foresaid Order, **Archangel, Jabel**
Jabel, Jabel, Either some, one, or all,
or any of you, Descend, apparance Visible show y^e
selves unto the sight of our Eyes, in this C. C. or

or otherwise out of the same visibly here before us, as
 the pleasure of the Highest shall seem best and most
 fit or requisite for us, both now and at all times here-
 after, speaking plainly and showing forth unto us by
 Verball Converse, & favour is given you by office
 to Declare, Discover & make known for y^e good
 fit of his servants & sons of man, mood thereof
 we say, & by y^e signal vertue and power of this
 great name of your God, Amen, & second
 appear, & form and or all, or any of you, visibly show y^e
 selves here before us, in maner & form, as it shall please
 God and you his Messengers of Celestiall graed, accor-
 dingly as aforesaid, And in this great name of your God
 Soberly to be kindly unto us, & God for us, in y^e
 favour we shall command you, & actually fulfilling
 all our Desires according to your offices, Opening of
 mysterys of your Creation, and make us parta-
 kers of undepited knowledge, wherunto we have
 you both in power & presence, whose works shall
 be a song of honour, and y^e praise of your God
 in your Creation, Amen.

Invocation or Key moving and Calling forth
 to Visible appearance of four Angels or Angelicall powers
 of the Hyrd. Celestially Dignity God. Amen, Amen,
 Amen, Amen, by the great name of God
 governing and set out of Third Lett.
 or, Angle or Quarter of y^e great Quadrangle or
 Table of y^e North.

1111
I praye, Benivolent Angells or Angelicall powers of
the Ayre, Celestially Dignifyed, **NEOAN**,
I praye, **NEOAN**, serving your God, **NEOAN**,
as governing & set over the third & last Angle or Division of
the Region, or greater Angle of the North, unto whom
is given of the Highest by office, the true Knowledge,
and the Secrets of all Mechanicall Crafts &c. of
~~the knitting together of Natures and also as well of~~
~~Distinction of Nature & of things that may perish~~
~~as of Conjoyning & knitting them together And to Decla~~
~~re, show forth, & Reveale the same unto mankind~~
living on Earth, whensoever you shall be called
or moved therunto by Visible apparance & Ver-
ball Converse, Wee the servants of the most high
God, Wee Invoke, adjure, move & call forth to
Visible apparance, friendly society & Verball,
Converse with us all or some one or any of you
O all you Benivolent Angells or Angelicall powers
of the Ayre, Celestially Dignifyed, set over the
third Quarter part of the North Angle. **NEOAN**,
In by and through, this
great & powerfull name of your God, **NEOAN**
& of signal Vertue & shere of, move therefore wee
say, O you Benivolent Angells or Angelicall powers
of the Ayre, Celestially Dignifyed, and placed in
Order as aforesaid, **NEOAN**.

And in this powerfull name of your God -
Either some one, or all, or any of you,
Descend, appear & visibly show your selves unto
sight

Light of our Eyes in this, C. C. or otherwise out of the
 same visibly here before us as the pleasure of the Highest
 and you his Messengers of Divine Grace & permission,
 shall seeme Best & most fitt or Requisite for us,
 Both now & at all times hereafter, speaking plainly,
 and showing forth unto us by Verball converse, what-
 soever is given you by office, to Declare, Discover,
 & make knowne, for the Benefit of his servants
 of Sons of men, Mow therefore woe say & by the sig-
 nal Vertue and power of all aforesaid Orde, App-
 ear, & seeme and or all or any of you visibly show
 your selves here before us, and be freindly unto us,
 Open the Mysteries of your Creation, and make us
 partakers of undefiled knowledge, wherunto we &
 move you both in power & presence, whose works
 shall be a Song of Honour, and the praise of your
 God in your Creation, Amen.

Invocation or Key, moving & calling
 forth to visible apparance, of four Angolical powrs
 of Light or Dignified Spirits of the Ayre, Open
 the ~~Invocation~~ ~~of~~ ~~the~~ ~~four~~ ~~Angolical~~ ~~powrs~~ ~~of~~ ~~Light~~ ~~or~~ ~~Dignified~~ ~~Spirits~~ ~~of~~ ~~the~~ ~~Ayre~~, by the great name
 of God, ~~Cebay~~ and also to Doe what they
 are commanded (according to their offices) by the name
 of God ~~Arvizal~~ forving and set under the
 third Letter Angle or Quarter part of y^e greater Qua-
 drangle or Table of y^e North.

Invocation of Angels of Light, or Dignified Spirits of y^e
 Ayre, Open the ~~Invocation~~ ~~of~~ ~~the~~ ~~four~~ ~~Angolical~~ ~~powrs~~ ~~of~~ ~~Light~~ ~~or~~ ~~Dignified~~ ~~Spirits~~ ~~of~~ ~~the~~ ~~Ayre~~
 for:

standing in Orders, under superiour Angelicall powers,
your most high God, by his great name, ~~and~~
and doing all his commandments, by his great name
As being felt under, and friend spirits,
in the third Letter Angle, or Division of y^e Region or qu-
arter Angle of the North, unto whom is given of y^e Highest
by office, the true knowledge of transformation & trans-
plantation, ~~of phisick in all its parts, & of curing of~~
~~all Diseases, whatsoever, that are incident to Humane~~
~~Bodies & to Reivales, show forth and give the same to~~
man kind living on Earth, whensoever you shall be
called, or moved therunto, by visible appeared
and verball converse. Wee the servants of y^e most-
high God, Doe Invoke, adjure, move & call forth to
visible Appeared, friendly society & verball con-
verse, with us, all, or some, one, or any of you, O all you
Angelicall powers of Light, or dignified spirits of the
Ayre, set under & standing in y^e third Quarter part
of the North Angle open. In by and through, this powerfull & great-
name of your God ~~and~~ and also to Doe
for us, whatsoever wee shall Request and command
you, by this great name of your God. ~~And~~
and by the signall Vertues of them, Move therefore
wee say, O all you Benevolent powers or dignified
spirits of the Ayre, placed in Orders as aforesaid,
Open Dignified spirits, either
some

some one, or all, or any of you, Descend, appear and
 Visibly show your selves unto y^e sight of our Eyes in
 the C^o. or otherwise out of the same Visibly here
 before us, as the pleasure of the Highest shall seeme
 best and most fitt or Requisite for us, both now & at
 all times hereafter; speaking plainly, & showing forth
 unto us, by Verball Converse, whatsoever is given
 you by office, to Declare, Discover & make knowne,
 for the benefit of his servants & sons of men Moved
 therefore w^od say and by the signall vertue & power
 of this great name of your God **CEB**.
 Descend, appear, and some one, or all, or any of y^e;
 Visibly show your selves here before us, in manner
 & forme, as it shall please God, and you his messag^rs
 of Celestiall grace, accordingly as aforesaid, And
 in this great name of your God, **AMEN** be
 friendly unto us and Doe for us in whatsoever w^od
 shall command you, Effectually fulfilling all
 our Desires, according to your Offices, Opening the
 mysteries of your Creation, & make us partakers
 of undeviled Knowledge Whereunto w^od move
 you both in power and presence, whose works shall
 be a song of Honour & praise of your God in y^e
 Creation **AMEN**.

Invocation, or, by moving & calling forth
 to visible apparance, y^e four Angels or Angelicall
 powers of the Ayre, Celestially Dignified, **JACON**.

... in the name of our Lord, by the great name of
God, NIAM, governing and set over of fourth
Letter Angle, or Quarter of of great Quadrangle
or Table of the North. — — — — —

... Benevolent Angels or Angelicall powers of
of Ayre, Celestially Dignified, I am, Acorn.
... serving your God, NIAM
as governing to set over of fourth Letter Angle or
Division of the Region or Greater Angle of of North,
unto whom is given of the Highest by office the
true knowledge of the secrets of man knowing,
~~the of the knitting together of Natures, & also as~~
~~well the Destruction of nature and of things that~~
~~may perish, as of conjuring & knitting them~~
~~together, And to Declare, show forth & Reveal~~
the same unto mankind living on Earth, when
soever, you shall be called or moved therunto, by
Visible appearance and Verball converse, Woe
of servants of of most high God, I do Invoke, adjure
move and call forth to Visible appearance, friendly
society & Verball converse, with us, all, or some
and, or any of you, I call you Benevolent Angels or
Angelicall powers of the Ayre, Celestially Dignified
set over of fourth Quarter part of of North Angle
... In by and through
... this great & powerful name of your God
... and the signall vertue thereof, Aloud there
for

Therefore we say. O ye Benivolent Angels,
 or Angelicall powers of the Ayre, Celestially Digni-
 fyed, and plac'd in Ord^s as aforesaid, ~~from the~~
~~in the~~, ~~the~~ And in this powerfull name
 of your God ~~N~~ Either some one or all or any
 of you, Descend, appear, and visibly show your selves,
 unto the sight of our Eyes in this ~~air~~, or otherwise
 out of the same visibly, here before us, as y^e pleasure
 of the Highest, and you his Messengers of living
 Grace, & permission shall seeme Best, and most
 fitt, or Requisite for us both now and at all times
 hereafter, speaking plainly and showing forth unto
 us by Verball converse, whatsoever is given you by
 office to Declare, Discover, and make knowne for
 y^e Benefit of his servants, y^e sons of manerhood
 therefore we say, & by y^e signal vertue and power
 of all aforesaid, Descend, appear, and some one, or
 all or any of you, visibly show your selves here-
 before us, and be friendly unto us: Open the
 Mysteries of your Creation, and make us parta-
 kers of undesyred Knowledge: whereunto wee mood
 you, both in power and presence, whose works shall
 be a song of Honour, and the praise of your God,
 in your Creation, Amen.

Invocation or Key, moving & calling forth
 to Visible appearance, the four Angelicall powers
 of Light, or Dignifyed Spirits of the Ayre, ~~in~~
~~the~~ ~~air~~ by y^e
 great name of God, **Esperanza** And also to
 God, what they are commanded (according to their
 offices,) by the name of God, **Applied** serving
 and set under y^e 4th lesser Angle, or Quarter part of y^e
 greater Quadrangle or Table of y^e North.

Either some one, or all, or any of you Descend, Ap=
 pear and Visibly show your selves unto y^e sight of our
 Eyes in this C. C. or otherwise out of the same Visibly
 here before us, as the pleasure of the Highest shall
 seeme best, and most fitt or Requisite for us, both
 now and at all times hereafter, speaking plainly,
 and showing forth unto us by Verball Converso:
 what soever is given you by office, to Declare Disco=
 ver and make knowne, for the Benefit of his
 servants y^e sons of men, Moved therefore w^{ch} say
 & by the signal vertue and power of this great
 name of your God, **Espererit**, Descend,
 appear & some or all, or any of you, Visibly show
 your selves here before us in manner and forme
 as it shall please God by you his Messagers of Caelos=
 tiall grace, accordingly as aforesaid, and in this
 great name of your God, **Spized**, so friendly
 unto us, and Doe for us in whatsoever w^{ch} shall Com=
 mand you, Effectually fulfilling all our desires
 according to your offices, Opening y^e Mysteries of
 your Creation and make us partakers of Undeiled
 Knowledge, wherunto w^{ch} move you both in power
 & profound, whose Works shall be a song of Honour,
 and y^e praise of your God in your Creation Amen.

J. M. A. Meridionalis
or the Key opening and given Entoranced into yf
Region Anglo, or Division of the South. - -

Invocatory or Key, moving & calling forth
to Visible appeared, yf 6 Angelicall seniors of
the South, Aactpic. Adocost. Alendod,
Aepidoc. Arinnagum. Anodair
by the great & mighty name **EDELPERNA**.

All glorious Angels or Angelicall seniors
Celestially Dignified Aactpic. Adocost.
Alendod. Aepidoc. Arinnagum,
Anodair. Standing before the great and
mighty Angel or Angelicall Monarch, **EDELPERNA** In the Mansion, Region, Anglo
or Division of the South, unto whom is given
of the Highest, by office *Scientium. R.*
et judicium. It
to Declare show forth & reveal the same unto
man kind living on Earth, whensoever you shall
be called or moved thereunto, by visible appear-
ance & Verball conversed, wth the servants of yf
most high God, Do Invocate, adjure, move and
call forth you to Visible appeared, friendly soci-
ety and Verball conversed with us, all, or some one,
or any of you, Call you Celestially Dignified Angels,
or Benevolent Angelicall seniors of the South
and say **EDELPERNA**

In by & through, his mighty, powerfull, great
 & Royall name **EDELPERIA** and the
 most Imperiall Efficacy and Vertue thereof. Moved
 therefore, wee say, O all yeo Benivolent Angells,
 or Angelicall Seriouers of the South. Accepte,
 Adoocet Alexander, Angelus,
 Arim, ou, Anadain, And in this Ro-
 yall & mighty name **EDELTERNA**,
 Either some one, or all, or any of you Descend,
 appar and visibly show your selves unto the
 sight of our Eyes, in this, C. G. or otherwise out
 of the same visibly here before us, as if pleasure
 of the Highest and you his messagers of Divine
 grace shall seeme best and most fitt or Requi-
 site for us, both now and at all times hereafter,
 speaking plainly & showing forth unto us by Verball
 Converse, what soever is given you by office, to
 Declare, Discover & make knowne for the
 Benefit of his servants & sons of men, Moved
 therefore wee say, and by y^e signal Vertue & power
 of all aforesaid, Descend, appar, and some one,
 or all or any of you visibly show your selves
 here before us, and be friendly unto us, open the
 Mysteries of your Creation, and Make us partai-
 kers of Undisfiled Knowledge, wherunto wee
 move you both in power & presence, whose
 works shall be a song of Honour, and the
 Praise of your God in your Creation Amen

Innocent or Key moving & calling forth
to visible appearance, of four Angels or Angelicall
powers of the Ayre Celestially Dignifyed, Dope,
Epide, Padé, Adey, by the great name
of God Bedopa, governing & set over of first
Letter Angle or Quarter of the great Quadrangle
or Table of of South, — — — — —

I. Benevolent Angels or Angelicall powers
of of Ayre Celestially Dignifyed, Dope, Epide,
Padé, Adey, serving your God Bedopa as
governing & set over of first Letter Angle or Division
of of Region or greater Angle of of South, unto
whom is given of of Highest by office, of true
Knowledge of the knitting together of nature,
and also as well the Destruction of nature, and of
things that may perish, as of Conjoyning and knitting
them together, And to Declare show forth and Reveale
to the same unto Mankind living on Earth, as soon
you shall be called or moved thereunto, by visible
appearance & or verball converse, with the servants
of the most high God, God Invocate adjurd, Moved
and call forth to visible appearance, friendly soci-
ety and verball converse with us, all or some one
or any of you, O all you Benevolent Angels or An-
gelicall powers of the Ayre, Celestially Dignifyed
set over of first Quarter part of of South Angle,
Dope, Epide, Padé, Adey In by and —
through

through, this great & powerfull name of God, **Bedop**
 and of signal vertue thereof; Moved therefore we say O
 you Benevolent Angels or Angelicall powers of the
 Ayre. Celestially Dignified & placed in Orders as afore-
 said, **Top** **Opud** **Pide** **Angeli**. And in this
 powerfull name of your God, **Bedop**. Either
 some one or all, or any of you, Descend, appear and
 visibly show your selves unto the sight of our Eyes in
 this Court, or otherwise out of the same visibly here
 before us, as of pleasure of the Highest & you his
 Messengers of Divine Grace & permission, shall seeme
 best & most fitt or Requise for us, Both now, and
 at all times hereafter, speaking plainly & showing
 forth unto us by Verball Conference, whatsoever is
 given ^{you} by office, to Declare Discover and make knowne,
 for the benefit of his servants the sons of men,
 Alowed therefore we say, and by the signal Vertue &
 power of all aforesaid, Descend, appear and some one
 or all, or any of you visibly, show your selves here be-
 fore us, & be friendly unto us, Open the mysteries of
 your Creation, & make us partakers of undeviled
 Knowledge, whereunto we move you both in power
 & presence, whose works shall be a song of Honour, and
 the praise of your God in your Creation. Amen.

or by moving & calling forth
 to visible appearance, of your Angelicall powers of
 Light, or Dignified Spirits of the Ayre. Amen.

Applie this to me by the great name
of God, **Nealim** and also to God, what they are
commanded (according to their offices) by the name
of God **Olde**, serving & set under y^e first lesser,
Anglo, or Quarter part of the greater Quadrangle
or table of the South. — — — —

Order Angels of Light or Dignified spirits of y^e Ayre
Open **Spire**, **...** serving in
Orders under superiour Angelicall powers, your Most high
God, by his great name **Nealim** and Doing all
his commandments, by his great name **Olde**, as
being set under & fervient spirits in y^e first lesser Angle,
or Division of the Region or greater Angle of the
South unto whom is given of the Highest by office, y^e
true Knowledge of phisick in all its parts, & the
Curing of all Diseases whatsover, that are Incident
to humane Bodies, And so Reveale, shew forth and
give the same to Mankind living on Earth, w^hsoever
you shall be called or moved thereunto, by Visible
appeared and Verball converse, w^h the servants
of the most high God, Doe Invocate & adjure move
& call forth to visible appeared, friendly society
& Verball converse with us, all or some one or any
of you Call y^e Angelicall powers of Light, or Digni-
fied spirits of the Ayre set under and serving in the
first Quarter part of the South Angle, **Open**,
In by and through this
power

Powerfull and great name of your God **Noumenon**,
 And also to Doe for us, whatsoever we shall Request
 and Command you, by the great name of your God,
~~and~~ by the signal Vertues of them; Aloud therefore
 we say, O all you Benevolent powers or Dignified
 Spirits of the Ayre, plac'd in Orders as aforesaid,
 Opener. Ap. St. ~~...~~, ~~...~~, either
 some one, or all, or any of you Descend appear and
 visibly show your selves unto the sight of our Eyes
 in this, C. G. or otherwise out of the same visibly
 here before us, as the pleasure of the Highest
 shall seeme Best and most fitt or Requisite for us,
 Both now and at all times hereafter speaking
 plainly and showing forth unto us, by verball converse
 whatsoever is given you by office, to Declare Dis-
 cover & Make knowne, for the Benefit of his-
 servants & sons of men, Aloud therefore we say, &
 by the signal Vertue and power of this great name
 of your God **Noumenon** Descend, appear and
 some one, or all, or any of you, visibly show your selves
 here before us, In manner and forme as it shall
 please God, and you his Messagers of Caelestiall grace
 accordingly as aforesaid, And in this great name of
 your God **Noumenon**, be friendly unto us, and Doe for us
 in whatsoever we shall command you, Effectually
 fulfilling all our Desires, according to your offices
 Opening the Mysteries of your Creation, and Make
 us

us partakers of undefiled Knowledge, wherunto
wee move you both in power & presence, whose
works shall be a song of Honour, and yf praise of your
God in your Creation. Amen.

Invocation or Key, moving & calling forth
to visible appearance, yf four Angells, or Angelicall
powers of the Ayre Celestially Dignified, **Amen, Amen,**
Amen, Amen, by the great name
of God **h** governing and set over yf second
Lesse Angle or Quarter of yf great Quadrangle or
Table of yf South. — — — — —

Benevolent Angells, or Angelicall powers
of yf Ayre, Celestially Dignified. **Amen, Amen,**
Amen, Amen, serving your God **I can,**
as governing & set over yf second Lesse Angle or
Division of yf Region or greater Angle of yf South,
unto whom is given of the Highest by office, the
true Knowledge of the moving from place to
place ~~and the knitting together of the same~~
~~as well the destruction of nature and of things~~
~~that may perish as of Conjoyning and knitting~~
~~them together~~ And to Declare, show forth and Re-
veale the same unto Mankind living on Earth,
whonsoever you shall be called or moved therunto,
by visible appearance & verball Converse; wee yf
Servants of the most high God, Doe Invoke,
Adjure, move & call forth to Visible appearance,
freindly

friendly society. & Verball converse with us, all, or some
 one, or any of you, & all you Benevolent Angells or An-
 gelicall powers of the Ayre Celestially Dignifyed,
 set over the second Quarter part of the South Angle,
~~Am... ..~~ In by and
 through this great & powerfull name of your God Be
 ... and the signall Vertue thereof, Moved therefore
 we say by you Benevolent Angells or Angelicall powers
 of the Ayre, Celestially Dignifyed & staied in Crd &,
 as aforesaid, ~~Am...~~
 and in this powerfull name of your God Be... Ei =
 ther some one, or all, or any of you, Descend, appear
 and Visibly show your selves unto the sight of our Eyes
 in this Call. or Otherwise out of the same Visibly here
 before us, as yf pleasure of the Highest, and you his Most
 agents of Divine Grace & permission, shall seeme Best
 & most fitt, or Requisite for us, both now and at all
 times hereafter, speaking plainly and showing forth
 unto us by Verball Converse, what so ever is given you
 by office to Declare, Discover, & make Knowne for y^e
 Benefit of his servants the sons of men, Moved there-
 fore we say, and by the signall vertue and power of
 all aforesaid, Descend, appear and some one or all, or any
 of you, Visibly show your selves here before us, & be
 friendly unto us, Upon the mysteries of your Creation,
 and make us partakers of undefiled Knowledge, where-
 unto we move you, both in power and presence, whose
 works shall be a song of Honour, and y^e praise of your
 God in your Creation ~~Am...~~

Injunction or Key moving & calling forth
to visible appearance, of four Angelicall powers of Light,
or Dignified Spirits of y^e Ayre, ~~in the~~
~~of the~~, by the great name of God
Middell. And also to Doe, what they are commanded
(according to their offices) by the name of God Ab-
m. Serving & set under y^e second Lesser Angle, or
Quarter part of y^e Greater Quadrangle or Table of
the South.

Of the Angells of Light, or Dignified Spirits of y^e Ayre,
in menem. ~~Equi~~, ~~terap~~.
Serving in Orders under superiour Angelicall powers,
your Most high God, by his great name Middell &
Doing all his Commandments by his great name -
as being set under and servient Spirit in
y^e second Lesser Angle, or Division of y^e Region or great
Angle of y^e South; unto whom is given of the Highest
by office the true knowledge ^{of} finding ^{out} use of all
this Congelation of Stone, ~~the~~ ~~of~~ ~~all~~ ~~Stones~~.
~~all~~ ~~is~~ ~~of~~ ~~physical~~ ~~in~~ ~~all~~ ~~its~~ ~~parts~~ ~~and~~ ~~the~~ ~~curing~~ ~~of~~ ~~all~~
~~Diseases~~ ~~what~~ ~~soever~~ ~~that~~ ~~are~~ ~~incident~~ ~~to~~ ~~Humane~~
~~Bodies~~. And to Reveale, shew forth and give the same
to Mankind living on Earth, whensoever you shall
be called or allowed therunto by visible appearance,
and Verball converse; Wee the servants of the most
High God, Doe invoke, adjure & call forth to visible
appearance, friendly society & Verball converse with
us, all or some one or any of you, I all y^e Angelicall
powers

powers of Light or Dignified Spirits of y^e Ayre, set unde
 & fording, in y^e second Quarter part of y^e South Angle
 of y^e Church of St. Andrew, Bishop. In
 By and through this powerful & great name of your
 God Yahweh. And also to Doe for us, whatsoever wee
 shall Request & command you, by this great name of
 your God Yahweh & by the signall vertues of them;
 Now therefore wee say O all y^e Benivolent powers
 or Dignified Spirits of the Ayre, placed in Orders as
 aforesaid, Geremenon. E. Cap. Amen. B.
 Either some one, or all or any of you, Descend,
 appear & visibly show your selves unto y^e sight of our
 Eyes in this Cell or otherwise out of the same, visibly
 here before us, as y^e pleasure of the Highest shall seeme
 best, and most fitt or Requise for us, both now & at
 all times hereafter, speaking plainly & showing
 forth unto us by Verball converse, whatsoever is given
 you by office to Declare, Discover and Make knowne,
 for the Benefit of his servants & sons of men; Now
 therefore wee say, and by y^e signall vertue & power of
 this great name of your God Yahweh. Descend, appear
 and some one or all or any of you, visibly show your
 selves here before us, in Manner and forme, as it shall
 please God and you his Messagers of Celestiall grace
 accordingly as aforesaid, And in this great name of
 your God Yahweh, be friendly unto us, & Doe for us in
 whatsoever wee shall command you, & effectually ful
 filling

Fulfilling all our Desires, according to your offices, Opening
the Mysteries of your Creation, & making us partakers
of undefiled Knowledge, wherunto wee move you both
in power & presence, whose works shall be a song of Hon
our, and of praise of your God in your Creation,

Invocation, or Key moving & calling forth to
visible apparance of four Angels or Angelicall powers
of the Ayre Celestially Dignifyed, **Pisac, Saep,**
Sae pas, Cspesa. by the great name of God
Bepesae, governing and set over of third Letter
Anglo or Quarter of y^e great Quadrangle or Table
of the South. — — — — —

O ye, Benevolent Angels, or Angelicall powers
of the Ayre, Celestially Dignifyed **Pisac, Saep,**
Sae pas, Cspesa — — — — — for your God **Bep**
as governing and set over of third Letter Anglo
or Division of y^e Region or greater Angle of y^e South,
unto whom is given of the Highest by office, the
true Knowledge of all mechanicall Crafts whosoever
~~is of the knitting together of naturall and also of~~
~~and the Destruction of naturall and of things that~~
~~any perish, or of Conjoyning and knitting them to~~
~~gether and to Declare, show forth and reveale y^e~~
same unto all kinde living on Earth, whosoever
you shall be called or moved therunto, by visible
apparance & verball converse, wee the servants
of

of the most high God, I do Invoke, Adjure, move and
Call forth to Visible appearance, friendly Society, and Verball
Converse with us, all, or some one, or any of you, O all your
Benevolent Angels or Angelicall powers of the Ayre Cae-
lestically Dignified, Set over the third Quarter part of
of South Anglo **Pesae**, **Sacepe**, **Acupes**,
Acupes, In by and through, this great and powerfull
name of your God, **Bepesae**, and the signall Vertue
thereof, Aloud there fore we say, O you Benevolent Angels
or Angelicall powers of the Ayre Caelestically Dignified,
and plac'd in Orders as aforesaid **Pesae**, **Sacepe**,
Acupes, **Acupes**. And in this powerfull name of
your God **Bepesae**, Either some one or all, or any of
you Descend, appear and visibly show your selves unto us
in sight of our Eyes in this C. G. or otherwise out of the
same visibly here before us, as the pleasure of the Highest
and you his Messengers of Divine Grace & permission,
shall seeme Best and most fitt or Requisite for us,
Both now and at all times hereafter, speaking plainly
unto us, and showing forth by Verball Converse, whatsoever
is given you by office to Declare, Discover, and make
known for the Benefit of his servants of Sons of men;
Aloud there fore we say by the signall Vertue & power
of all aforesaid Descend, appear, & some one or all or any
of you, visibly show your selves, here before us, and be friendly
unto us, Open the mysteries of your Creation, and
make us partakers of Unde filed Knowledge, whereunto
we move you both in power and presence, whose
works

works shall be a song of Honour, and of praise of your
God in your Creation. Amen.

Invocation, or Key moving & Calling forth
a visible apparance, of four Angelicall powers of Light
or Dignified spirits of the Ayre, **Datete, Diom,**
Oopezod, ~~Tran~~, by of great name of God, ~~Tran~~
~~Tran~~ **Volendo**, and also to Do what they
are commanded (according to their offices) by the
name of God **Sioda**, Serving and set under of
third lesser Angle, or Quarter part of of great Quadrant
angle or Table of the South, — — — — —

Prayer Angels of Light, or Dignified spirits of the
Ayre **Datete, Diom, Oopezod, Tran,**
Serving in Orders under superiour Angelicall powers,
your most high God by his great name **Volendo**,
And doing all his commandments by his great name
Sioda (as governing) or being set under & fervient
spirits, in the third lesser Angle of the Region or greater
Angle of the south, unto whom is given of the Highest
by office, the true knowledge of Transformation and
Transplantation, ~~of phisick in all its parts and the~~
~~curing of all Diseases whatsoever that are incident to~~
~~humane Bodies,~~ And to Reveal, show forth & give the
same to Man kind living on Earth, whosoever you shall
be called or Moved therunto, by visible apparance
83 or ball

& Verball converse, & be the servants of y^e most
 high God, Do Invocate, adjure, move & call forth
 to Visible apparance, friendly society & Verball
 converse with us, all or some one, or any of you
 Oall y^e Angolicall powers of Light, or Digni fyed
 spirits of the Ayre, set under and serving in the
 third Quarter part of y^e South Anglo, Datet, *Datet*,
Datet, *Datet*, *Datet*, In by and
 through this power full and great name of your
 God *Volendo*, and also to Doo for us, w^{ch} so ever
 we shall Request and command you by this great
 name of your God *Sioda*, and by the signal Vir
 tuos of them; Move therefore we say, Oall y^e Ben
 evolent powers of the Ayre, Caelostially Digni fyed &
 placd in Orders as aforesaid, *Datet*, *Datet*,
Datet, *Datet*, *Datet*, Either some one, or all or
 any of you Descend, appear, & Visibly show your selves,
 unto the sight of our Eyes, in this C^o or Otherwise
 out of the same. Visibly here before us, as y^e pleasure
 of the Highest shall seeme Best & most fitt or
 Requisite for us, both now and at all times hereafter,
 speaking plainly, & showing forth unto us, by Verball
 Converse, what so ever is given you by office, to Decla
 re, Discover & make knowne, for the benefitt of
 his servants y^e sons of men; Move therefore we say,
 & by the signal vertue & power of this great name
 of your God *Volendo*, Descend, appear, and some
 one or all, or any of you Visibly show your selves -
 here before us, in manner and forme as it shall
 please God and you his Messagers of Caelostiall graie
 accordingly.

Accordingly as aforesaid, And in this great name of god
God ~~...~~ be friendly unto us, and Doe for us, in
whatsoever wee shall command you, Effectually
fulfilling, all our Desires, according to your offices,
Opening the Mysteries of your Creation, and Make
us partakers of Undeified Knowledge, wherunto wee
moue you both in power and presence, whose
Works shall be a Song of Honour, and the praise
of your God in your Creation,

~~...~~ or Key moving & calling forth
to Visible apparance, of four Angels or Angelicall
powers of the Ayre Caelostially Dignified ~~...~~
~~...~~ By of great name of
God **LEZZA**, governing and set over the
fourth ~~...~~ Angle, or Quarter of the great Quadran-
gle or Table of the South. — — — —

Of Bonovolent Angels or Angelicall powers
of the Ayre Caelostially Dignified ~~...~~
~~...~~ serving your God
~~...~~ as governing & set over of fourth ~~...~~
Angle, or Division of the Region or greater Angle
of the South, unto whom is given of the Highest
by office, the true Knowledge of the secrets of
men knowing ~~the knitting together of natures~~
~~and also as well the destruction of nature & of~~
~~things that may perish as of Conjoyning and knit-~~
~~ting them together~~ And to Declare show forth
as Reveale

Reveale the same unto all kind living on Earth,
 whensoever you shall be called or allowed therunto,
 by visible appearance & verball converse, w^{ch}
 servants of the most high God, Doe Invoke, adjure,
 move & call forth to visible appearance, friend-
 ly society & verball converse with us, all or
 some one, or any of you, O all ye Benovolent
 Angels, or Angelicall powers of the Ayre Cae-
 lestially Dignified, set over y^e fourth Quarter part
 of the south Anglo ZIZA, IZAZ, ZAZI,
AZIZ In by and through this great & powerfull
 name of your God BEZIZ, and the signal
 vertue thereof; allowed therof we say O ye Ben-
 volent Angels or Angelicall powers of the Ayre, Cae-
 lestially Dignified and placed in Orders as aforesaid
ZIZA, IZAZ, ZAZI, AZIZ And in
 this powerfull name of your God BEZIZ, either
 some one, or all, or any of you, Descend appear and
 visibly show your selves unto the sight of our eyes,
 in this C. A. or otherwise out of the same, visibly
 here before us, as y^e pleasure of y^e Highest, & you
 his messagers of Divine Grace & permission, shall
 see me Best and most fitt or Requisite for us, both
 now and at all times hereafter, speaking plainly,
 unto us, and showing forth by verball converse,
 what so ever is given you by office, so Declare, Dis-
 cover & make knowne, for the Benefitt of his
 servants the sons of men; Moved therof we
 say, & by the signal vertue & power of all aforesaid,
 Descend

200

Descend, appear and send one, or all, or any of you, Vis-
ibly show your selves here before us, to be friendly unto
us, Open the mysteries of your Creation, and make
us partakers of vnderstood Knowledge, whereunto
wee move you, both in power and presence, whose
Works shall be a song of Honour, and the praise
of your God in your Creation, Amen.

Invocation or Key, moving and Calling
forth to visible appearance, of four Angolical
powers of Light, or Dignified Spirits of Ayre
Adre, Sipe, Pali, Acar, by the
great name of God Arzodionar, And also
to Doe what they are commanded (according to
their offices) by the name of God Narzefen
standing and set under of fourth Letter Angle, or
Quarter part of of greater Quadrangle or Table
of the South.

Of the Angells of Light, or Dignified Spirits of
the Ayre. Adre, Sipe, Pali, Acar, for-
ving in Orders, under superiour Angolical powers,
your Most high God by his great name Arzodi-
onar and Doing all his commandments by his
great name Narzefen, as being set under
or division of the Region or the greater angle
and fervent spirits in the fourth Letter Angle of
the South, unto whom is given of the Highest God,
the true Knowledge of all Elementall Creatures,
amongst vs, how many kinds of they are in the
of Physick in all its parts, and the Curing of
Creation, as they are severally placed in the 4 Elements
~~all Diseases whatsoever that are incident to them~~
Air, Water, Earth, & Fire,

and

~~Human and Bodys~~ and to Reveale, show forth, and give
the same to Man kind living on Earth, whatsoever ye
shall be called or moved therunto, by visible appear
ance & verball converse; thed of servants of y^e most
High God I do invoke, adjure, move & call forth to
visible appearance, friendly society and verball con
verse with us, all, or some one, or any of you &
all yod Angelicall powers of the Ayre, or Dignifyed
Spirits of light set under and serving in the fourth
Quarter part of y^e south Anglo. ~~Admirall~~
Pall, ~~near~~ In by and through this powerfull
& great name of your God, ~~Armed~~
And also to God for us, whatsoever we shall Request
and command you, by this great name of your
God ~~Watzfer~~, and by the signall Vertues
of them; Move therefore we say, O all yod
Benevolent powers, or Dignifyed Spirite of
the Ayre, placed in Orders (as aforesaid) ~~...~~,
~~...~~ ~~...~~ Either some one, or all,
or any of you, Doe and, appear and visibly show
your selves unto the sight of our Eyes, in this
~~...~~ or Otherwise out of the same visibly here
before us, as y^e pleasure of the Highest shall seem
Best & most fitt or Requisite for us, both now &
at all times hereafter, speaking plainly and show =
ing forth unto us, by verball converse, whatsoever
is given you by office to Declare, Discover & make
Known, for the Benefit of his servants the sons
of men; Move therefore we say and by the sig =
nall Vertue and power of this great name of
your

your God *Armadus* Descend, appear
and send one, or all, or any of you, visibly show
your selves here before us, in Manner & forme, as
it shall please God and you his Messengers of Caeles-
tiall grace, accordingly as aforesaid, And in this
great name of your God, *NITZEFUL*, be fro-
indly unto us, and Doe for us in whatsoever we
shall command you, Effectually fulfilling all
our Desires, according to your offices, Opening of
Mysteries of your Creation, and make us par-
takers of Undefiled Knowledge, wherunto we de-
mou'd you both in power & presence, whose Works
shall be a song of Honour, and the praise of
your God in your Creation *AMEN.*

Operations on the East side of the Ayre by Invo-
 cation made to the Regal Spirit Oriens who is
 the King & Ruler of the same for the moving and
 calling forth of all, or any of such, Ayeriall Spirits
 by name Order and office of what Degree Power
 from the Superior to the Inferiour to Visible
 Appearances: &c: — — — — —

Will Roul, one of great power who art called
 Oriens & said to be King of the East Angles Region
 or Mansion of the Ayre & governing, or bearing Rule
 therein over many Legions of Ayeriall Spirits sub-
 ject to with you, unto & under the power & obedience
 and Command of that great and Mighty Spirit
 called, Sathar, who is said to be the Prince of the Ayre
 & to govern the the four Angles Regions Divisions or
 mansions thereof East West North and South —
 & unto whom power and Command is given over all
 Spirits having place, Residence or Mansion therein
 as by the pre-ordinate Decree of the most high God
 the only Creator of heaven and Earth, & of all
 things whatsoever is contained in the Creation is
 constituted & appointed. — O ye Regal Spirit Oriens
 King of the East Region, or Angles of the Ayre, Being
 governed & governing as aforesaid, wee the servants
 of the most high God Reverently here present in
 his holy place being dignified Armed and supported
 in the holy Trinity, through Divine grace with
 Celestiall power & Authority given unto our first
 parents in the Creation, at the Beginning of
 Time

Time & by Lindal Descent from them to us, & all-
 posterity, or succeeding generations, as the heirs of
 Gods promise & grace. Even to the utmost period
 thereof: God by the 3^d vertue Influenced & Efficacy-
 thereof, & by the name of your God & in the name
 of your prince or head of your Orders & by your seal
 or Character, pro ordinally Decreed of the most
 High God confirming, Subjeting & binding you, by Ord^s
 and office unto strict Obedience first to the full filling
 of his Divine will & pleasure, both the mediate & Im-
 mediate Commandments & appointments boundly
 unto the Command Service & Obedience of your prince
 or head of your Orders as in place Degree & office App^o.
 in God: Thirdly, as well unto the Service, Obedience,
 and assisting of the Sons of men, Servants of the most
 High God, now living on Earth, according to your
 Orders, & office as to tempt & subvert them from
 their Allegiance to the Divine laws & Duty to God, by
 your Evil & Crafty Insinuations & Delusions And by
 the contents of all aforesaid: & by the power thereof
 over God Exorcise, Conjure, Command Compell Con-
 straine & move you O you Regall spirit who is called
 King of the East Angles of the Ayre together
 with those Royall great & powerfull providentiall
 spirits by name called Neoplatonick
 & all other Superior spirits bearing
 Command over the more inferior servient & sub-
 servient spirits from Degree to Degree Residing
 and

and ^{you} residing under in the East Region, Anglo Division
 or mansion of the Ayre to command, Constrain
 & Compell this spirit who by name is called, ~~Belshazzar~~
~~Belshazzar~~ & all other spirits of great power bea-
 ring Rule in your Orders, or Mansion as aforesaid
 to love and assist us in all & Every such of our
 Operations and affairs, according to their Orders &
 Offices as we shall by certain invocations Re-
 quest & Command them, And amongst the Rest
 to Command Constrain, Love or Enforce to Com-
 & appear unto us either or both of those spirits who
 by name are called **Tenel**, who is said by office to
 to be a messenger attending the Royal spirit, & to
 in the East Anglo or mansion of the Ayre: And also
 the spirit by name called ~~and~~ who is differ-
 ently said to be a messenger, or familiar spirit subor-
 dinate & subject in Orders under ~~our~~ & Residing
 in the East Anglo & Mansion of the Ayre, forthwith
 and immediately at our Invocation to move and
 Appear in fair and decent form, & in no wise
 hurtfull, dreadfull, terrible or affrightfull unto
 us or this place or to any other person, or place what
 soever, But in all humility, & docility, Visibly to
 the sight of our Eyes: in some one or other of those
 standing here before us, & to make us true &
 faithful Answers unto all such our Demands
 and Requests, & to fullfill and accomplish all

all such our Desires, as we shall by invocation Declare,
 that Large in the Contents thereof Expressly sheweth
 movd unto them without Delay Delusion or Disturbance
 whereby to surprize or Assault our Soulds with fear and
 Amazements, or in any wise to Obstruct, or hinder the
 Effects of those our present Operations by any Subtle-
 Crafts or Illusions whatsoever. *Oye Spirit of great power*
 who by name are called *Belial* *Belial* *Belial*, together
 with all others Spirits of great power, Residing & Bearing
 Rule, in the East Angles, or Mansion of the Air under
 Royall Spirit Orient, Who is said to be King & principall
 Governor thereof next under the more superiour Spirit
Belial, the prince of the Air & governing in the
 four Angles thereof East west North and South, with
 their principall Kings & all other spirits from the superi-
 our to the Inferiour, Residing, & Bearing office according
 to each & every of their severall Respective Degrees
 that wherein they are by Divine Appointment now Ord-
 ly placed, know you then *Oye Spirit* *Belial* *Belial*
 together with all others ye Regall & superiour Spirits, by
 orders & office; governing & bearing Command over others
 the Subservient & Inferiour Spirits, from Degree to Degree
 in the East Angles, or Mansion of the Air, wee the ser-
 vants of the most high God being dignified, Armed, Ser-
 tified & supported through Divine Grace, in the holy
 Trinity with celestially power, & Authority Doe in the
 name of your God, & of your high principall *Belial* and

and of your prince . . . the Supreme head of your
 Orders, & by Every & Each of you severall & Respective-
 Soals, or Characters: & the Vertues & powers thereof Exercise
 Conjur'd, Command, Constrain'd (call forth, & move you, O
 ye Spirit by name as aforesaid) together with all Others the Superior Spirits Governing by
 Orders & officio, as before is said: to Command Constrain and
 Compell the Spirit by name call'd **Temel**, who is said to
 be a meBager, under the great Spirit Orant's King of the
 East Angle, or Mansion of the Ayre And also the Spirit who
 by name is call'd . . . who is Differently said to be a
 meBager, or familiar spirit, subdient, & subject also in
 Orders under Orant and Residing in the East Angle or
 Mansion of the Air: (or any other Spirit residing in the
 East Angle or mansion of the Air) (as aforesaid) immedi-
 ately, & forthwith at our present Invocations, to move &
 Appear, in faire and Decent forme, not in any wise bur-
 full, Dreadfull terrible, or affrightfull, unto us, or to
 this place or to any other person or place what soever
 but to come and appear in all humility & Serenity in
 those, & . . . or any one of them, let for that purpose
 here before us, being our usuall way of Receiving, &
 Inclosing of Spirits to the Visible sight, Service and
 Assistanse of the Sons of men: And to show true &
 Visible signs unto us of their coming and Appearance
 or otherwise to appear, out of them, Visibly here before
 us, as shall be most Beneficiall, & best convenient
 for us

focus in all, or any such our operations & affaires as the
 Necessity thereof shall Require and as accordingly —
 shall in anywise properly Appertain to their Orders
 & offices, & to make true & faithfull Answers, unto us
 speaking plainly, so as that we may hear and under-
 stand them, And also to fulfill performe & accomplish
 unto us, & to serve & assist us in all, & Every such our
 Commands, & Requests (as in the Contents of our Invo-
 cation, shall be more at Large Declard, & Expressly
 shew'd forth unto them) without Delay, Delusion or Distur-
 bance whereby to surprize or Assault our Sences, with
 fear and amazements or in anywise to obstruct, or hinder
 the Effects, of those our present Operations by any subtle
 Crafts or illusions whatsoever —

. who is called **Tenel** & said to be by office
 a messenger under the Royall Spirit Orizonts in the East
 Angle of the Aire and also yo Spirit by name called
 who is or may be differently said to be a mess-
 ager, or familiar spirit serving also amongst many
 other subservient or familiar spirit, in the East Angle
 of the Aire under the Royall Spirit Orizonts. King &
 governor thereof and the servants of the Highest, Doe
 in the name of your God & by the power of your gre-
 atest, & highest governor, the prince of the Aire set
 over & commanding the four Angles East west-
 North and South, with Every & Each of their severall
 & Respective Kings & likewise all Other spirits bearing
 Rule

Rule & serving shown in Evon from the Highest or Superi-
 our Spirits by Degrees naturals Orders & Offices unto the
 most Inferiour Subservient & by your Seals or Charact-
 ers, preordinately Decreed of the most high God, Confir-
 ing, Subjecting & binding you by Orders & Offices unto
 strict Obedience: first, to his Divine commandments
 secondly in Orders unto your Superiours & thirdly unto
 the Service & Assistance by your Orders and Office of the
 sons of men, now living on Earth, & by the Vertue
 power, influence, & Efficacy thereof & the contents of
 all aforesaid Call forth & move you to Visible appea-
 rance - now then was the servants of the most high
 God God Decreed, Conjurd Command Compell, Constrained
 Call forth, & move you O you spirits by name *T. L. W. A. S.*
W. S. S. S. with all others your Subservient spirits & every
 and Each of you in generall & particular, joyntly and
 severally, for and by it self, respectively, by what
 name soever you or any of you are called move then
 as we know from the Tradition of our predecessors
 that serveth by Orders, & Office, as you are by the preord-
 inate Decreed of the most high God orderly & Graduat-
 ly plac'd in the East Angle of the Aird, as your Mansion
 or place of Retiored & abode, accordingly appointed -
 you to Visible appearance; Move therefore O you spirits
 by name, *T. L. W. A. S.* & some one or other of
 your Subservient spirits by Orders and Office, & Retiding
 in the East Angle, or Mansion of the Aird serving
 under Orients, (as aforesaid) And in the name of
 your God

your God, & by the Contents of this invocation and the
 Constraining power, & force thereof, And appear yo
 or some and or any of you, or either of you by name
 Orders and office accordingly as we have herein &
 hereby specified & called you forth in faire and Decent
 forme, And not in any wise hurtfull Dreadfull Terr
 ible or affrightfull unto us, or to this place or to any
 other place or person whatsoever, Visibly to the sight of
 our Eyes in those us, or any of them, Standing here
 before us, as being our usuall way, or formall ac
 customary method, or manner of Receiving and
 inclosing spirits, or otherwise to appear out of them
 in like manner and Decent forme and shape as
 aforesaid) in all humility and Obedience, Visibly here
 before us & to show forth unto us true and Visible
 signs foregoing your coming and apparance And to
 make us true and faithfull Answers unto all those
 and every such other our Demands & Requests, as
 lyeth here before us & as we shall yett further propose
 or here in to do, speaking plainly and low as that
 we may here understand you, & not onely to Reveal
 Discover Make known, & show forth unto us the very
 truth & certainty thereof, but also to serve & assist
 us, & to fulfill and accomplish for us whatsoever
 we shall according to your Orders & offices Desire
 and Command you: Moved therefore O ye Spirits,
 I comd

Timell... or some one, or any, or more of
 ye Subservient Spirits, or Spirits not now of us named
 in this present invocation, more then by Orders &
 officio Residing in the East Angle of the Aired pro:
 pane ye, & by the power & Efficacy of all aforesaid,
 Com away and immediately Appear visibly here
 before us in such manner and form, as we have
 before specified, without further Delay Delusion
 or Disturbance whereby to surprize, or Assault our
 Senses with fear and amazements, or in any wise
 to obstruct or hinder the Effects, of these our pre:
 sent Operations by any subtle Craft or Illusions
 whatsoever, — — — — —

Invocation of the Spirit of the Air by invocation made to the Regall Spirit Satan, who is the King & Rulour of the same for the moving and Calling forth of all, or any of such Ayriall Spirits, by name Order and office of what Degree & Power from the Superiour to the inferiour to Visible appearances
Ye:

Satan Regall Spirit Satan Satan who art called Satan & said to be King of the West Anglo Region or Mansion of the Ayre & governing or bearing Rulour therein over many legions of Ayriall Spirits, subjected with you, unto & under the power Obdient & Command of that great & mighty Spirit called Jehovah who is said to be the Prince of the Air & to govern the four Angles Regions Divisions or Mansions thereof East West North and South & unto whome power and Command is given over all Spirits having place Residient or mansion therein as by the preordina & decree of the most high God the onely Creator of heaven and Earth & of all things whatsoever is contained in the Creation, is Constituted & Appointed Oyez Regall Spirit Satan King of the west Region, or Angle of the Ayre being governed & governing (as aforesaid) and the servants of the most high God Reverently here present in his holy fear being Dignified, Armed and supported in the holy Trinity

Trinity through Divine Grace, with Celestiall power
 and Authority, given unto our first parents in the
 Creation, at the Beginning of Time & by Lineall
 Descent from them unto us, & all posterity or suc-
 ceeding Generations, as the heirs of Gods promise
 & grace, Even to the utmost period thereof, & God
 by the Vertue power Influenced and Efficacy thereof
 & by the name of your God & in the name of your
 Prince, or head of your Order & by your Seal or Char-
 acter preordinately Decreed of the most high God -
 Confirming Subjecting & binding by Orders & office
 unto strict Obedience first to the fulfilling of
 his Divine Will & pleasure both at his Mediate
 and Immediate Commandments & Appointments
 Secondly unto the Command Service, & Obedience
 of your Prince, or head of your Order as in place
 Decreed and office appointed, Thirdly as well unto
 the Service Obedience and Assisting of the Sons
 of men servants of the most high God, now living
 on Earth, according to your Orders & office as to
 tempt & subvert them from their Allegiance to
 the Divine Lawes & Duty ^{to} of God, by your Evil &
 Crafty insinuations & Delusions. And by the Contents
 of all aforesaid & by the power thereof we do Exor-
 cise Conjure Command Compell Constrain & move
 you O ye Regal spirit who is called. *J. James*, King
 of the

of the West Anglo of the Ayre together with those
Royall, great & powerfull providentiall Spirits by name
Called *Yordan* & *...*. & all Other Superiour
Spirits bearing Command over the more Inferiour
Servient and Subservient Spirits from Degree to
Degree Residing and Serving under you in the West
Region Anglo Division or Mansion of the Ayre, to
Command Constrained & Compell those Spirits
who by name are Called *...* & *...*
...; and all Other Spirits of great power
Bearing Rule in your Orders, or Mansion (as afford
said) to Serve and assist us in all and Every such of
our Operations and affairs, according to their
Orders and Offices, as we shall by Certain Invoca-
tions, Request and Command them: and amongst
the Rest to command, Constrain, Send or Enforce
to come and appear unto us Either or Both of those
Spirits who by name are Called *...* who is
said by office to be a Messenger attending the Regal
Spirit *...* in the West Anglo or Mansion of
the Ayre: And also the Spirit by name Called *...*
who is Differently said to be a messenger or familiar
Spirit Subservient, & Subject in Orders under
and Residing in the West Anglo and Mansion of the
Ayre forthwith and immediately at our invocation
to move and Appear in faire and Decent forme &

729
 154
 It in no wise hurtfull, Dreadfull, Terrible, or affright
 full unto us, or this place, or to any other person or
 place whatsoever, but in all humility & serenity
 Visibly to the sight of our Eyes, in some one or other
 of those our Kings: Standing here before us, & to make
 true & faithfull Answers unto all such our Demands & the
 Requests, & to fulfill and accomplish all such our desires
 as we shall by invocation Declare that Large in the
 Contents thereof, Expressly show forth & move unto
 them without Delay, Delusion or Disturbance whereby
 to surprize or assault our senses with fear and
 Amazements, or in any wise to obstruct or hinder
 the Effects of those our present Operations, by any
 subtle Crafts or illusions whatsoever
 All Spirits, of great power, who by name are called
 Angels, & Demons, & the like, together with
 all other Spirits of great power, Residing & bearing
 Rule in the West Angle, or mansion of the Ayre under
 the Royall Spirit, Saturn, who is said to be King and
 governor thereof next under the more superiour spirit
 Saturn, the prince of the Ayre, & governing in the
 4 Angles thereof East West North and South, with
 their principall Kings, & all other spirits from the
 superiour to the Inferiour, Residing and bearing office
 according to each and every of their severall and
 Respective

Respective Degrees, & at wherin they are by Divine Appoint-
 ment now orderly plac'd: — Know ye then O ye
 Spirits All things, & Humilitate, & Reverence, togo-
 ther with all Others ye Regal, & Superior Spirits by Ord^s
 and offices Governing and Bearing command over
 Others the Subservient & inferior Spirits, from Degree
 to Degree in the West Angles or Mansion of the Ayre
 and the Servants of the most high God being Digni-
 fyed, Arm'd, fortified and supported through Divine
 grace in the holy Trinity, with Celestiall power &
 Authority, Do in the name of your God, & of your
 high principall, & of your principall, & of
 the Supreme Head of your Ord^s, & by every and
 Each of your severall & Respective Seals or Characters
 & the Vertues and power thereof: Exorcise Conju-
 red, Command Constrained, & Call forth & move
 you O all ye spirits by name as aforesaid saying
 together with all
 Others, the Superior Spirits Governing by orders
 and offices as before is said: to command Const-
 rained, & Compell the Spirits by name called —
 who is said to be a Messenger, under y^e
 Great Spirit — King of the West Angles or
 Mansion of the Ayre & also the Spirit who
 by name is called — who is Differently said
 to be
 a

to be a Messenger or familiar spirit, Subservient, &
 Subject also in orders under ~~the~~ & Residing in
~~the west Anglo, or Mansion of the Ayrd~~ or any
~~other spirit or spirits residing in the west Anglo~~
 or Mansion of the Ayrd, as aforesaid) immediately
 and forthwith, at our present invocation, to move
 and appear in faire and Decent forme, not in
 anywise hurtfull, Dreadfull, terrible, or affright
 full unto us, or to this place, or to any other person
 or place whatsoever, but to come and Appear in
 all humility & Serenity in those ~~places~~ or any one
 of them, for that purpose heretofore us being
 one usuall way of Receiving & inclosing of spirits
 to the Visible light Service and Assistance of the
 Sons of men; & to show forth true & Visible signes
 unto us for going their coming and Appearance
 or otherwise to appear out of them, Visibly heretofore
 before us, as shall be most Beneficiall & Best
 Convenient for us, in all or any such our Operations
 & Affairs, as the Necessity thereof shall Require
 & as accordingly shall in any wise properly appertaine
 to their orders and office, & to make true and fai
 thfull Answers unto us speaking plainly so as y^e
 we may hear & understand them, And also to ful
 fill performe, & accomplish unto us, & to serve &
 Assist

Assist us, in all and Every such our command & Requests (as in the Contents of our invocations, shall be more at large Declard & Expressly shew'd forth unto them) without Delay Delusion, or Disturbance whereby to surpris or Assault our senses with fear and amazments, or in any wise to obstruct or hinder the Effects, of those our present Operations by any subtle Crafts or illusions whatsoever,

... who are called Wolfs and said by office to be a Mollenger under the Regal Spirit ... in the West Angle of the Ayre & also y^e Spirit by name called Wolfe who is or may be said ^{said} differently to be a Mollenger or familiar Spirit serving also amongst many other Subservient or familiar spirits in the west Angle of the Ayre under the Royall Spirit. ... King & governor thereof: we the servants of the Highest, Doe in the name of your God, & by the power of your greatest & Highest governor the prince of the Ayre set over and commanding, the four Angles East west north and south with Every & Each of their severall & Respective Kings & Likewis & all Other spirits bearing Rule and serving therein
 Even

of heat and Moisture and Impregnation of the Aire
 as a medium of Intermittting the suns heat to -
 Stir up the activity of nature which by a Centorall
 Invisible fire and Internall fermentation Concoct
 with a mortificable Eboned and by a putrefactive power
 most admirably bringeth forth and Increase of
 Divers Wonderfull Strange and admirable Creatures
 Various and Different in their Kinds and Even Mar
 velous to Behold, And who Created also man Even male
 and female after the most glorious Sacred and Celesti
 all Image of himselfe and gave them Dominion
 over all the fishes of the Seas and over all the
 foules of the Aire and over the Chattell and over y^e
 Earth and Every creeping thing that Liveth upon
 the Earth: And whod then Blessed the Creation
 and also man, Even male and female Blessed
 he them and gave them Rule and power over all w^h
 whatsoever was contained in the Creation saying
 be fruitfull and multiplye and Replenish the Earth
 and subdue it and have Dominion over the fish
 of the sea, and over the fowels of the Ayre and
 over Every living thing that moveth upon the
 Earth and Every tree Wherupon is fruite y^eolding good
 for nourishment and food And also gave all Chat
 tell and Beasts of the Earth foules of the Ayre and
 all Animals and Other Creatures whatsoever
 wheroin their is Life: And Every greene herbe
 for meate in the sixth Day And then Blessed all
 things In the Creation that he had made and said
 they

they were Good and called the same with his most-
 High, Omnipotent great and holy name **SADAI**
 and by the name of the great Celestiall Star called
 Venus whos is your Planett or Star: and by her signes
 called **TAURUS** and **LIBRA**, being Constellations
 placed in the Celestiall Girdle Belt or Zodiack
TAURUS being the second and **LIBRA** the seventh
 In Order successively Ranked among the 12 signes as
 they are distinguished and known by certain
 names, appropriated to them by our Ancient pro-
 decessors of old time, and so called untill Day wherin
 Mars is dignified having **TAURUS**, Assigned to
 her for her Nocturnall house and **LIBRA**, for her
 Diurnall house And by the Characters which your
 Seales and the Seales of the Celestiall planett or Star
 called Venus and of her mansion houses **TAURUS**
 and **LIBRA** By all aforesaid we most humbly
 Entreate and Earnestly Request Conjure and beseech
 you O you Sacred great glorious and Benevolent An-
 gell of the most high God and Blessed Intelligence of
 the planett or Star called Venus and governing in of
 the third Sphaere **Mercurius**, who art by the Originall-
 Decree of the most high God Constituted and appointed
 Governour of this sixth Day and of the first and eight
 planetary houses therein: And by the power office and
 Order given you by the most high God in Charge and wherin
 he hath placed you at his Service and Commandment and
 at his Divine will and pleasure; We do againe Ear-
 nestly Conjure Entreate and Beseech you O you glorious

glorious, great mighty, and Blessed Angell Michael,
 to Dignify and give full and Effectuall power Vertue
 force Influenced and Efficacy unto —
 And that the same may become most powerfull
 and Certain in all things, and most solidly confirmed
 to all intents and purposes, In all particulars —
 Whatsoever, that is said or can be Ascribed here
 unto And that by the strength and powerfull In:
 fluenced of your Angelicall Assistance and confirm
 ation Conjoynd, with this our operation and affairs
 may descend by your mysticall and sacred convey
 anced from your Celestiall Orders herunto and to be
 likewise therewith so positively Infused Insep:
 arably united Conterally bound and firmly knit
 up herewith that it may become thereby most
 powerfull strong and Effectuall for —
 Notwithstanding any opposition or contradiction
 In any wise whatsoever, Wherin wee now earnest
 ly Entreate, and humbly Beseech you to helpe Aide
 and Assist us, In this our operation and affairs
 and to God for us, as for the servants of the Highest

The 11th Chapter of the 11th Book
T

Wee, Doe ratifye Confirm Coniure and binde the
 Vertue power and Influence of ~~the~~
 most Effectually and Solidly, In through and by you
 and your potentiaall Assistance, O ye great Blessed,
 holy and glorious Angells (Seraphim, Cherubim,
 and all the Angells servants of the most
 high, Incorruptible, Omnipotent and Im-
 mortall God of Hosts, the onely Creator of Heavon
 and Earth, and of all things Whatsoever, both Caelstiall
 Elementall Animal Vegetable, Reptile or Insect
 that is containd and comprehendd therein, and that
 servd before the High great and honoured Angell,
 Soe as ministering Angells present alwayes at
 Divine Commands, In the Order or Hierarchie of
 Thrones, and Residing in the seventh Heavon
 and Bearing office, Rule and power, In the Orbe or
 Sphaere of Saturne and by this his great mighty and
 Divine name ~~Yehovah~~ and his number
 all Attribute ~~of~~ ~~the~~ ~~one~~ ~~who~~ ~~sitteth~~ ~~above~~
 the Cherubims in the Highest heavens, who rested the
 seventh Day, from all his workes of the Creation
 which he had made and who Blessed and Sanctified
 the seventh Day, By Reason whereon he Rested from
 all his workes which he had Created and made and
 gave

gave Commandment unto his people the Children
 of Israel the offspring and Seed of Abraham the
 Son of Gods Divine promise and Terrestiall father
 of the faithfull to be humbly Received thank fully
 Embraced, Sincerely Observed reverently honoured
 and choicely kept apart Zealously kept holy, Obediently
 reserved and Exactly performed, In all those Duties
 appointed thereunto, All which being by them Duly
 and truly fulfilled through out their Generation Acc
 ording to the Commandment of God Enjoyed them
 During the whole Continuance of time, they should
 therefore Receive from Divine grace the Blessed Rew
 ards and gifts of all Terrestiall felicity and solicity
 In this world During ever tall Continuance and Ever
 lasting life with Eternall glory In the World to
 come: And sealed the same with his own great holy
 and Blessed names. Even as the
 most high and only God of heaven and Lord of hosts
 the maker of time And by the name of the great
 Celestiall Star called *SIVNE*, whoe is your planett
 or Star and by his signes called *Caricors* and
the being Constellations placed In the Celos
 tiall Girdle Belt or Zodiack *Caricors* being
 the tenth and *the* Eleventh successively
 In Order Row Red among the 12 signes as they are
 distinguished and knowne by certaine names app
 ropriated to them by our Ancient predecessors
 of old time, and soe called until this Day wherin
the is dignified by having *the*
 assigned

Assigned to him for his Night house and
 for his Day house: and by the Characters which are
 your Seals and the Seals of the Cælestiall planett
 or Star called Saturne, and of his mansion houses
 Capricornus, and Aquarius, By all aforesaid
 We most Earnestly Request Conjur'd and Beseech
 you, O you sacred glorious Benevolent and great
 Angell, of the most high God and Blessed Intelligenc
 of the planett or Star called Saturne and gover
 ning In the seventh Sphaer (Abiel Zachariel
 and Israhel) who art by the Originall Decree
 constituted and appointed Governour of this seventh
 Day and of the first and eight planetary houses
 therein And by the power office and Order given you
 by the most high God in Charge and wherein he
 hath plac'd you at his Service and Command
 and at his Divine Will and pleasure We do earnestly
 Conjur'd Entreate and beseech you O you glorious
 mighty great and Blessed Angells (Abiel Zachariel
 and Israhel) to dignifye and to give full
 power Virtue force Influence and Efficacy unto
 us And that the same may become most
 powerfull and Certaine in all things and most soli
 dly confirm'd to all intents and purposes In all
 particulars what soever that is said or can be Achiev'd
 hereunto: And that by the power and Influence
 of our Angelicall Assistance and Confirmation
 Conjoyn'd with this our supplication and prayers
 may descend by your mysticall and sacred Con
 veyance

Conveyed, from your Celestiall Orders herunto
 and to be likewise thereby so positively Infused
 Inseparably united, Contorally bound and firmly
 Knitt up herewith, that it may become thereby
 most powerfull Strong and Effectuall for —
 & N^o: Notwithstanding any opposition or Contra
 diction in any wise whatsoover, wherin wee
 Now earnestly Entreate and humbly beseech
 you to helpe, aidd and assist us In this our Oppor
 ation and affaires and Doe for us as for the servants
 of The Highest. — — — — —

and his numerall Attributes **Tiphia**
 who sitteth above the Cherubims in the highest Hea-
 vens, who created the Heavens the Earth and the
 Seas, and separated the Light from the Darknes in y^e
 first Day and sealed the Land with his holy great &
 sacred name, **Yehouah**, and by the name of the great
 Caelestiall Lumen, **Sol**, which is your planet or
 Starr and by his signe called, **L. W.** being a Constellati-
 on in the Caelestiall girdle, belt or Zodiack and the
 fifth in Order, successively Ranked amongst the 12-
 signes and as they are distinguished and known by
 certaine Names appropriated to them by your ancient
 predecessors of old time and so called till this Day-
 wherein **Sol** is dignified, by its being his Diurnall
 and Nocturnall house, And by your true and proper seals
 and Characters, most solidly Binding and confirming
 and by the seals of the Royall planet **Sol** and of
 his mansion house, or signe of **L. W.** therewith
 Ordinately Dependont Cohering and Cooperating by
 all aforesaid and by the signall Vertue power, Effi-
 cacy, and symboly therof, And we most humbly
 in great earnestly Request Conjure and beseech yo^r
 you Royall sacred glorious Goodvolent and great
 Angels of the most high God and Blessed Intelligenc
 of the planet or star called **Sol** and governing
 in the fourth Sphaer and in the Angelicall Order of
Seraphim, who by the Originall Decree
 of the most high God, are constituted and App-
 ointed

247

Appointed governer of this first Day and of the first
and eight planetary hours therein, and by the power
office and Orders given you, by the most high God
in Charge and wherein he has placed you at his
service and Commandments And at his Divine
purpose will and pleasure, Wee doe againe earnestly
by Conjuration invoke and beseech you O you glorious
great Almighty and Blessed Angell, Michael,
to dignifye and give full and Effectuall power
Virtue force Influenced unto, &c. and that the
same may be most powerfull and Certaine in all
things and most solidly confirmed to all Intents
and purposes in all particulars whatsoever, that
is said or can be ascribed here unto, And that by y^e
Strength and powerfull Influenced of your Angeli-
call, assistance and Confirmation conveyed with
this our supplication and affaires may proceed by your
Mysticall and Sacred conveyances and Influences
from your Celestiall Orders hereunto and to be
Likewise thereby soe positively in fused, inseparably
United Conjurally bound and soe firmly knitt up
herewith, that it may become thereby most pow-
erfull, Strong and Effectuall for, notwithstanding
any Oppositions or Contradiction, whatsoever
in any wise, wherein wee now earnestly Invo-
cate and humbly beseech you to helpe aide and
assist us, in this our supplication and affaires And
to doe for us as for the servants of the Highests

For the firmament



We doe ratifie confirm conjure and bind the Vertue
 efficacy power and Influenced of N.B. - - -
 most Effectually and Solidly In and through you and
 your potententiaall Benovolent Assistance, O you
 holy blessed and glorious Angell, Gabriel, and
 all the Angells Servants of the most high Incompre-
 hensible, Omnipotent and Immortall God of Hostes
 The onely Creator of Heaven and Earth and of all
 things whatsoever, both Elementall Animall,
 Vegetable mindrall Raptile or Insect that is con-
 tained and Comprised therein and that served
 before the great high and honoured Angell Orph-
 nich, as ministering Angells present Always -
 at Divine Commands In the Order or Hierarchy
 of Angels, and Residing in the first Heaven
 and bearing office Rule and power In the Orbe or
 Sphaere of L.M.L., and by this his great mighty
 and Divine Name, I.C.A.E., and by his numerall -
 Attribute I.S.O.L. who sitteth on high above the
 Cherubims in the Highest Heaven who Created
 the firmament in the midst of the waters and
 Divided those waters that were beneath the
 firmament from those that were above it, and
 called the firmament Heaven, And in the
 second Day he placed the sea, and sealed the land
 with his owne most high great and holy names

(5)

mercuria. About 15. Thord by God
 confirming it. that it should not Exceed its bounds
 nor flow beyond its limits. and by the name
 of the great Celesstiall and Nocturnall Lumen
 LIII which is your planett or star and by her
 signe Called Cancer, being a constellation in
 the Celesstiall girdle, belt or Zodiacke and the
 fourth in Order successively ranked amongst
 the 12 signes as they are distinguished and known
 by certaine names appropriated to them. by
 our Ancient predecessors of old times, and so
 called vntill this day wherin, LIII, is Dig-
 nified, by its being her Nocturnall and Dyurnall
 Day house And by the characters which are y^e
 scales and the scales of the planett. LIII and
 of her mansion house CANCER by all aforesaid
 we most humbly intreat and Earnestly Reque-
 st conjure and Beseech you, O you sacred glorious
 and benevolent and great Angell of the most
 high God, and Blessed Intelligency of the Celes-
 tiall planett or star Called LIII. And govern-
 ing in the first Sphaer, Michael, whod Art by
 the Originall Decree of the most high God consti-
 tuted, and appointed governor of this second Day
 And of the first and Eight planetary hours wherin
 and by the powers office and orders given you by
 the most high God in Charge and wherin he hath
 placed you at his service and Commandment and
 at his Divine Will and pleasure, we do God againe
 Earnestly

Earnestly Conjur'd Entreated and Beseech you: O
 you glorious great mighty and Blessed Angell—
 Gabriel, to dignifye and to give full and Effic:
 tuall, power Vertue force Influenced and Efficacy
 unto us. And that the land may become most
 powerfull and Certaine in all things and most
 solidly confirmed to all Intents and purposes in
 all particulars whatsoever that is said or can be
 ascribed hereunto and that by the strength and power
 full Influenced of your Angelicall Assistance and Confer
 mation Conjoynd with this our opposition and affaires
 may Desend by your Mysticall and Sacred Convey
 aned from your Caelstiall Orders hereunto and to be
 Likewise thereby so positively infused in separably
 united Conforally bound and firmly Knitt up heron,
 that it may become thereby most powerfull Strong
 and Effectuall for us.

Notwithstanding any opposition or Contrad
 iction in any wise whatsoever, wherein we do
 Earnestly intrate and humbly beseech you
 to helpe aide and Assist us in this our opposition
 and affaires and Doe for us as for the servants
 of the Highest — — — — —

For the Day and Year of **07**

The Most Noble Confirmed conjured and bind of
 Virtue Efficacy power and Influence of
 most Effectually and Solidly, In Thro: and by
 you and your potential Benivolent Assistance
 O you great holy Blessed and glorious Angell—
 Samael, and all the Angells servants of the
 most high Incomprehensible Omnipotent
 and Immortal God of Hosts The only crea-
 tor of heaven and Earth and of all things
 whatsoever both Elementall Animall Raga-
 table Minerrall Reptile or Insect that is
 Contained and Comprehended therein and that
 served before the great and honoured Angell
 Michael, as ministering Angells present
 Always at Divine Commands, In the Order &
 Hierarchy of Seraphim and Residing in the
 fifth heaven and bearing office Rule and
 power In the Orbe or Sphere of Mars And
 by this great mighty and Divine Name
 Iehouah, And by his numerall Attributes
 Iehouah, who sitteth on high above the
 Cherubims In the fifth Heaven who in the
 Creation gathered the waters under the heavens
 together into one place and called them Seas
 and made the Land upward, and called the
 same the Earth and Commanding it to bring
 forth, and Bear seed in therr severall and
 Respective kinds, for Increase and Multiply-
 cation, And likewise in all trees bearing
 fruit wherein the seed thereof Lyeth In the
 300

Inclosed and thereby, I had alsoe Rippd and fitt
for Encreasd Every fruite trod to its Respective &
Differnt kind and Established of the same by the
Seals of Incorprehensible mighty holy and great
names *Mars* and by the name of y^e
great Caelostiall Star Called *Mars*, which is your
planett or Star and by his signes *Aries* and *Scorp*
the Eight in Order successively Ranked among
the 12 signes, as they are Distinguished and Known
by Certain names appropriated to them by our
Ancient predecessors of old times and soe Called
till this Day wherin *Mars* by having *Aries* —
Assigned to him for his Diurnall house and *Scorp*
for his Nocturnall house and by the Characters
which are your Seal, and the Seals of the Caelos
tiall planet or Star Called *Mars*, and of his
mansion houses *Aries* and *Scorp*, by all aforesaid,
I do most humbly Entreat and most
Earnestly request Conjurd and Beseech, O you
Sacred glorious Benvolent and great Angel
of the most high God and Blessed Intelligence
of the planet or Starr Called *Mars* and gover
ning in the fifth spher *Jupiter*, who art by the
Originall Decree of the most high God Consti
tuted and appointed Governour of this Day and of
the first and Eight planetary houses therein &
by the power office and Order given you by the
most high God in Charge, and wherin he hath
placed you at his service and Commandments

and at his Divine will and pleasure, wee doe
 againe Earnestly Coniure Entreate and Beseech
 you, O you glorious great mighty and Blessed
 Angell ~~Sanctus~~, to Dignifie and to give full and
 Effectuall power Worted force Influenced and
 Efficacy unto — — — — —
 And that the same may become most powerfull
 and Certaine In all things, and most solidly confirm
 ed, to all intents and purposes In all particulars
 whatsoever that is said or can be Ascribed here
 unto, And that by the strength and powerfull In-
 fluenced of your Angelicall Assistance and Con-
 firmation, Coniugned with this our Opporation
 and affaires may Descend by your Mysticall &
 Sacred Conduyance from your Caelostiall
 Orders herunto, And to be Likewise thord by
 God possitively Infused, Inseparably United
 Casurally Bound and soe firmly Knittupp here
 with that they may become thord by most power
 full strong and Effectuall for — — — — —
 Notwithstanding any opposition or Contradiction
 in any wayes whatsoever wherdin wee now
 Earnestly Entreate and humbly beseech you to
 helpe aide and Assist us in this our opporation
 and affaires, and Doe for us as for the Servants
 of the most high God — — — — —

♁

I Doe ratifye conjure and bind the vertue
 Efficacy power and Influence of
 most effectually and solidly In through and by
 you and your benevolent Assistance, O ye great
 holy and blessed Angell Michael and all the Angells
 servants of the most High Incomprehensible
 Omnipotent and Immortall God of hosts the only
 Creator of heauen and Earth and of all things
 whatsoever, both Elementall Animall Vegetable
 minorall Reptile, or insect that is contained and
 Comprehended therein, and that serue before the
 great and honoured Angell Michael, as ministering
 Angells present alwayes at Divine Commands In the
 Order or Hierarchie of seruaunt, and residing
 in the second heauen and bearing office Ruler and
 power In the Orbe or Sphaere of mercury and
 by this his great mighty and Diuine name Michael
 Michael, and his numerall Attributes to
 who sitteth on high above the Cherubims in the
 Highest heauen, who created the two Celestiall
 Luminaries or Lights In the firmament of
 Heauen, to diuide the Day from the night
 and also for signes and for seasons, and for Dayes
 and for yeares, the greater Light Sol, to giue
 Light upon the Earth and governe the Day the
 lesser Light Luna to giue Light upon the Earth &
 to governe the night, who also made the stars
 and sett them in the firmament of Heauen to
 giue

give light upon the Earth and to Rule over the Day
 and over the night, And to Divide the Light from
 Darknes, In the fourth Day, And confirmed the
 same by the Seals of his most high and holy -
 name Adonay, And by the name of the great
 Celestiall Star called Mercury, who is your
 planett or star; and by his signes called Gemini
 and Virgo, being Constellations placed in the
 Celestiall girdle belt, or Zodiack Gemini
 being the third, and Virgo the sixth in Order -
 successively ranked among the 12 signes, as they
 are distinguished and known by certain names
 appropriated to them by our Ancient predecessors
 of old time, and so called untill this Day -
 wherein Mercury is dignified by having
 Gemini assigned him for his Diurnall house
 and Virgo, for his nocturnall house, And by the
 Characters which are your Seals and the Seals
 of the Celestiall planett or star called Mercury
 and of his mansion houses Gemini, and Virgo, by all
 aforesaid with most earnestly Request, conjure
 and Beseech you, O you sacred glorious benevolent
 and great Angell, of the most high God and Bless:
 ed Intelligenced of the planett or star called
 Mercury, and governing in the second Sphere
 of the Heavens, who art by the Originall Decree of
 the most high God constituted and appointed
 governor of this fourth Day, and of the first
 and Eight planetary hours therein, And by
 the

the power office and Order given you, by the most
 high God in Charge and wherin he hath plac'd you
 at his Service and Commandment and at his Divine
 will and pleasure; Wee Doe againe Earnestly -
 Conjure, Entreate and Beseech you, O you glorious
 great mighty and Blessed Angell, ^{Michael}
 to dignifye and give full power vertue force Influ-
 ence and Efficacy unto - ^{us} - - - And that the
 same may become most powerfull and Cert-
 aine In all things and most solidly Confirmed
 to all intents and purposes, In all particulars -
 Whatsoever, that is said or can be Ascribed herunto
 and that by the strength and powerfull Influence
 of your Angelicall Assistance and Confirmation
 Conjoynd with this our Operation and affairs
 may descend by your mysticall and sacred Convey-
 anced from your Caelstiall Orders herunto,
 and be likewise thereby so positively Infused In-
 separably united, Contorally bound and firmly
 knitt up herewith that it may become thereby
 most powerfull Strong and Effectuall for ^{us}
 Notwithstanding any opposition or Contradicti-
 on In any wise whatsoever, wherin wee now
 Earnestly Entreate and humbly Beseech you to
 helpe, aide and Assist us, In this our Operation and
 affairs, and Doe for us, as for the servants of ^{God}
 Highest - - - - -

For the ... 4

God ratified, confirmed, conjoynd and bind
 the Virtue efficacy power and Influenced of
 Most Effectually and Solidly, In through and by
 you and your benovolent Assistance, O god great
 holy Blessed and glorious Angell Zachiel, or
 ... and all the Angells servants of the most
 high Incomprehensible, Omnipotent and Im-
 mortall God of Hosts the onely Creator of Hea-
 ven and Earth and of all things whatsover.
 both Elementall Animall Vegetablo, Minorall
 Reptile or Insect that is Containd and Compr-
 hendd therein, and that servd before the great and
 honoured Angell Puffor as ministering Angells
 present always at Divine Commands, In the Ords
 or Hierarchy of Dominations. Residing
 in the sixth Heaven, and bearing officio Rule and
 power In the Orbe or Sphaer of Jupiter, and by
 this his mighty great and Divine name, I, and
 his numerall attribute ... who sitteth on-
 high above the Cherubims In the Highest Heaven
 who created the great whales and all other
 fishes of the sea and waters and every living cre-
 ature & so whatsover that moveth which
 Brought forth abundantly etc: which were in-
 creased and multiplyed every creature severally
 according to its Respective kind etc: Who also crea-
 ted the fowells of the Aire to fly above the Earth
 In

In the firmament of Heaven, Every winged
 fowle becoming fruitfull also as the Rest bring
 ing forth Increasing and Multiplying after
 their Divers and Different kinds In the fifth Day
 and Confirmed the Continuance of the same by the
 Seale of his omnipotent great and holy name
 Adonay, and by the name of the great Cæstia-
 ll Star called, Jupiter, who is your planett or Star: &
 by his signes called Sagittary and Mars, the twelvo
 In Order Succeedively Ranked among the 12 signes as they
 are Distinguished and Known by Certain names App
 ropriated to them, by our Ancient predecessors, of old
 time and so called Untill this Day whereunto it is
 Dignified havinge ~~the~~ assigned to him for his
 Diurnall hours and ~~the~~ for his nocturnall hours
 and by the Characters which are your Seales and the Seales
 of the Cæstia ll planett or Star called, ~~the~~ and of
 his mansion hours ~~the~~ By all Aff
 ord said, we most earnestly Request Conjur and Beseech
 you O you sacred glorious and Goodvolent great Angell
 of the most high God and Blessed Intelligence of the
 planett or Star called ~~the~~ and governing in the
 sixth Sphære ~~the~~ or ~~the~~, who art by the
 originall Decree of the most high God constituted
 and appointed Governour of this fifth Day and of the
 first and eight planetary hours therein, And by the
 power office and Order given you by the most high
 God in charge, wherein he hath placed you at his service
 and commandment, and at his Divine will and pleasure
 We do againe earnestly Conjur Entreate and Beseech
 you O you glorious great mighty and Blessed Angell
 or ~~the~~ to Dignify and give full
 power

power & virtue force Influenced and Efficacy unto
 And that the same may become most powerfull and
 Certain in all things and most solidly confirmed to
 all intents and purposes, In all particulars w^{ch}soever
 that is said or can be Allocated hereunto, and that by
 the strength and powerfull Influenced, of your Angeli-
 scall assistance and confirmation, Conjoynd with
 this your supplication) and affairs, may Descend by
 your mysticall and sacred Conveyance, from your
 Celestiall Orders hereunto and to be likewise thereby
 God positively Infused, Inseparably United Contorally
 Bound and firmly Knitt up herewith that it may be-
 come thereby most powerfull, Strong and Effectu-
 all for

Notwithstanding any opposition or contradiction
 In any wise whatsoever wherein, Wee now Earnest-
 ly Entreate, and humbly Beseech you, to helpe Aidd
 and Assist us, In this our supplication and affairs
 to God for us, as for the servants of the Highest -

For the ...



I doo Ratify confirm & conjure and bind the Virtues
 power and Influence of ...
 Most Effectually and Solidly, In through and by you
 and your potentiall Assistance, O you great Blessed,
 holy and glorious Angell, ... and all the Angells
 Servants of the most high Incomprehensible, Om-
 nipotent and Immortall God of hosts the Only
 Creator of Heaven and Earth and of all things what
 soever, both Elementall Animal Vegetable minde
 all and Reptile or Insect that is containd and Com-
 prehended therein and that serve before the great and
 honoured Angell ... as ministering Angells
 present at alwayes at Divine commands, In the Order
 or Hierarchy of ... Residing in the
 third heaven, and bearing office Rule and power
 In the Orbe or sphere of ... and by this his
 mighty great and Divine name ...
 and his Numerall Attribute ... who sitteth
 on high above the Cherubims In the Highest heaven
 who created all four footed Beasts (quadrupeds) and
 other Animals and all creeping things & soever
 that Liveth and moveth upon the face of the Earth
 Bringing forth young and also Encreasing and Mul-
 tiplying In their severall and Respective kinds toge-
 ther also with the most admirable and wonder-
 full, generation production and Increase of
 Insects and Reptiles, Bees and Brought forth only
 of

Even from the highest or Superior spirits by
 Degrees natur^{al} and offic^{al} unto the most Infer
 iour Subservient. And by your seals or Characters
 preordinately Decreed of the most high God Con
 fining, Subjecting & Binding you by orders & offic^{al}
 unto strict Obedience, first to his Divine Com
 mandments: Secondly, in Orders unto your Sup
 erious: and thirdly unto the Devils & Assistants
 by your Orders & offic^{al} of the Sons of London now
 Living on Earth, And by the Vertue powers & fluency
 & Efficacy thereof, & the Contents of all aforesaid
 Call forth & remove you to visible Apparance:
 Now shew us the Devants of the most high
 God Do Exercise, Conjur'd. Command. Compell
 Constraine: Call forth & move you, O ye spirits
 by name Belzebub & M^{al}luc; with all others
 ye Subservient spirits & Every & Each one in Gen
 erall, & particular, joyntly & severally, for and
 by it selfe, & respectively by what name soever you
 or any of you are Call'd, more then as we know
 from the Tradition of our predecessors, that Devants
 by orders & offic^{al}, as you are by us preordinately Decreed
 of the most high God, Orderly & Gradually plac'd in the
 West Angles of the Ayre, as your Mansion or place
 or Residence is above accordingly Appointed you
 to Visible Apparance: Move therefore O ye spirits
 by name Belzebub & M^{al}luc & Servants or others
 of ye Subservient spirits, by orders & offic^{al} & Re
 siding in the West Angles, or Mansion of ye Ayre
 Residing under Paymore, (as aforesaid) & in the
 name

name of your God & by the contents of this invocation
 & the Constraining power and force thereof, And Ap-
 pear you or some one or any, or either of you by
 name Orders, & office: accordingly, as we have heard
 in, & hereby specified & called you forth, in fair &
 Decent forme, And not in any wise hurtfull dread-
 full terrible, or affrightfull, unto us or to this place
 or to any other place or person whatsoever visibly
 to the sight of our eyes in these parts or any of them
 standing here before us: as being our usual way
 or forme all accustomed method or manner of
 Receiving & enclosing spirits or otherwise to appear
 out of them in like Decent manner, forme & shape
 (as aforesaid) in all humility & serenity visibly here
 before us & to show forth unto us true & visible signes
 for going your coming & Appeared and to make
 true & faithfull Answers, unto all those & every
 such other our Demands & Requests, as by the here
 before us, and as we shall yett further propose or
 here in words, speaking plainly, & so as that we may
 here & understand you, And not only to Reveal
 Discover make known & show forth unto us the
 very truth & certainty thereof; but also to serve
 and assist us & to fulfill and accomplish for us to
 serve we shall according to your Orders & offices
 Desire & command you Move therefore by spirits
 of the Subservient spirits or spirits not now of us
 named

(19)

named in this present invocation more then by
 Orders & office residing in the west Angle of the
 Ayre, prepared god, & by the power & Efficacy
 of all aforesaid, Comd away & immediately Appear
 Vividly here before us, in Manner & forme, as we
 have before specified without further Delay,
 Delusion or Disturbance, whereby to surprize
 or Assault our Soulds with fear & amazments
 or in anywise to obstruct or hinder the Effects
 of those our present Operations by any subtle
 Crafts or Illusions whatsoever — — —

Operation of the Spirit of the North Angle of the Ayre by
 Invocation made to the Regal Spirit Spirit: who is
 the King & Ruler of the same, for the moving & call-
 ing forth of all, or any, of such Ayeriall Spirits by
 name Order & office of what Degree hee is, from
 the superiour to the inferiour to visible Appar-
 ances: &c.

YOU Regal Spirit, of great power who art
 called Spirit & said to be King of the north Angle Region
 or Mansion of the Ayre, & governing or bearing Rule
 therein over many Legions of Ayeriall Spirits Subjected
 with you, unto & under the power Obedience & Com-
 mand of the great & mighty Spirit called Satan
 who is said to be the prince of the Ayre & to govern
 the four Angles, Regions, Divisions or Mansions thereof
 of East West North & South, & unto whom power
 & command is given over all Spirits having place
 Residence, or Mansion therein as by the preordin-
 ate Decree of the most High God the Only Creator
 of Heaven & Earth: & of all things what so ever is
 contained in the Creation is constituted & Appointed
 - your Regal Spirit Spirit, King of the north Region or
 Angle of the Ayre, being governed & governing (as a fore
 said) we the servants of the most high God reverently
 here present in his holy fears being dignified Armed
 & supported in the holy Trinity, through Divine grace
 with

with Celestiall power & Authority given unto our
 first parents in the Creation, at the Beginning
 of time: & by lineal Descent, from them unto us
 & all posterity or succeeding Generations as the
 heirs of Gods promise & grace; Even to the Ut
 most period thereof: Do by the vertue Influenced
 & Efficacy thereof, & by the name of your God, & in
 the name of your Prince, or head of your Orders &
 by your Seale or Character preordinately Decreed of
 the most high God Confining Subjecting & Binding
 you by orders & office unto strict Obedience first to
 the fulfilling of his Divine Will & pleasure both at his
 immediate & immediate commandments & Appointments
 Secondly unto the command, service & Obedience of
 your Prince, or head of your Ord^s, as in place Degree
 & office appointed, thirdly as well unto the service Obedi
 oned & assisting, of the sons of man, servants of the most
 high God now living on Earth, according to your Ord^s
 & office, as to tempt & subvert them from their Allegiance
 to the Divine laws & Duty to God by your Evil and
 Crafty Insinuations & Delusions & by the contents of all
 aforesaid & by the power thereof, we do Exorcise Conjure
 Command Compell, Constraind & Move you O you Royal
 Spirit who is called King of the North Angle
 of the Ayre together with those Royall Great & power
 full preidentiall spirits by name Called
 & all other Superiour
 spirits, bearing command over the more inferiour
 Servant

Servient & Subservient Spirits from Degred to Degred
 Residing & Serving under you in the north, Region
 Anglo Division or Mansion of the Ayre to command
 Constraind & compell all or any & Every of those or
 Such Spirits who are said by office to be Messengers serving
 under Egin: & Attending in the Anglo, Region or Mansion
 of the North and all other Spirits bearing the like office
 Resident in the Region of the North in your Orders, or
 Mansion as aforesaid, to Serve & Assist us in all and
 Every Such of our Operations & affairs according to
 such their Orders & offices as we shall by Certain In-
 vocations, Request and Command them, & amongst y^e
 Rest to command Constraind, Bond or Enforced to come
 & Appear unto us the Spirit by name Called Mirage
 who is Differently said to be a Messenger or familiar
 Spirit, Subservient & Subject in Orders under Egin,
 And Residing in the north Anglo & Mansion of y^e Ayre
 Northwith and immediately at our Invocation to move
 & Appear in fair and Decent forme, & in no wise
 hurtfull Dreadfull terrible or Affrightfull unto us
 or to this place, or to any other person or place
 whatsover, but in all humility & Servility Visibly
 to the sight of our Eyes in some one or other of those
 G.R. Standing here before us to make true and
 faithfull Answers unto all such our Demands
 & Requests, & to fulfill, & Accomplish all such
 our Desires, as we shall by Invocation Declare
 & at large in the Contents thereof Expressly show
 forth & move unto them, without Delay Delusion or
 Distur:

(29)

Disturbance whereby to surprize or Assault our Soulds
with feare & Amazments, or in any wise to Obstruct
or hinder the Effects of those our present Operations
by any Subtle Crafts, or Illusions whatsoever. —

O all ye Spirits of great power, who by nature
Degree, & office are Constituted & Appointed Mess-
engers, & Serving under the Regal Spirit Egin,
the other Superiour presidentiall Spirits: Residing in y^e
region Anglo, Division or Mansion of the North even
from the Superiour, by Orders & office proper: & bearing
like power & command, Gradually to y^e more In feri-
our, together with all other Spirits of great power Residing
& bearing rule in the North Anglo, or Mansion of y^e
Ayre under the royall Spirit Egin: who is said to be
King & principall governour thereof, next under the
more Superiour Spirit Sathan: the prince of y^e
Ayre & governing in the four Angles thereof East West
North & South with there principall Kings & all other
Spirits from the Superiour to the inferior residing &
bearing office according to each & Every, of there severall
respective Degrees, & as where in they are by Divine
Appointment now orderly plac'd — Know then O all ye
Spirits Serving in & by office as Messengers, & as Royall
Messengers together with all others ye Regall & Superi-
our Spirits by Orders & office Governing & bearing Com-
mand over others the Subservient & inferior Spirits
from Degree to Degree: in the north Anglo or Mansion
of

of the Ayre, w^{ch} the Servants of the most high God, being
 Dignified, Armed for service & Supported through Divine
 Grace, in the holy trinity, with Celestiall power & Author
 ity, Do in the name of your God, & by your prynced Sathan
 and of your prynced Egin; the Supream of your Orders
 & by Every and Each of your severall & Respective Seals
 or Characters & the Vertues and power thereof: Exorcise
 Conjur'd Command Constrained, Call forth & move you, O
 all ye Spirits, by Degrees natur'ds office & Ord^r together
 with all Others the Superior Spirits Governing by Ord^r
 & office, as before is said: to command, constrain & Com
 pell Some one or any of those or Such Servient or Subser
 vient Spirits who are said by office to be messengers ser
 ving & Attending the Regull Spirit Egin; & other Super
 iour Substitute providentiaall Spirits bearing power &
 Command in the North Region Angle or Mansion of y^e
 Ayre: & also More Especially & in particular amongst
~~the~~ Rest a certaine Spirit who by name is called *Almag*
 who is differently said to be a messenger or familiar Spirit
 Subservient & Subject ~~to~~ also in Orders under, Egin
 & Residing in the north Angle or Mansion of y^e Ayre
 (as afore said) immediately and forthwith at our present
 invocations, to move & Appear in faire and Decent
 forme not in any wise Hurtfull, Dreadfull, terrible or
 Affrightfull unto us, or to this place, or to any other person
 or place whatsoever: but to come & Appear in all hu
 mility & Serenity in those, G.K: or any one of them
 set for that purpose here before us, being our usual
 way

Or any other
 Spirit or spirits
 residing in the
 North Angle or
 Mansion of y^e Air.

way of Receiving & inclosing of Spirits to the Visible
 Sight Service and Assistance of the Sons of men & to
 show true & Visible Signs unto us of their coming
 & appearance or otherwise to appear out of them Vis-
 ibly here before us, as shall be most Beneficiall &
 most convenient for us, in all, or any such our Oper-
 ations, & Affaires, as the necessity thereof shall Require
 & as accordingly, shall in any wise properly Appertaine
 to their Orders & offices & to make true & faithfull
 Answers unto us, Speaking plainly so as that we may
 hear & understand them & also to fulfill performe &
 accomplish unto us, & to serve & Assist us in all and
 Every such our commands & Requests (as in the Content
 of our Invocation, shall be more at Large Declard &
 Expressly shewd forth unto them) without Delay, Dolu-
 sion, or Disturbance, whereby to surprize or Assault
 our Sences with feare and Amazement or in any
 wise to Obstruct or hinder the Effects of those our
 present Operations, by any Subtle Craft or Illusions
 whatsoever — — — — —

One Spirit, who by name art callod Miriam:
 who is or may be Differently said by Office to be a
 Messenger, or familiar Spirit serving also amongst
 many other Subservient or familiar Spirits in y^e North
 Angle of the Ayre, under the Royall Spirit & giv. King
 & governor thereof together with all, or any other of
 ye Servient, & Subservient Spirits bearing like Office

& Serving also as Messengers in Orders under the Regall
 Spirit Equiv. as afford said, we the Servants of y^e Highest
 Do in the name of your God, & by the power of your,
 greatest & highest Governour the prince of the Ayre set
 over & commanding the four Angles East west north
 & South with Every and Each of their severall & Respec
 tive Kings & likewise all other Spirits bearing rule &
 Serving therein, Even from the highest or Superiour
 Spirits, by Degrees, naturas, Orders & offices unto the
 more inferiour Subservient, & by your Seales or Characters
 preordinately Decreed of the Most high God, Confining
 Subjecting, & binding you by Orders & office unto Strict
 Obedience first to his Divine Commandments, secondly
 in Orders unto your Superiours, & thirdly unto the service
 & Assistance (by your Orders & offices) of the sons of men
 now living on Earth: & by the vertue, power, influence
 & Efficacy thereof & the contents of all afford said, Call,
 forth & move you O you Spirit by name Called Mirag^h
 with all others yo Subservient Spirits, & Every & Each
 of you in generall & particular, joyntly & severally, for
 & by it selfe, Respectively, by what name I serve you
 or any of you are Called, more then as we know from
 the tradition of our predecessors, that serve by Orders
 and office, as you are by the preordinate Decree of
 the most high God, Orderly & gradually plac'd in the
 North, Angle of the Ayre, as your Mansion or place
 of Residence, & Abode accordingly appointed you to
 Visible Appearance: Move therefore, O ye Spirit by
 name

name called, *Mirage*; or some one or other of your
 Subservient Spirits by Orders & office, Residing in the
 North Angle, or Mansion of *Hyd*: Serving under
Regin. (as aforesaid) & in the name of your God
 & by the Contents of this invocation, & the Constraining
 power, & force thereof, Appear you, or some one
 or any of you by name, Orders or office: accordingly
 as we have herein & hereby specified & called you -
 forth: & in faire & Decent forme, & not in any wise
 hurtfull Dreadfull, terrible, or affrightfull unto
 us, or this place, or to any other place or person what
 soever Visible to the sight of our Eyes in these parts:
 or any of them standing here before us as being one
 usuall way, or formall Customary Method ~~or manner~~
 or manner of Receiving & inclosing Spirits, or other
 wise to appear out of them in like manner and Decent
 forme & shape (as aforesaid) in all humility & lowliness
 Visibly here before us & to show forth unto us true &
 Visible signes foregoing your coming & Appearance &
 to make true & faithfull Answers un to all those and
 every such other our Demands & Requests as lyeth here
 before us, & as we shall yett further propose not here
 In or to, speaking plainly, & so as that we may here
 understand you & not only to Reveal Discover
 Make Known, & show forth unto us the very truth and
 Certainty thereof but also to Serve & Assist us & to fulfill
 and

and accomplish for us whatsoever we shall according
to your Orders & offices Desire & command you Move
therefore O ye Spirit Airage or Sound, or any or
more of ye Subservient Spirit or Spirits, not now of us
named in this present Invocation more then by Orders
& office residing in the North Angle of the Ayre: pro
pound you, & by the power & Efficacy of all aforesaid, Come
away, & immediately appear visibly here before us in
such manner & forme as we have before specified with
out further Delay, Delusion, or Disturbance wherby to
Surprize, or Assault our Sences with feare & Amaze
ments or in any wise to Obstruct or hinder the Effects
of these our present Operations by any Subtle Crafts
or Illusions whatsoever, — — — —

Operations of the Spirit of the Ayre by ino-
 cation made to the Regal Spirit Arsaymon who
 is the King & Ruler of the Same: for the moving and
 Calling forth of all or any, of such Ayriall Spirits
 by name, Orders, & office, of what Degree lower from
 the Superiour to the Inferiour to Visible Appearance

O You Regal Spirit of great power who art
 called Arsaymon & sayd to be King of the South Anglo
 Region, or Mansion of the Ayre, & governing or Bearing
 Rule therein, over many Legions of Ayriall Spirits sub-
 jectd with you, unto & under the power & obedience &
 Command of that great & mighty Spirit called Sa-
 than, who is said to be the prince of the Ayre, & to go-
 verne the four Angles Regions, Divisions or Mansions
 thereof East west North & South, & unto whom power
 & command is given, over all Spirits having place so-
 jectd, or Mansion therein as by the preordained Decree
 of the most high God, the Only Creator of heaven &
 Earth, & of all things whatsoever is containd in the
 Creation, is Constituted & Appointed — O ye Regal
 Spirit Arsaymon King of the South region or Angle
 of the Ayre being Governed & Governing (as aforesaid)
 we the servants of the most high God Reverently here
 present in his holy fear, being Dignified, Armed &
 Supported in the holy trinity, through Divine Grace
 with Celestiall power & Authority given unto our first
 parents

Parents in the Creation at the beginning of time & by
 lineal Descent from them unto us, & all posterity, or succeed-
 ing generations, as the heirs of Gods promise & grace
 Even to the utmost period thereof, Do by the Vertue
 Influenced & Efficacy thereof, & by the name of your God
 & in the name of your prince, or head of your Orders, & by
 your Seal or Character preordinately Decreed of the
 most high God: Confining Subjecting & binding you by
 Orders & office, unto strict Obedience, first to the fulfill-
 ing of his Divine will & pleasure both at his immediate
 & Immediate Commandments & Appointments, Secondly
 unto the Command, Service & Obedience of your prince
 or head of your Orders, as in place Degree & office Ap-
 pointed Thirdly, as well unto the Service Obedience and
 Assisting of the Sons of men Servants of the most high
 God now living on Earth, according to your Orders
 & office: as to tempt & Subvert them from their
 Allegiance, to the Divine Laws & Duty to God, by your
 Evil & Crafty Insinuations & Delusions And by the
 Contents of all aforesaid, & by the power thereof we
 Do Exercise, Conjur'd Command, Compell, Constrain
 & move you O you Royall Spirit who is called Ananias
 King of the South Angle of the Ayre together with
 those Royall Great & powerful presidentiall Spirits
 by name called Melchior, Balthazar, & Gaspar & all other
 Superior

Superiour Spirits bearing Command over the more Inferiour
 our Servient & Subservient, Spirits from Degree to Degree
 residing, & Serving under you in the South Region Anglo-
 Division or Mansion of the Ayre to Commands, Constraine
 & Compell those Spirits who by name are called, *Carbi-*
daton, & *Madison*, & all other Spirits of great power
 bearing Rule in your Orders, or Mansion (as aforesaid)
 to serve & Assist us in all, & Every such of our Operations
 & Affairs, according to their Orders & Offices, as we shall
 by Certain Invocations request & Command them; &
 amongst the rest to Command, Constraine & Enforce
 to come & Appear unto us, Either or both of those Spirits
 who by name are called *Carbidaton*, who is said by Office to be
 a Messenger or Attending the Regal Spirit *Amarion* in
 the South Angle or Mansion of the Air, & also of Spirit by
 name called *Madison*, who is Differently said to be a
 Messenger or familiar Spirit Subservient & Subject in
 Orders under *Amarion*, and Residing in the South Angle
 & Mansion of the Ayre forthwith & immediately at our
 invocation to move & Appear in faire & Decent forme
 & in no wise hurfull, Dreadfull terrible or Affrightfull
 unto us or in this place, or to any other person or place
 whatsoever, but in all humility & Servility Visibly to the
 sight of our Eyes, in some one or other of those, stand-
 ing hand before us, & to make true & faithfull Answers,
 unto all such our Demands & Requests, & to fulfill & Accom-
 plish all such our Desires, as we shall by invocation
 Declare

Declare, & at large in the Contents thereof Expressly shew
forth & move unto them without Delay Delusion, or Distur-
bance, whereby to surprize or Assault our Sences wth
fears & Amazements, or in any wise to Obstruct or
hinder the Effects of these our present Operations
by any Subtle Crafts or Illusions whatsoever. —

Cybele is of great power who by name art called
Caribidion, & Magic one: together with all other
Spirits of great power, Residing & bearing rule in the
South Angle, or Mansion of the Ayre, under the Royall
Spirit Asa, who is said to be King & principall Go-
verning thereof next under the more Superior Spirit
Mercurius, the prince of the Ayre, & governing in the
four Angles thereof East West north & South with their
Principall Kings & all other Spirits from the Superior
to the Inferiour Residing & bearing office according
to each & every of their severall Respective Degrees
& as where in they are by Divine Appointment now
orderly plac'd, Know you then O ye Spirits Caribidion
& Magic one together with all others ye Regal, & Superior
Spirits by orders & office, Governing & bearing Command
over others the Subservient & Inferiour Spirits from Degree
to Degree, in the South Angle or Mansion of the Ayre now
the servants of the most high God, being dignifyed Armed
fortifyed, & supported through Divine grace in the holy
trinity, with Caelstiall power and Authority. Doe in the
name of your God & of your high prynced Salus. & of
your

your printed ~~injunctions~~ The Supreme head of your
 Orders, & by Every & Each of your Sovreall & Respective
 Seals or Characters & the Vertues & power thereof Ex
 or cise, Conjure Command, Constraine Call forth &
 move you, O all ye spirits by name (as affore said) ~~and~~
 bidulon, & ~~Madison~~. together with all others the
 Superiour spirits Governing by Orders & office as before is
 said, to Command, Constraine & Compell y^e spirits by
 name called ~~Madison~~, who is said to be a M^ohagor under
 the great spirit ~~Amazone~~ King of the South Anglo or
 mansion of the Air And also the spirit who by name
 is called ~~Madison~~, who is Differently said to be a M^ohagor
 got or familiar spirit, Subservient, & Subject also in
 Orders under ~~Amazone~~, & Residing in the South Anglo
 or Mansion of the Ayre (or any other spirit or spirits
 Residing in the South Anglo, or Mansion of the Air)
 (as affore said) immediately & forthwith at our present
 Invoocations to move & appear in faire & Decent forme
 not in any wise hurtfull Dreadfull terrible or affright
 full unto us, or to this place, or to any other person or
 place whatsover but to come & appear in all humility
 & Serenity in those ~~places~~ or any of them, for that
 purpose here before us being one usuall way of Resi
 ding & inclosing spirits to the Visible light service &
 assistance of the sons of men & to show forth true &
 Visible signs, ^{ante, do} fore going their coming & appearing
 or otherwise to appear out of them visibly here before
 us as shall be most beneficiall & best convenient for
 us, in all, or any such our Operations & affaires as the
 necessity thereof shall Require, & accordingly shall
 in any wise properly Appertained to their Orders & offices
 to make true & faithfull answers unto us Speaking
 plainly

plainly, so as that we may here understand them
 And also to fulfill perform & accomplish unto us, & to
 serve & Assist us, in all & Every such our Commands
 & Requests (as in the Contents of our invocation shall
 be more at large Declared & Expressly shew'd forth
 unto them) without Delay Delusion, or Disturbance
 whereby to surprize or Assault our senses with fear
 & amazements, or in any wise to obstruct or hinder the
 Effects of these our present Operations by any Subtle
 Crafts or illusions what soever.

Order who is called ~~under~~ & said by office to be a
 Messenger under the Regall Spirit, An. a. in
 the South Angle of the Air, & also ye Spirit by name
 called ~~Messenger~~ who is or may be Differently said to
 be a Messenger or familiar Spirit serving also Am
 ongst many other Subservient or familiar Spirits
 in the South Angle of the Air under the Spirit An.
 King & Governour thereof, we the Servants
 of the Highest Do in the name of your God, & by the
 power of your greatest & highest Governour the
 Princes of the Air, let over & Commanding the four
 Angles East west north & South, with Every and
 Each of them severall & Respective Kings And likewise
 all other Spirits bearing Rule & Governing therein Even
 from the highest or superiour Spirits by Degrees Na
 tures Orders & offices unto the most inferior Subser
 vients And by your tokens or Characters preordinately
 Decreed of the most high God, Confining Subjecting
 & Binding you by Orders & office unto strict Obedience
 first to his Divine Commandments, Secondly in Ord^r
 unto your Superiours And thirdly unto the Service & Assist
 (and

Attestand by your Orders & office of the sons of men now
 living on Earth, & by the vertue power Influenced and
 Efficacy thereof, & the Contents of all aforesaid, Call forth
 & move you to Visible apparand: now then we
 the servants of the most high God, Do Exercise Con-
 jured Command, Compell, Constraind Call forth &
 send you Oye Spirits by name ~~Enlon~~ ~~Ma~~
 with all others yo Subservient Spirits & Every and
 Each of you in generall & particular, joyntly & sever-
 ally for and by it self respectively, by what name
 you or any of you are Called more then as we know
 from the Tradition of our predecessors that hereth by
 Orders & office as you are by the preordinate Decree
 of the most high God Orderly & Gradually placed in
 the South Angle of the Ayre, as your Mansion or place
 of Residenc & abode accordingly appointed you to
 Visible apparand more therfore Oye Spirits by
 name ~~Enlon~~ & some one or other of
 yo Subservient Spirits by Orders & office & residing in
 the South Angle or Mansion of the Ayre serving
 under the ayre, (as aforesaid) & in the name
 of your God, & by the Contents of this invocation &
 the Constraining power & force thereof, And apparand
 you or some one or any, or either of you by name
 Orders & office, accordingly, as we have herdin & herd
 by, Specified & Called you forth in faire & Decent forme
 & not in any wise hurtfull Dreadfull terrible or Affri-
 ghtfull unto us or to this place or to any other place or
 person whatsoever Visibly to the sight of our Eyes in
 these

those GR or any of them, standing here before us, as
 being our usuall way, or formall accustomed method
 or manner of receiving & inclosing Spirits or other
 wise to appear out of them, in like Descent forme &
 shape, & in like manner (as a for said) in all humil-
 ity & lowliness visibly here before us & to show forth
 unto us true & visible signes for going your coming &
 Apparance & to make true & faithfull Answers, unto
 all those, & Every such other our Demands & Requests as
 lyeth here before us & as we shall yett further propos-
 not here In order speaking plainly, & so as that we
 may here & understand you, And not only to reveal
 Discover make known & show forth unto us, the very
 truth & Certainty thereof but also to serve & assist
 us & to fulfill & accomplish for us, what soever we
 shall according to your Orders & offices Desire &
 Command you: Move therefore O ye Spirits our
 or some one or any, more of ye Subservient Spi-
 rit or Spirits not now of us named in this present Invo-
 cation, more then by Orders & offices residing in the South
 Angle of the Ayre prepared ye, & by the power & Efficacy
 of all aforesaid, Com away & immediately appear
 visibly here before us in such manner & forme, as we have
 Specified without further Delay Delusion or Disturbance wh-
 everly to surprize, or assault our senses with fear & Am-
 azements or in any wise to obstruct or hinder the
 Effects of those our present Operations by any Subtle
 Crafts or Illusions whatsoever &c:

Humble Supplications to Almighty God.

Enter not into Judgement wth thy Servant
O God, neither in thine Anger take vengeance
on our Iniquities, nor chastise us in thy
heavy displeasure; but spare us O Lord, be
mercifull unto us, pardon & forgive us all
our sinnes, & confirme us in thy holy Spirit.

The Lord bless us, & keep us.

The Lord make his Face shine upon us; &
be gracious unto us.

The Lord lift up his Countenance upon us,
and give us peace.

Our Father w^{ch} art in Heaven, hallowed be
thy Name, thy Kingdom come, thy Will be
done in Earth, as it is in Heaven, give us
this day our daily bread, & forgive us our
Trespases, as we forgive them that trespass
against us, & lead us not into Temptation,
but deliver us from Evil; for thine is the
Kingdom, the power & the glory, for ever
& ever, Amen.

O Lord arise, help us & deliver us, for thy Names sake.

O God we have heard with our ears, O our fathers
have declared unto us, the noble great & wonderful
works, & thou hast done in y^e dayes, & in y^e old time before y^e

We are thy people & the sheep of thy
 flock, therefore graciously hear us our
 humble supplications, O God, & grant our
 petitions, & let thy mercy be shewed upon
 us, as our trust is in thee.

Glory be to the Father, & to the Son, & to y^e Holy
 Ghost; as it was in the beginning, is now and
 ever shall be, world without end Amen.

O Lord shew thy mercy upon us,
 And grant us thy salvation.
 From our enemies defend us O God,
 And graciously look upon our afflictions;
 Pitiably behold the sorrows of our hearts
 And mercifully forgive us our transgressions,
 O Lord deal not with us after our sins,
 Neither reward us after our iniquities
 O God make chane our hearts within us,
 And take not thy holy spirit from us,
 In favourably with mercy hear our prayers,
 And let our cry come unto thee.

Glory be to the Father, & to y^e Son, & to y^e Holy Ghost;
 As it was in y^e beginning, is now & ever shall be,
 world without end Amen.

Almighty God, who hast nothing that thou hast
 made, & dost forgive the sinnes of all them y^e be
 penitent; make & make in us, new & conuict hearts;
 that we by unfeigned Repentance, lamenting our
 sinnes, & acknowledging our ~~iniquities~~
 wretchednes, may obteyne of the God of all mercy,

perfect remission & forgiveness; & grant O Lord,
 that we w^{ch} for our evil dedes are iustly
 punished, by the comfort of thy grace, may
 mercifully be relieved, through Jesus Christ
 our Lord Amen.

O God mercifull Father, that despise th^{not} the
 sighing of a contrite heart, nor the desires of those
 that be sorrowfull, mercifully assist & accept
 these our prayers, & supplications, which we
 make before thee, in all our troubles & adversities,
 whensoever they oppress us; & defend us against
 all assaults of our enemies whatsoever, that
 we surely trusting in thy defence, may not
 feare the power of any adversaries; & so
 dispose our waies O Lord, that among all the
 changes & chances of this mortall life, we may
 ever be defended, by thy most gracious & ready
 helpe, reliefe, succour & protection; & grant O
 mercifull God, that those evils, w^{ch} the craft
 & subtilty of the Diuill, or man worke, th^{ey}
 against us, may be confounded & brought to
 nothing; and that we thy seruants, being
 mercifully defended, by thy mighty power
 may incessantly giue praise & thanks unto y^e,
 to the glory of thy holy Name, Amen.

Almighty God, who hast prepared, for all those
 that confidently put their trust in thee, such
 good things as doe pass the understanding of
 man; mercifully distill into our hearts, the lyfe

of

of Celestiall Inspiration, that we may be
 endow'd with true Wisdom, & have a right
 Judgment in all things, & may both perceive &
 know what things we ought to do, & also to be
 capable prudently to effect the same; & by those
 things w^{ch} for our unworthyness we dare not
 & for our blindness we cannot ask, touchsafe
 graciously to bestow upon us, through Jesus
 Christ our Lord, Amen.

Almighty God, w^{ch} art alwaies more ready to
 heare, than we are to pray, & art wont to guide,
 more than we can desire or deserve, we humbly
 beseech thee, mercifully to have compassion
 upon our Infirmities; & for the glory of thy
 name sake, turne from us all those Evils
 that we most rightously have deserved, and
 grant that in all our troubles, we may put
 whole trust & confidence in thy mercy; & that
 the working of thy Grace, may in all things
 direct & rule our hearts, & drive away all
 filthy & unchaunc pollution from thine place,
 forgiving us those things wherof^r our consciences
 are afraid, & giving unto us, that w^{ch} our
 unworthyness dare not presume to ask,
 through the merite of Jesus Christ our
 Saviour & Redeemer, Amen.

Almighty God, who hast promised to heare the
 petitions of them that ask in thy ^{sons} Name, we
 humbly beseech thee mercifully to incline

thy

thy gracious care, unto these our unfeigned
 supplications, w^{ch} in all obedience we penitently
 make unto thee, & grant that those thing^{es} w^{ch} we
 have faithfully begged of thee, we may by thy
 fatherly goodness & permission fully obtain
 to the setting forth of thy honor & glory, & the
 relief of our necessities, through Jesus our
 Prince our Lord Amen.

O Lord from whom all holy desires, all good
 counsells & all iust worke doe proceede, give
 unto us thy humble servant, here reverently
 prostrate in thy holy fear, on the duties of
 humility & obedience, that peace w^{ch} y^e world
 cannot give, that we may always enjoye
 & be comforted in thy mercifull benignities,
 best, guide, keep, & protect & defend us
 from all evils, graciously illuminate us wth
 true wisdom, & fill us with thy spirituall
 benediction, & heavenly grace; that we may
 live in thy fear, & dye in thy favour, & after
 this life, to live with thee in thy everlasting
 kingdom; unto whom, & with thy son Jesus
 Christ, & the Holy Ghost, be all honor glory praise
 & thanksgiving for ever & ever. Amen.

Enoch Prayer.

O Almighty, Immortall, Immense, Incomprehensible, & most high God & Lord of Hosts, Jehovah, the only Creator of Heaven & Earth, & all things contained therein, who in thy wonderfull & great works of the Creation, hast miraculously pointed out many Hierarchies, of sacred & celestial Angells & blessed Intelligences, and placed them in a most admirable order about the fiery Region; and also many other Hierarchies & Orders dignified, Elementall Ministering Spirit, or Angelicall powers of Light, under the same be: and hast appointed them all to serve thee, & obey thy commands, in every degree of their severall & respective places, natures, orders & offices; & by thy gracious & divine permission, to more defend & visibly appear, unto the soules of men dwelling on Earth, whensoever they shall invocate or call them forth, to their conduct, comfort & benefit, O thou omnipotent & perpetuall full flowing fountain of eternall life, light, majesty, power, glory, goodness, cleanness & paternall bounty, & of all wisdom & true knowledge, both celestiall & terrestriall, descending by certain degrees, of mercy, immediately by the holy Ghost, unto more choic'd & peculiar vessels of honor, & by emanations of divine Grace, immediately by the sacred celestiall Angell or blessed Intelligences & other ministering Angells; or spirituall Messengers,

and

and mediums of light, not by the rejected,
 but dignified, both spiritual & Elementall, of
 severall & respective dignities, names, natures,
 orders & offices, by whose Angelicall Inspira-
 tion & instruction, thou darst fatherly and
 freely, open the secrets of thy own self unto
 Man, thereby shewing forth, the mystery of true
 Science & sapience, with its benefits & comforts
 to be obtained & received in mundane affairs,
 & temporall concerns &c: O most high God
 & father of heaven, thou knowest the founda-
 tion of our fragility, our imperfections, & the
 darkness & weakness of our inward parts,
 how can we therefore speake unto them, that
 speake not after the voice of heaven; or worthily
 call on ^{thy name} ~~them~~, considering that our
 is variable & fruitless, & unknowne to our
 selves; shall the Sands seeme to move the
 Mountains, or can the small rivers, enter-
 taine the wonderfull & unknowne waies,
 can the vessel of feare, fragility, or that is
 of a determinate proportion, lift up them-
 selves, haue up their hands, or gather the
 Sun into their Bosomes, O Lord it cannot be,
 Our imaginations are great, we are less
 then sand; Lord thy good Angells see call so
 far, our proportions are not alike, our senses
 agree not, yet notwithstanding we are
 comforted for that we haue all one God,
 all one beginning from thee, that we respect

thee

thee a Creator; therefore will we call upon thy
 name, & in thee will we become mighty; thou shalt
 lighten us, & we shall become lights; we will see thy
 creatures, & we will magnify thee amongst them;
 those y^e come unto thee have the same gate, and
 through the same gate, descendeth such as thou
 sendest: we therefore humbly beseech thee, O
 Almighty & most mercifull God, graciously to
 permit thy felicitall ministering Angels, & also
 the Elementall dignified Powers, or Messengers
 spirituall of Light, to dwell with us & dwell with
 them, to joyce with us & we with them, to
 minister unto us, y^e we may magnify thy great
 & glorious name, & by thy most gracious &
 mercifull & divine permission, that as thou
 doest their Light & comfortest them, so they in
 thee will be our Light & Comfort. Lord they
 prescribe not Lawes unto thee, so it is not
 meete y^e we should prescribe Lawes unto them,
 what it pleaseth thee to offer, they receive; so
 what it pleaseth them to offer unto us, will we
 also thankfully receive. Behold Lord, if we shall
 call upon thee in thy Name, be it unto us in mercy
 as unto thy Servants. O Lord, is there any thing
 that measureth the Heavens that is mortall,
 how therefore can the Heavens enter into mans
 Imagination. thy creatures are the glory of
 thy sustentance, whereby thou glorifiest all
 things, w^{ch} glory excelleth, & is far above our
 understanding. Behold O Lord, how shall we

Therefore ascend into the Heavens, the Clouds
 will not carry us, but resist our Folly, we
 fall down, because we are of the Earth, therefore
 O thou very light & true comfort, that canst and
 mayst & dost command the Heavens, hear us, &
 have mercy upon us, & grant our request, we
 humbly make unto thee, & y^e thou wouldest be so
 graciously pleas'd (by thy divine permission) to send
 all those celestial dignified Angelicall powers of
 light, that we shall call upon by Orders Names &
 Offices, to appear visibly unto us in this C: S: or
 G: R: standing here before us, & y^e in & through
 the same, they may transmit their true & well
 proficiet in appearance unto the sight of our Eyes,
 & their voices unto our Ears, y^e we may plainly
 see them & audibly hear them speak unto us,
 & verbally to converse & commune with us, & to
 inform & instruct, show forth & teach us all such
 knowledge & Arcanum in nature, as shall be
 required by us, & necessary for us, & to be friendly
 unto us, & do for us as for thy servant, both now
 at this time present, & at all other times, &
 whensoever & wheresoever we shall move & call
 them forth, for instruction, relief, comfort &
 assistance, in whatsoever shall be necessary
 for us, &c: Enlighten therefore our Eyes O heavenly
 God, & open thou our Ears, y^e we may see thy
 spirituall creatures, & hear them speak unto us
 quicken, illuminate & confirm in us, & in to us,
 our senses discretions, iudgements understandings
 memories & attentions, that we may be true &
 perfect Seers, Hearers & Witnesses of such things
 which mediately by the ministry of thy sacred

Celestiall

Celestiall Angello & blessed Intelligences, & other
 elementall dignified Spirite or Messengers &
 spirituall of light, shalbe manifested declared
 & shewed forth unto vs, both now & at all times
 whensoever necessity shall require their
 favourable & familiar society, company and
 assistance, and now O all you sacred celestiall
 Angello & blessed Intelligences Ministers and
 true sighte of vnderstanding, & O you all
 dignified Elementall Ministering Spirite or
 Angelicall powers of light, governing this
 earthly fabrick, & the Elements wherein we
 live, be friendly unto vs, & doe for vs, as for y^e
 seruante of the highest. And we further humbly
 beseech thee O ~~Lord~~ God! herewith to guide our
 tongue's ^{Reason} sense & iudgement, & guide vs
 eloquent utterances, gravity of speech, quicknes
 of vnderstanding, prudence in managing,
 temperance in pursuing, thankfulness in
 receiving, & grace in vniing all such Instructions
 Institutions, matters things or affairs, of
 what concernd soever, y^e shall be revealed, &
 shewed forth or given by Angelicall Ministry
 unto vs, that all may be converted O Lord to
 thy honor & glory, & to our worldly comforte
 & benefite. Make vs O Lord humble & obedient
 without contradiction, poore without quarrelling
 chaste without corruption, patient without
 murmuring, meane without dissolution, sad
 without dejection, ripe without vngliefantnes,
 freewill without desperation, true without
 doubtfullnes of heart, doing good things without

profundly

presumption. Give us O Lord watchfull
 hearts, that no envious or evil cogitations
 may lead us away from thee, give us
 noble & upright hearts, y^e no unworthy
 affection nor sinister intention may draw
 us downwards, give us invincible hearts, y^e
 no tribulation may overcome us, give us
 understanding truly to know thee, diligence
 to seek thee, wisdom to find thee, con-
 versation to please thee, perseverance faithfully
 to expect thee, & assured confidence to embrace
 thee, & after this life to live with thee, in
 thy everlasting Kingdom, where there is
 certain security, secure eternally, eternall
 felicity, & most happy tranquillity. O mercifull
 God, we humbly beseech thee to grant these
 our humble supplications & petitions, which
 we unfeignedly make unto thee. Behold O Lord
 be it unto us, as in mercy it pleaseth thee,
 & thy holy ministering Angells, we require
 nothing but thee & through thee & to thy honor,
 & glory. Amen.

124 207

Mons: Michael Nostrodamus Epistle
to his Sonne in his Booke of Pro:
to Caeſer Nostrodamus his Sonne. /

Your late coming my Sonne into y^e world made me
ſpend my long tyme in continuall night watchings
to putt in writing for you as a memoriall of your
deed father, that wth the diuine offents by Aſtronomitall
revelations taught me to y^e common profit of mankind:
And ſince it pleaſed god you are borne in my deſiring
tyme, and that your works ſubſtanding is intapable
of that wth I ſhall leave after my death it is impoſ-
ſible to leave in writing that wth was obliterated
through the iniury of time: for the hereditary
word of occult prophetic ſhall be included in my
booke, conſidering alſo that thoſe things that are to
come to paſſe towards the latter end of the world are
unſtaind, and that all is ruled & governed by the
power of an inſtimable god inſpiring us not by any
raging fury or mad mowings but by Aſtronomitall
affortions; Only men that are breathed on by a diuine
didly do prophetic: although that of long tyme, oftentimes
I have prophetic a great while before, y^t wth hath
afterwards come to paſſe, and in particular Regions
attributing all to be done by diuine power & inſpiration
and other happy & unhappy adventures pronounced wth
haſtneſſe & promptitude, wth afterwards happened in the
climates of the world, being willing to paſſe over in
ſilence, & not putt it in writing, out of feare of
doing iniury not only to the preſent, but alſo to y^e
greateſt part of the future time, becauſe Kingdoms,
Iſlands & Regions ſhall make ſuch oppoſite changes,
to wth in reſpect of the preſent, Diametricall;
ſo that if ſhould come to reſtore that wth ſhall
hereafter, them of Kingdoms, Sorts, Religions,
and faith would find it ſo illagreeing to thoſe
arbitrall fantasies, that they would come to condemn
that:

that, which by the future ages would be soon and
 known. Considering also, that saying of our savior
 our, give not holy things to dogs; nor pearls before
 swine; least they tread them under foot, & turne
 and you; wth was the reason to make me wth draw
 my pen from the popular rapacity, and write the
 tomon future events in dark and obscure sentences,
 Although thou hast hid this from the wise & prudent,
 that is from kings and potent men, and hast declared
 them to those of mean and lower fortune; As the
 prophets by the breath of the immortal god, and the
 good Angels received the spirit of vaticination by y^e
 wth they saw things afar off, and came to foresee the
 future events; for nothing can be finished wth out them
 to whom this power and goodness to their subjects is so
 great, that while they dwell in them, although subject
 to other efforts by reason of similitude of the cause
 to their good Genius, this heat and prophesying
 never approaches: as it happens to be in the beams
 of the sun, wth casts his influence upon Elementary
 & non Elementary bodies. As for touching vs that are
 human, not being able to know any thing of the ob-
 scure secrets of god the Creator, through our natural
 knowledge and inclination of our understanding.
 because it is not our part to see or know y^e times &
 seasons &c: although also these both may be and are
 reasons to whom god y^e Creator both hath & will be wil-
 ling to reveal certain secrets to mind by imaginative
 impressions according to Judicial, astrologie, as of y^e wth
 is passed, y^e a certain power & voluntary faculty app-
 earing like a flame of fire, wth inspiring them, mountain
 to judge of divine & humane inspirations. For the
 divine works wth are totally absolute, god finishes;
 the middle sort he y^e is in y^e midst of the Angels, y^e
 3^d y^e bad or evil spirits; but my pen I speak to the
 least a little too obscurely. But as for those occult
 vaticinations wth men come to receive by a subtle
 spirit of fire, wth sometimes being agitated by the
 understanding contemplating the highest stars, attending
 even unto their pronunciations being spoken writings
 pronouncing wth out sense the least attain or

babling or
speech

purpose of shames loquacity: but all wth did proceed
 from the divine power of the great Eternall god from
 whom all goodnes proceeds. Although I haue inserted yo
 name of prophet, I will not attribute to my selfe a
 title of so high sublimity at this tyme: for he yt is
 now sayd to be a Prophet was in tymes past called a
 Sooz, because a Prophet properly, my forme, is he who
 sees things a farr of by the naturall knowledge of
 every Creature. And in case a Prophet (the ~~perfect~~
 perfect light of prophesy working) should haue appear
 to him manifestly diuine things, as well as humane,
 wth cannot be, because the effects of the future
 prediction doe extend themselves a farr of; for the
 secrets of god are incomprehensible & effectious
 vertue happening long after the naturall knowledge,
 taking their ^{or its} ~~most~~ original ^{or its} from free will, makes
 appear the causes which of themselves could not acquie
 the notice to be known neither by humane Auguries.
 nor other knowledge, or occult power comprised vnder
 the contraiety of heauen it selfe, of the present act
 of the whole eternity which in it selfe comprahends
 all tyme

but, some indouible eternity working by a conitall
 Sorathian agitation; the causes are known by the
 heauenly motion. I speake or intend not my forme
 that the knowledge of this matter cannot be im-
 printed into thy or wth in thy weak braine, that the
 future causes a farr of cannot stand wth in the knowledge
 of a reasonable creature, they are not wth standing neither
 too hid, nor too open from the creature of the intelle-
 tual soule of things present or a farr of; but the per-
 fectiō of known causes cannot be acquired wth out
 this diuine inspiration, seeing all propheticall inspi-
 ration receiues its principall anounding from god the
 creator, sometimes of tyme, and sometimes of nature.
 Wherefore the indifferēt causes being indifferētly ordered
 and not

4
the lowest place
in a prison

and not produced, the ~~profane~~ party happens as is
 credited. For the understanding intellectually created
 cannot see outwardly, unless by the voice made to the ^{mouth} ~~lymb~~
 a small flame intervening, to the which parts the
 future causes tend to outline, or bend themselves.
 Also my son I pray the that you will not employ
 your understanding to such dreams and vanities, wth
 dye the body and destroy the soul, giving trouble to
 the feeble soul; I ^{to wit} mean the vanity of the more than
 admirable Magicks reproved in tymes past by the
 holy Scriptures & Divine Canons from wth is accepted
 the Judgment of Judicial Astrologie, by the wth Divine
 inspiration & revelation working by continuall inspiration
 we have put our prophecies in writing. And although
 this hidden philosophy hath not been condemned I would
 not present their unbridled persuasions, although many
 volumes wth have been hidden many ages, have not been
 manifested. But doubting that wth should happen after
 the reading, I made present to Vulcan, wth whilst he
 was devouring the flame liking the ayre rendered an
 uncounted thousand more clear than the naturall flame
 as the light of the fire of a shining glister illuminating
 the house as if it were in a sudden conflagration,
 understood to the end that in tymes to come you should not
 be abused, forking the perfect transformation, as well
 soline as solitary, I have put it under earth to the
 incorruptibles & to the occult waters hanging converted
^{to} rivers. But as for that, wth I tend to finish
 (the celestiall judgment ^{working}) that would I mani-
 fest unto you: wherfore to have knowledge of future
 causes, rejecting the fantastical imaginations, which shall
 happen, limiting the portulativity of planets by Divine
 inspiration (Supernaturall figures agreeing wth the
 Celestiall figures) the planets & our part of tymes of
 occult propriety, by virtue power & Divine faculty
 in the profound of wth the three tymes or seasons are
 comprised by stormy revolution holding as its
 cause the past present & future: because all things
 are naked and open &c.

5 Therefore my fowle thou mayst easily (notwithstanding
 thy tender brain) understand that the things which
 ought to come to pass may be propheticke of by ~ ~
 Naturall & Colofull lights wth are naturall & by
 the spirit of prophecy: not that I will attribute to
 my selfe a Propheticall nomination or effort, but a
 revealed inspiration as a mortall man, not further
 from the fount of the heauen wth my understanding though
 earth wth my foot, Possum non errare, falli, decipi.
 I am a greater sinner then any in this world, Subject
 to all humane afflictions. but being surpris'd the
 wofull madding or raging, and by a long calculation
 wondering my nightly studies how I had composed books
 of prophecies containing every of them a hundred
 quaterans of prophecies wth I had done a little obscurely,
 and and wrote all Datinations from this time to the
 year 3797 wth perhaps will make some start back,
 seeing such a long exposition, & shall have plac'd and
 intelligible through all the contuaty of the moon:
 and understanding this universally, the causes through all
 the earth. If you attend to your naturall & humane
 age, you may in your climate and proper heauen of
 your nativity, foresee future events, although the
 only Eternall god is he alone that knows the eternity
 of his light proceeding from himselfe, and I speak
 freely yt to them to whom his immense greatness wth
 is wth out measure and intemprehensible he would
 reveal by long melancholy inspiration this occult
 cause being divinely manifested principally of two
 principall causes wth are comprised by the understand-
 ing of him inspired yt propheticke, one is that wth
 comes to infuse, the supernaturall light flowing, to
 the person yt I additts by yt doctrine of the stars,
 and prophecies by inspired revelation, wth is a certain
 manifestation of divine eternity helping the
 prophet to judge of that wth his divine spirit
 hath given him the means of god the Creator,
 and by a naturall instigation: to wit that
 which

which he hath ~~condemned~~ is true and hath taken
 its origin or ~~type~~ ^{first} ethereally, and y^t light is of all
 officatio, and of such altitude, not inferior to the
~~any~~ naturall cleornes: and naturall light
 renders y^e philosophers so assured, that the principles
 of the first cause helping, they have attained to the
 profoundest Abismos of the highest learnings.
 But to the end my son that I wonder not to fear
 for thy future understanding, and also that I find that
 learning will make such a great & incomparable
 nature that there will happen to the world great
 deluges & deep inundations before y^e universall soue
 flagration, that there hardly ~~will~~ ^{there} be a land that will
 not be covered wth water: and shall continue so long
 that all shall perish, but Enographic, & Topographic,
 also afford, & after such inundations in most countries,
 the rain shall be so final, & there shall fall from
 heaven such abundance of fire, & bright shining stone
 that there will remain nothing which shall not be
 consumed: and this to happen before the last con-
 flagration. For although the Planet Mars finishes
 his ^{age} ~~Sixth~~ at the end of his last period takes it againe
 yet assembles the end in Aquarius for many yeares,
 the other in Cancer for the longer tyme, & continuant.
 And now that we are under the conduct of the Moone
 (y^e totall power of the Eternall god working) before
 shee hath finished her whole Circle, shee sum will
 round, and after Saturne. For according to the Colo-
 tiall signes, the Kingdom of Saturne will returne,
 and all things calculated, the world approaches, an
 Anaxagorick revolution: and from the present y^t
 I have writt this before a 177 yeares 3 months and
 11 dayes, through pestilence, longe famine, and
 warre, and more through the inundations the
 world betweene this and the ^{time} prefixt, before
 and after for many tymes or a longe while
 shall be so diminished, and there shall be so
 few people, that there will be none found to take y^e
 fields

7

floods, wth shall be some good, as long as they have been
in servitude: and this as touching yo^e Coelestially visible
indgment, and although that now at the fourth number
of thousand wth finishes the whole, now approach in the
right, where is the firmament of the right sphere wth is
the latitudinary Dominion, where the great eternal
god shall come to finish the revolution, where the
Coelestiall Images shall returne to their motion, &
the superiour motion wth woules the earth stable &
firm shall never decay: except his will shall be
accomplished, but not otherwise: although that by
ambiguous opinions spreading all naturall reasons, by
Mahometall dreames, also sometymes god the Creator,
by the ministry of his fiery messengers in a missing
flame comes to propose to the exterior senses namely to
arise the causes of future predictions, signifying the
future about wth hee ought to manifest to him that
propagor. for the propage that is done by the exterior
light comes infallible to Judge partly wth it and partly
working with that ^{of the} exterior light. Although truly the
party wth comes by the eye of the understanding, y^t
wth is not through the lesion of yo^e imaginatiue sense,
the reason is to obdint, that ^{is} predicted by the afflation
of divinity, and by the means of the Angelicall spirit
inspired, to a man prophesying wondering annoyed
the balinations coming to illuminate him, [moving
yo^e fore part of the sawie] moving before yo^e sawie,
by diuers nightly apparitions, wth by ^{the} a daly certainties
prophecies through the heales of Astronomy, not confi-
ding other than the free power. I come now to under-
stand my soue y^t I find by my revolutions wth are
agreeing to revealed inspiration y^t a deadly sword
approaches us now, through Pestilence, warre, more
horribel then hath bee seen in 3 moens times, and
famine wth shall fall upon the earth, and returne
often: for the stars agree wth the revolution,
and also he hath sayd I will visit wth an Iron rod
their iniquities, and will smite them with stripes;

for

for the meritt of gods shall not be dispersed for a
 while till the greatest part of my prophesies
 shall be fulfilled. Then during these sinisterous
 tempests will the lord say I will breake in ~~votes~~ ^{parts} and
 will haue no meritt, and a thousand other adventures
 shall come to pass through waters, & continuall raines
 as I haue more playnly set downe in my prophesies,
 wth are composed at length, limiting the places and
 prefixed seasons, wth men shall see hereafter, knowing
 things already come to pass infalibly, as wee haue
 noted by others: yet vnderstanding shall be vnder
 a cloud, but when Ignorance shall be removed
 the case will be more heard. Making an end
 my sonn, take this gift from thy father Michael
 Nostradamus, hoping to declare to you every prophe-
 tie in these quatrains, praying the immortall god
 he will giue you a good and long life in prosperous
 felicity

From Salon y^e first of march

1555.

Michael Nostradamus did make
 this at Salon in the province
 of Petre.

To y^e most conquering & powerfull & most
Christian King Henri: y^e 2^d King of France
Michael Nostrodamus his most humble servant
wishes happiness & felicity. /

For y^t sovereign observation wth I have had O most Christian
and victorious King, since my first being a long time
thoudd, presented it selfe before y^e duty of your most
blessed maiesty, from y^t time I have been per-
petually dazzled, not desisting to honour & worthily to
adore y^t day wherein I first presented my selfe before
your maiesty. wherefore seeking an occasion by wth I
might manifest my selfe to y^e knowledge of your maiesty,
joynd wth my singular desire, to be transported out of
my obscurity before y^e face of y^e sovereign eye of y^e
thrice Monarche of y^e universe, so y^t I was a long time
in doubt to whom I should consecrate these 3 Centuries
of my remaining thousand yeares Prophecies; finishing
y^e miliad, and after I had a long time thought of it,
with a rash boldnesse I made my address to your maiesty,
being not astonishd as Plutarke in y^e life of Lirurgus
relates y^t seeing y^e offers & sacrifices they made to y^e
temples of y^e Immortall Gods of y^t time, to y^t end they
might not be astonishd; durst not present themselves
to y^e temples. notwithstanding this seeing your Royall
splendor accompanied wth an incomparable humanity I
have made my address unto you not as to y^e King of
Persia to whom no outrage or approach was permitted,
but to most prudent & sage prince, I have dedicated my
nocturnall & Propheticall Supputations, composed rather
by a naturall instinct accompanied wth a poetick fancy,
than by any rule of poesy, and ^{the} most parts thereof agreeing
to Astronomical Calculations, corresponding to yeares,
monthes & weekes of regions Countries & y^e greatest
parts of Townes & Cities of all Europe Comprehending
Africa & a part of Asia by y^e change of Regions
which approach the greatest parts of these
climates;

Otimates, but some will object & say y^e time is not
 so easie but y^e understanding of y^e sense is as difficult,
 And because most curious king, y^e most parts of
 these propheticall quatrains are so knotty as its impossible
 that men should finde out any way or meanes of interpre-
 rating of them, yet hoping to leave in writing the yeares,
 Townes Cities Regions where y^e most parts of them shall
 come to pass to witt from y^e year 1585 & from y^e year
 1606 beginning from y^e tyme present wth is y^e 14 of March
 1557 & so passing on a good way till y^e coming wth shall
 be after y^e seventh Millinary profoundly reborned,
 according to my Astronomitall Calculation, when the
 adversaries of Jesus Christ & his Church shall begin more
 strongly to spring forth. The whole was composed and
 Calculated in dayes & hours of Election & good disposition,
 and as just as was possible for me, my understanding
 being free & not compelled, reasoning almost as many
 adventures of y^e tyme to come, as of y^e passed ages,
 comprehending y^e present, & y^t wth through y^e course of
 time men shall know to be brought to pass in all
 Regions, just as it is written, mingling nothing that is
 superfluous, although tis sayd, of things to come there is no
 determind truth. It is true indeed first y^t by my naturall
 instinct wth I have by descent, not ^{presuming} thinking to presage, and
 this naturall instinct being joynd and agreeing wth my
 long ^{amount} reputation and duties y^e soule, Spirit & courage,
 of all care, sollicitousness & vexation, & trouble, by
 repose & tranquillitie of minde all is predicted.
 Although there be many wth attribute y^t to mee wth
 belongs to mee as well as y^t wth doth not, the eternall
 god alone wth is y^e preserver of humane mindes is y^e
 true Judge of itt, whom I pray to defend me from y^e
 calumny of wicked men, who would as calumniously
 enquire y^e reason, why all your most dutiefull Progenitors
 Kings of France, have turned y^e Kings evil; & them of
 other nations y^e biting of Serpents, & why others have
 had a divining instinct, & other ~~cases~~ cases wth would be
 long heere to recount yet notwithstanding them to whom
 y^e malignity of y^e evil spirit shall not be comprised
 in y^e course of tyme after my towne extinction,

my writings shall be more esteemed than ¹⁹⁹ in my life-
 time. I desire your more than Imperiall maiesties
 pardon protesting before god & his saints, yt I intend
 to write nothing in this present Epistle contrary to y^e
 Catholike faith, comparing y^e Astronomicall Calculations
 according to my knowledge: for y^e spaces of times, of our
 first Fathers wth have preceded us, and thus, submitting
 my selfe to better Judgments. the first man Adam
 was before Noah 1242 years, not computing y^e tymes
 according to y^e account of y^e Countes, as Barro; but
 according to y^e holy Scriptures, & y^e words of my under-
 standing in my Astronomicall Calculations. After Noah
 and y^e universall deluge, comes Abraham, about 1080
 yeares, who was a Sovereign Astrologer, he invented
 according to y^e opinion of some y^e ~~old~~ Chaldeick letters;
 after him comes Moyses about 515, or 16 yeares: & between
 moyses and David wear 570th yeares, or thereabouts; after
 between y^e tymes of David, & our Saviour & redemer
 Jesus Christ borne of y^e only virgine, wear (according
 to some Chronographers) 1350^{ty} yeares: Some may object
 yt that this supputation is not true, because it differs from
 of Eusebius: & from y^e tymes of humane redemption, to
 the detestable seduction of ~~the~~ Paratines wear 621 yeares,
 from y^e tymes one may say ~~gather~~ gather what tymes are
 past, if my supputation be good through all Nations,
 because y^e whole was calculated by y^e Affortation of
 motions infused at certayne howers, by y^e motion of
 my Anceient Progenitors. But y^e injury of tymes
 most noble King requires yt such secret events should
 not be manifested but by Ignorantall sentents, having
 but one sense, & understanding, wth out putting any am-
 biguous or doubtfull Calculation; but rather under a
 darke obscurity by a naturall infusion according to
 that of one of y^e thousand & two Prophets, wth wear
 from after the Creation of y^e world, according to the
 supputation and Chronicle of Iodell.

I will power out my spirit upon all flesh & your
 Sonns shall prophesie. But such prophesie did pro-
 ceed from y^e mouth of y^e holy Spirit, wth was the
 soveraigne eternall power raynd wth y^e Dialoeticall
 Divors of that number did prophesie greates and
 strange things, I for my parte will not attribute
 to my selfe any such title, I confesse all comes from
 god, I do render him thanks & praise; wth out ming-
 ling divination wth comes from fate, but from god,
 from nature, & y^e greatest part accompanied wth
 the motion of y^e Dialoeticall course, so y^t seeing as
 it was in a burning Mirrow, by adams vision, the
 greates sorrowfull prodigious events, which approached
 the greates ^{worshippers} ~~Cultors~~. First the temples of God,
 then y^e terrortiall building sustained by them
 shall fall, wth a thousand other Gallantous
 adventures, wth by y^e course of tyme we shall
 see happen. For you shall regard the long sterility
 of a great Lady wth afterwards shall conceive two
 principall Infants; but shee being in danger, y^t
 wth shall be added through y^e rashnes of y^e age
 of death being in danger in her 18th yeare not
 being able to passe 36, but shee shall have 3 Males
 and a female, and shee shall have two y^t had none
 before by y^e same father. There shall be great
 difference between y^e 3 Brothers, so y^t 3 and fewer
 parts of Europ shall trouble; but afterwards they
 shall be united & agreed. Under y^e youngest shall be
 sustained Christian Monarchy, & augmented, Scots
 separated, & suddenly quashit, Arabians repuffed,
 Kingdoms united, & new lawes promulgated.
 Of y^e other Infants y^e first shall possess the
 furious Lyons round holding their vnder
 paws upon y^e armes. The second shall go on
 accompanied by y^e Latins so prosperously, y^t there
 shall be made a second troubling & furious way
 to mount Jovis, descending for to mount y^e Peruvian.

Maximians, wth shall not be translated to the
 ancient Monarchy. There shall be made y^e third
 Inundation of humane blood. Mars shall have no
 longer rest. & there shall be given a daughter, for
 y^e consolation of the Christian Church, her Ruler
 falling to the Paganish sort of new Infidels shall
 have 2 Children, the one fidelity, the other Infidelity
 for y^e confirmation of y^e Catholike Church. And the
 other who wth great confusion & late repentance
 would ruin her, shall be 3 Regions by opposed differ-
 out of Leagues, to wit Italy Germany, & Spain,
 wth shall make divers parts by y^e wars, having y^e
 50^{ty} & 52 degrees of height, & shall do all y^e homage
 of remote Religions to y^e Regions of Europe, & y^e North
 of 48 degrees of height, wth first shall trouble through
 vain timidity, after y^e more Westward, Southward,
 & Eastward parts shall trouble, such shall be their
 power yt whatsoever shall be done by them, shall
 be by constant & inseparable union of warlike conquest.
 They shall be equal by nature, but very different
 in faith. After this y^e sterile Lady of greater
 power than y^e ferons shall be wearied by two
 peoples, by y^e first obstinated by him yt shall have
 over all, by y^e second & third wth shall spend its
 forces towards y^e East of Europe, beaten & overturned
 to y^e ^{Hungarians} Pannons, & shall by sea make its expeditions
 to y^e ^{Sicilie} Trinacran wholly beaten by y^e Maximians &
 Governants & y^e Barbarian sort shall be greatly
 afflicted, & chased out of all by y^e Latines. After
 y^e great Empire of Antichrist shall begin in Attila
 and Zorpes shall descend wth a great & innumerable
 number for yt y^e holy spiritt proceeding from y^e 48
 degree shall make a transmigration thusing to
 the abomination of Antichrist making warre against
 the great Vicar of Jesus Christ & his Church & Kingdom
 & this shall provide a Solary of lips, the most obscure
 & obscure

tenebrous yt ever was from ye Creation of ye world
 to ye death & passion of Jesus Christ, & from yt
 tyme to this present, & shall be in ye month of
 October yt fowre great translation shall be made,
 and such yt mon shall thinke ye weight of ye earth
 to have lost its naturall motion, & bee abismed to
 perpetuall darkness: they shall perceive ye Spring, and
 there shall follow after extreme changes of Kingdoms,
 by great Earthquakes wth ye springing of ye new Babilon
 miserable daughter augmented by ye abomination of
 the first ^{Saracine} Holocaust, and shall continue but 73 years
 & 7 months, after there shall springe from yt stalk
 there yt had been so long barren proceeding from
 ye 50^{ty} degree, wth shall come all ye Christian
 Church. And there shall be made great peace union
 & concord from one of ye Infants of an age of
 countenance & separated by diverse Kingdoms: and
 there shall be made such a peace, yt the raifer and
 promoter of ye martiall faction shall be tied up by
 the diversity of religions, and ye Kingdom of Babylons
 who shall counterfeit ye wise man shall be united.
 And ye Counties, Counties, Citties, Kingdoms & Provinces
 which have lost their first waies to deliver them-
 selves being more deeply captivated shall be feared
 angory ^{at} their liberty & perfect Religion lost,
 and shall begin to fight on ye left hand to
 turne to ye right, and renouncing of their fanatical
 banished a long tyme while wth their ancient righting
 after ye great day shall come ye greatest mastine
 wth shall be to ye destruction of all, even of yt
 which was before committed: The Temples shall
 be dressed up as before, & ye Clarke shall be
 restored to his former estate, & shall begin to commit
 whoredoms & a thousand other mischiefs. &
 more to another desolation, then when as he
 shall be at his highest dignity Potentates & Military
 bands shall raise themselves up against him,
 and

and take ye two swords from him

201

311

7.

and they shall remain nothing but ye onsignes,
wth by reason of ye crookedness by wth they are drawn,
ye people making them straight, and not being
willing to have the opposite end touching ye ground,
would spur them forward, till there shall spring
a branch from the long time sterill woman yt shall
deliver ye people in generall from this benigne and
voluntary servitude bringing them to ye protection of
mars spoiling Jupiter of all his honours & dignities
for ye free Citie constituted & seated in an other
littell Mesopotainie. and ye head & governour shall
be cast out from ye midst of it, & put in an high
place in ye aire being ignorant of ye ^{conspirators} conspiracies,
wth ye second Trajibulus a tyrant who a long tyme
had managed all this: Then ye outlandish and
abominations shall be objected to their greates shame,
and manifested to ye darkness of ye darrest light,
this shall be before ye end of ye change of his
reigne, and the heads of ye Church shall be carbo-
ward in their love to god, and many of them
shall apostatise from ye true faith, and of three
sorts ye middlemost by ye worshippers of them shall
be brought low, the first shall be totally exter-
minated out of Europe & ye greatest parts of
Africa by ye third throug ye means of meane men,
who being madly elevated shall be adulterated by
licentious luxury, the comon people shall rise up &
thafe ye adventures of ye lawyers & it shall seeme
yt ye Kingdoms weaken by ye Eastern men, that
god ye Creator hath loosned fathurs from ye infernal
prison to give birth to ye greates Gog and Doham
who shall make so greates & abominable factions
in ye Church that neither ould men nor young
shall know what to thinke. and their power shall be
taken away then shall there be a greates perse-
cution then ever and while these things are
adoing

adoring, there will happen so great a plague that
 of three parts of ye world two shall be consumed,
 so yt men shall neither know themselves their fields
 nor their houses, and the grass shall grow in ye
 streets knee high, and to ye Church shall come
 a total dissolution, and the martialist shall dye yt
 with shall be returned of ye Cytie of ye sun of molis,
 and of the Staradian Isles, and ye great throne of
 the gate shall be laid upon which takes his nomi-
 nation from ye sea Calfo, and there shall be made
 a new invasion by ye bordering nations of ye sea
 willing to deliver the high Castellum from ye first
 mahumatan perfall, and they shall not be free
 from all assaults, and ye place wth heretofore was
 ye habitation of Abraham shall be assaulted by
 persons wth shall have in veneration ye Jewialist
 and ye same Cittie of Storam shall be invaded
 and assaulted on all sides by a great power of sol-
 ders, the Maritan forces shall be weakened by the
 Eastern, and in this Kingdom shall be made great
 dissolution, and ye greatest Cittie shall be dissolved,
 and those yt shall enter therein shall be surprised
 by ye vengeance of gods wrath and the Sepulcher
 of so long veneration shall be open to the
 universal vision of ye eyes of heaben ye sun &
 the moon & this holy place shall be converted
 to common use, O what calamities & afflictions
 shall befall women wth child. and even the
 Oriantall Chiefe shall be stricken & put to death
 by the Northern & Western men, and his
 children by divers women shall be inseparably
 and then shall be accomplished the prophie of
 the Roicall prophet vt audiret gemitus
 competitorum vt solueret filios interemptorum.

9

what greates oppression shall be then don upon the
 princes & governours of Kingdoms, especially on
 them that are bordering on the sea, and Orientall,
 and their Languages shall be intermingled, y^e Latin
 and Arabick, wth y^e Turke, and all y^e Orientall Kings
 shall be thrafed & banished out of all, by means of
 the forces of y^e King of the North, and by the
 propinquitie of our age, by the means of 3 fortly
 knighted together seeking the death and laying Am-
 biguados one for an other; and the renewing this
 triumphant shall indure 7 yeares till y^e renowne of
 y^e fests shall be spread throughout y^e universall, and the
 sacrifice of the holy and immaculate hoste shall be
 maintained: and then y^e lords of the north two in
 number shall be victorious over the East, and there
 shall be by them made so greates a noise & tumult
 that all y^e East shall tremble for feare of them.

And because Sir, that in this discourse I plead
 these conditions confusedly, when these shall
 come to pass according to y^e accounts of following
 tyme it is no way or very lytle conformable to
 the passed, wth agrees as well to the Astronomical
 way as to any other, even to that of y^e holy
 scripture wth cannot faile, so y^t If I would to
 every qual^{re} put y^e number of tymes it
 might be done, but it would not please all no
 more than y^e interpretation, till such tyme,
 Sir as your Magistie hath given me ample
 power for doing of it. y^t counting y^e yeares from
 y^e Creation of y^e world to the birth of Noa, there
 hath passed 1506 yeares, & from the birth of Noa to
 the building of the Ark, aprothing the universall
 inundation was 600 yeares, & at y^e end of y^t 600 yeas
 Noa entered into y^e Ark to save himselfe from y^e
 deluge, and this deluge was universall over y^e face
 of y^e earth & did continue 1 yeare & 2 months,
 and from y^e end of y^e deluge to y^e nativitie of
 Abraham was 295 yeares, & from y^e nativitie of
 Abraham

Abraham to the birth of Isaac 100 years and
 from Isaac to Jacob 60 years from Isaacs going
 into Egypt to his coming out 130 years, and from
 Jacobs entering into Egypt to his coming out 430 year,
 and from his going out of Egypt to the building
 of the Temple of Solomon made in the 4 years
 of his reign 480 years, & from the building of the
 Temple to Christ 490 years, & thus by the computation
 with I have collected out of Holy writ there are
 4173 years & 8 months more or less, so from Jesus
 Christ forward I have left it to the diversity
 of sorts, and having Calculated the present prophesie
 according to the order of the chain with contains the
 resolution all by Astronomical doctrine, and according
 to my naturall instinct; and after a certain
 time from the time that Saturn shall out of the 7 of
 April, & continue till the 25 of August, Jupiter
 from the 14 of June to the 7 of October, & Mars
 from the 17 of April to the 22 of June, and Venus
 from the 9 of April to the 22 of May, and Mercury
 from the 3 of February to the 24 of the same month.
 after from the first of June to the 24 of the same month
 & from the 25 of Septem: to the 16 of October Saturn
 in Capricorn, Jupiter in aquarius, Mars in Scorpio,
 Venus in pisces, Mercury in Capricorn aquarius
 & pisces, the moon in aquarius, the head of the
 Dragon in libra, & the tail in her opposite
 sign following the conjunction of Jupiter with
 mercury, with an aspect of Mars to mercury,
 and the head of the Dragon shall be with the con-
 junction of the sun with Jupiter, the year shall be
 peaceful without an Eclipse and not altogether
 and this year beginning there shall be the greatest
 persecution to the Christian Church that there
 never was the like in Affrica and this shall
 continue

11.

continue from that tyme to 1792, that men
 would thinke that there would be a renovation of
 the world: after that the people of Rome shall
 begin to redress themselves and to shake certaine
 obscure darknesse, receiving againe of their antient
 splendor, the not wth out great debition & changing,
 Venice shall be in greates force & power, & lift
 her wings so high yt shee shall not much differ in
 power from y^e antient Rome & in this tyme great
 failer of Byzantiums Constantinople abolished wth the
 Ligurians, by a northern help & power shall hinder
 that of 2 Crotonians their faith shall not be kept,
 the walls built by the antient martiallist shall
 accompany them to the waters of Noptun. in the
 Adriaticke shall be great distord & yt wth shall
 be united shall be separated, & yt wth was & is
 a great stitid^{of} comprehending the Pimopotan the
 mesopotamia, Europ from 45 from 42 & 37 shall
 come to be a house. and about this tyme & in
 this tuncio, the infernall power shall set against
 the Church of Jesus Christ the power of the adversaries
 of his law, wth shall be the 2 Antichrist, who shall
 persecute his Church & from vitar by y^e means
 or heales of temporall kings who shall be seduced
 through their Ignorance by tungs yt shall cut more
 then any for swords in y^e hands of a madde man.
 The sayd Kingdom of Antichrist shall not continue
 but to this way betwixt one age and another at y^e
 City of Planus accompanied by y^e elict of Modone-
 Fulcy by Farara, maintained by y^e Ligurians
 Adriatickes, and the neighborhood of y^e great Trinacria
 afterward the mount Jous shall pas away. the Galite
^{that} Empire accompanied of so great a number yt afare of y^e
 Empire of y^e great lawe shall be presented & then and
 from time after y^e blood of y^e innocents shall be pro-
 fusely shed by y^e malicious; then theron great
 doluges y^e memorie of things shall receive great
 loss even learning itselfe, wth shall be before y^e
 northern

Northern people by the Divine will and fate's inter-
 bound. and they shall be made an universall
 peace amongst men. and ye Church of Jesus
 Christ shall be delivered from all tribulation altho
 the Scythians would mingle the gauls of their
 pestiferous seditions & this shall be about the
 7 Milia that ye Sanctuary of Jesus Christ shall
 be no more trodden on by the Infidels wth shall
 come from ye North the world drawing near from
 great conflagration, all though according to my sup-
 putations in my prophesies the course of time god
 a little farther. in the Epistle which these past
 yeares I have dedicated to my son Cesar Nostrodam.
 I have openly enough declared from points wth out
 yeafage. but hear a bird are comprehended many
 great & marbilous adventures wth shew yt some
 after shall see & during this Astrologitall suputa-
 tion compared wth ye holy letters the persecution
 of the Ecclesiasticks by the power of Northern Kings
 brighted wth ye Eastern shall take its beginning
 & this persecution shall continue ii yeares somewhat
 less and then the principall Northern King shall
 faile wth yeares accomplished shall succed his
 confederate the Eastern King, who shall yet more
 fiercely persecute the Church men for ye space
 of 3 yeares by the apostatish seduction of one yt
 shall hold all absolute power over ye Church
 militant, and ye holy people of god observers
 of his law and all order of Religion, shall be
 greatly persecuted & afflicted, so yt ye blood of ye
 true Ecclesiastick shall swim every where, and one
 of the horribill temporall Kings shall have this
 praise given him by one of his adherents yt he
 hath spilt more blood of innocent Ecclesiasticks then
 any one hath wth. & this King shall commit such
 incredible outrages against ye Church that
 humane blood shall runne down the Temples &
 streets like running water by an impetuous
 shower, and the neighbouring rivers shall wax widd

with blood and by an other navall warre the sea
 shall waxe red, that it shall be sent in message
 from one King to another: Bellis rubet navalibus
 aequor, and after in the same year and the
 following shall follow the most horriable pestilence
 and the most marvellous by the present famine,
 and so great tribulations, that there never hap-
 ned the like since the first foundation of the
 Christian Church, and over all the Latine regions
 remaining by the footstoes in sundrie countries of
 Spain, by that time the third Northern King understand-
 ing the plaint of the peoples of his principality, &
 shall gather so great an armie, and shall pass by
 the straights of his grandfathers & great grandfathers
 who shall put againe the greatest parte into their
 ostales. and the great Viceroy of the Cappe shall
 be admitted into his former ostale, but desolately and
 afterwards abandoned of all, and the sanctum
 sanctorum seeme to be destroyed by paganism, and
 the old and new testament shal be burnt and after-
 wards Antichrist shall be the infernall printe, &
 yet the last time all the Kingdoms of Christendom
 and also the infidels by the space of 25 yeares shall
 tremble & there shall be grievous warres & battles,
 and the Townes, Citties Castles and all other Edifices
 shall be burnt, desolated, & destroyed wth great effusion
 of blood, then Maides, Wives, Widdowes violated, fur-
 king children thrown against the walles & creeks in
 woods & so many mischances shall be committed by
 means of Saturne, the Infernall printe: that ~~all~~
 almoste the universall world shall be ruined &
 desolated: and before those things shall happen, there
 shall certaine strange birds rise in gr. ayre ~ ~
 Hui Hui and after yt shall vanish, and after the
 continuance of this for some time the Kingdoms
 of Saturne & the Goulon age shall be renewed
 againe. God the Creator shall say hearing the
 affliction of his peoples that Sathan shall be
 bound

bound and thrown into the lowest pit, and then
 there shall be begun betwixt god and man an
 universall warre, and shall continue for the space
 of a thousand yeares & the Church & ye Ecclesi-
 asticall power shall be in its greatest force.
 All these figures are Justly fitted by the divine
 writt to the celestiaall visible things to wit by
 Saturne Jupiter & Mars and the others joynd
 as more plainly appears by my quadriens.
 I had calculated more profoundly and fitted the
 one with the other, but being most mighty King,
 that some in ~~receiving~~ ^{receiving} would find a great deal
 of difficulty made me withdraw my pen,
 there are many excellent things of most potent King
 & truly shortly to come to pass, but I neither would
 nor would put them in your Epistle but a few
 things are to be expounded to the understanding of
 some facts & horrid fates, although your greatness
 and goodness is such towards all men and your piety
 towards god that you alone seeme worthy the name
 of the most Christian King, and to whom the chiefest
 authority of religion should be conferr'd, but most
 gracious King I request you by that singular humani-
 ty in you to take this as ye desire of my soule
 and sovereigne care that I have to obey your
 majestie, since my eyes were so near your
 solarie splendour, not that the greatness of my
 labour deserves your favour

From Sala the
 27 of June 1558

A Select Treatise as it was first Discovered
 to the Egyptian Magis and accordingly by them
 practised in Antient times & so Traditiona-
 lly Depending to the Knowledge of the Chief
 Deans & Successively from antient to Mo-
 dern Ages & here delivered out of Darkness
 & brought to Light, More Intelligibly &
 usefully & beneficially for the practise & Expe-
 riences thereof than Ever theretofore &
 since the universall deluge hath been declared or
 shewed forth

We shall not here make an historical preface
 parafrasis or discovery of the Egyptian Magis
 nor of their great Learning & Knowledge before
 the flood for that hath been already largely
 defined of both before the flood in the time
 of Sataloch King of Egypt who lived some
 time after before the Deluge whose being
 foretold by his Magicians that the world would
 be Drowned Did build five great towers or
 pyramids wherinto he put all the Egyptian
 Treasures & books of Learning & so preserve
 them from the flood the which although over-
 blown with the waters yet was safely de-
 fended from the rigor & Destruction thereof
 through the grace of God and permission of Divine
 goodness and soe since the Restoration of the
 World & all Mankind hath been found dispersed
 through the world & in process of time

By

By Ignorance & Destruction of Countreyes, by
 way and Reymes & the Captivityes of people
 all the Most Noble & greater part of that Science
 with the Knowledge & Benefits thereof hath bin
 Even utterly Destroyed & Euen as hardly & possibly
 to be Conjectured by all human Reason or
 Imagination that it can be Restored in any
 wise Regained but by the Incessant Labour & un
 wearied industry powerfull ~~perseverance~~ &
 strong Endeavours of an Indulgent Soveraigne
 Grave & Studious proficient in the Metaphysic
 kes It is to be Understood that the Egyptian Magis
 or Inspirit; in the primitive times before
 the Flood Received there profound Knowledge
 (Meditating) Mediately from the Revelation of
 Angels or other Spirituall Ministry both
 of the celestiaall Intelligences or some one or
 other of the angeli call Messengers of Divine
 grace residing in order in any of the
 Hierarchiees properly Referred to Every & Each
 particular & Residing Superiour Intelligenc
 Set over & governing in Every and Each both
 of planetary & other celestiaall orbheres unto
 they are properly Ascribed & Referred or other
 wise from the Elementall powers or Spirits
 of Light Celestiaall dignified & by Nature Angel
 ically benevolent from whose Tradition
 being found Written (as aforesaid) soon time
 after the Deluge Coming to the hands of
 posterity in after ages & revived and began to
 flourish in soe much that many of the Hebrews
 or Hebrew Chaldeans then residing amongst the

Thy

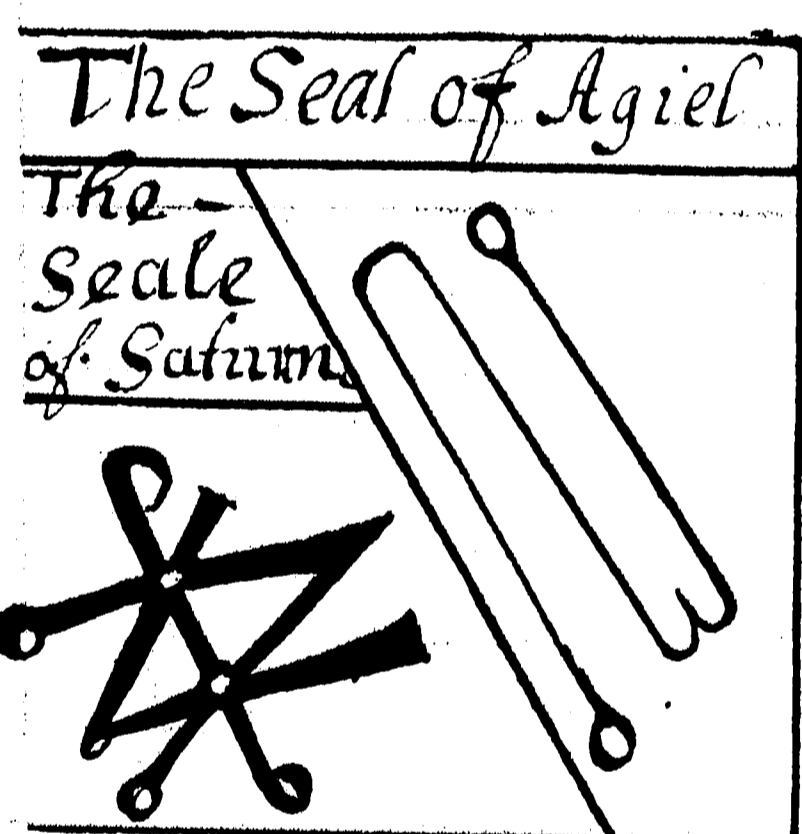
The Egyptians learned their Science & became
Even as well Skilled therein as themselves & all
though the Chaldeans & severall severall others
hath with much of Supernaturall Arts & Science
yet they have written so Hieroglyphically Para
bolically & Enigmatically that none could
understand the Scrip^t Nor Mythicall figures
but those of their own Society & such as were
admitted therinto or would reveale them forth
and teach to the reasons whereof may probably
be for the avoiding Ignorant Conclusions by
which means the most full knowledge in the Meta
physicall Sciences was none yet Discovers
to the understanding of Modern Ages Excepting
to some few learned in the original or
Eastern Tongues & obtained such fragments
of the Metaphysicall Sciences as hath since
them Inevitably Studiously to peruse
& Elaborately to pursue the same in the be
ginning of time or primitive Age of the
world there were certain particular tables
foundalld showed forth & Discovers to the
Wisdom of wiser men of those times Curiously
Inquisitive & with great Diligence Carefully
searching into Secrets and Concealment
Sciences wherein were Inscrited certain
Letters of the Chaldean Character with proper
Numbers or Numerall figures Attributed or
Appropriated severally to each and particular
of them the which is Distributed & referred

Referred to the Seven planets and those
 Notes or Mystical figures which are called the
 tables of the planets and also are Endowed with
 many & very great virtues of the heavens
 in as much as they represent that Divine &
 order of Celestiall Numbers impressed upon
 Celestially by the ideas of the Divine Mind by
 means of the Souls of the world & by the
 Sweet harmony of the Celestiall Rays signi-
 fying according to the proportion of Effigies
^{for} Celestiall Intelligences which can no
 other way be expressed than by the Marks of
 Numbers & Characters for Material Numbers
 & figures (as doo) Nothing in the Mysteries of
 hid things but represente truly by formal
 Numbers & figures as they are governed &
 informed by Intelligences and Divine
 Numerations which unite the Elements
 of the matter & Spirit to the will of the
 Elevated soule proceeding through great
 affection by the Celestiall power of the
 judicious practitioner in Sublimed
 Ark powdered from God Applied through
 the soule of the universe & observations of
 Celestiall Constellations to a matter fit for
 Azores the Mediums being disposed by the
 Skill and industry of the sober & wise
 Proprietors

There

There are Seaven Intelligences or Spirits of Light
 who are Celestially Dignified by Nature ~
 Angelicall & Benivolent whose Names are to
 be Collected & Characters Drawn from the four
 mentioned tables with the Names of god ~
 Governing them by the force Influxed
 both & magical & Sacred Efficacy whose
 them good Demons are powerfully Moulded
 & to be called forth to visible Appearances
 whose Names are as followeth ~ ~ ~

The good Angel or Intelligence Ascribed to the
 planet Saturn is named Agiel & the Great
 Names of God Governing it are Ab: Hod
 Jah: hvd, Jehova and whose Seal or character
 is as here Denoted and Hieroglyphically shewed forth



This Intelligence And
 Hierarchy thereof ~
 Belonging are of the ~
 planet Saturn when by
 position it is both Essen-
 tially & Accidentally very
 well Dignified & fortified
 and by office are Assistant
 in helping to bring forth
 the Birth of Children with

great Safety & Little Dolor or Danger Either to
 Child or mother & alsoe of all Animal Creatures
 Causing them to goe their full Time of Conception
 without feare of Abortion or Miscaridge & to
 Make aman Safe & powerfull causeth good
 Success in positions & other Affairs to princes
 & Souerain powers & is very benevolent &

And good to all who either can have any
 converse or community by a visible apparition
 therewith or that can be truly dignified with
 the Seal or Character thereof

¶ — Invocation Moving The —
 Intelligence Agiel and Calling him forth
 to visible apparitions — — — — —

O you benevolent Intelligence of Celestial
 Light dignified & by Nature Angelical who art
 known or called by the Name Agiel & said to be
 of the Nature & office of the planet or Star
 called Saturn when by Celestial position it
 shall be both essentially and accidentally well
 dignified & fortified with all others your Sub
 stitutes the president Intelligences or dignified
 powers of Light properly residing in or other
 wise appertaining to your Manton orders
 or hierarchy from the Superior to the Inferior
 and serving the most high God in your respective
 orders & offices as Mediums of divine grace
 and mercy & as in Charge Commanded &
 Appointed wth the Servants Alsoe of the High
 est & everontly here present in this holy feast
 doe earnestly beseech humbly Request strongly
 Invoke Call forth & powerfully move you
 to visible Apparitions in by & through those
 Excellent ineffable great Signall Sacred &
 divine Names of your God. Ab. Hod. Jah;
 Hvd. Even the omnipoten Immortal Immuned

Immuned

Immense Incomprehensible & most high god and
 Lord of hosts Jehovah, before whom the whole
 quire of heaven continually singeth O Mappa
 = Laman Hallelujah and by the seal of your
 creation being the mark or character of
 of holiness unto you & by the great mighty
 vertues force power Efficacy and Influence
 of all we do strongly invoke confidently
 call forth & powerfully Moud you or you
 Benevolent Intelligence or Angelical Medium
 of Light Celestially Dignified, who by name
 are called Agiel with all others the president
 & Servient Angels or Mediums of Light ~
 Celestially Dignified by Degree & office
 in generall & particuler Every & Each one
 for and by it selfe Respectively ~~by name~~
 Moud therefore eye Benevolent Intelligence
 Agiel with others of your orders officed
 Hierachy or Mansion Joyntly & severally
 as aforesaid yid up and gether your selfe
 or selves accordingly together and some one
 or more of you as it shall please god
 of his speciall grace & permission is given
 to you and also accordingly second from
 your Mansion or place of residence or
 wheresoever & you may be otherwise &
 officiating or Chancely Absent therefrom
 and immediately forth with Appard &
 visibly here before us in this CSOR
 Standing here before us & in through the
 same to transmit your lue and health & presence
 in Splended Appearance plainly unto the

* appertaining to your Hierachy mansion or place of residence
 to visible appearance; & none therefore

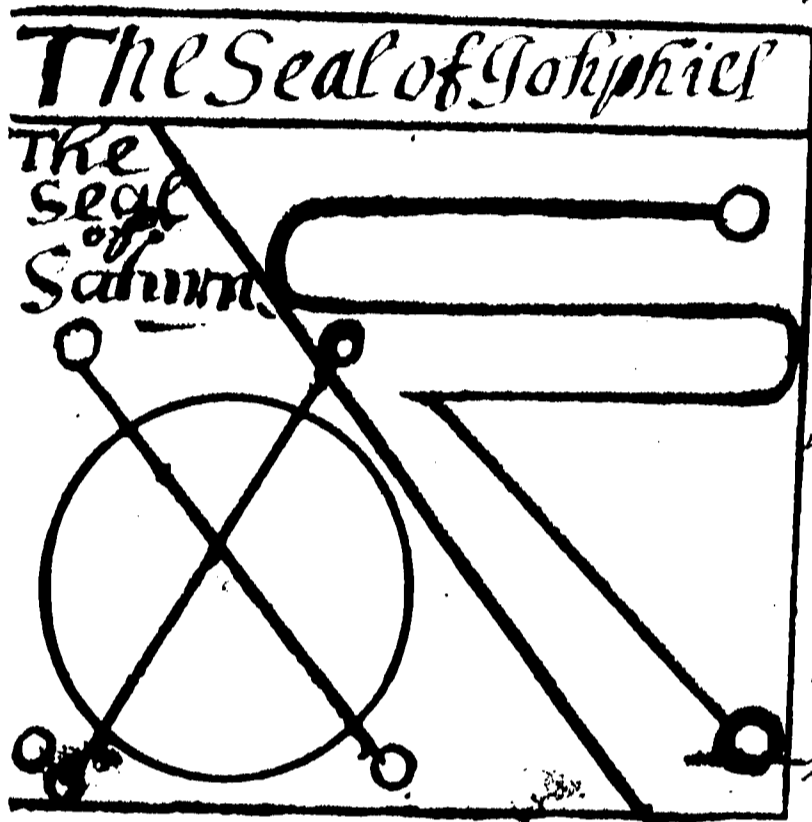
The light of our Eyes vter your boyes into
 our Eares that we may not only visibly see
 you but Audibly heare you speake unto vs
 and that we may converse with you or x
 otherwise forthwith Appeared out of them
 visibly upon this Table or fairly upon
 the floor and shew plainly & visibly unto
 vs A sufficient signe or teste of your x
 Coming and Appearance, therefore we
 Doe Entreat you and vnderstandably request
 you Chary constrained Command and
 powerfully Mowd you O you Royall and
 Amicable Angel or Blessed Intelligenc
 Agiel who art laudly Scrib'd to the planet
 SATVRN and by the great names of god
 governing that planet: Ab: Hod: Jahi:
 Hvd: Jehovah: Doe againe and againe
 powerfully without any delay Lingering
 or tarrying ~~for~~ ^{* strictly charge that you do for} ~~not~~ ^{not} ~~and~~ ^{will} longer
 to Parus vs and really fulfill all ^{it is} approp-
 priated and belonging to your Chary
 vnder the planet: SATVRN: Agiel: Agiel:
 Agiel: yid vs Mowd Com forth and
 faith fully Answer to all that belongs
 to your Hierarchy office or order of
 being Armed with power from above
 Agiel: behold the Exocist the Stamp
 of the very Iosa the Microcosm:
 by: Ayla: Et: on: Tetragramaton: by:
 Ogjm OSj who siteth upon the x
 throno by all that hath bind Nonis

* strictly charge that you do for

As and ease shall be by the patriarchs and
 prophets by the Great banner Schemham-
 phora by heauen Earth and hell Agiel thou
 blessed Inteligence of SATVRN by All
 Hford said: Moud: Moud: Moud: Comfort
 and visibly shew thy self at this very
 Minute as you will answer the con-
 trary being high Misdeanour at
 yourd perill before him who shall com
 to judge the quick and Dead and the
 world by fird fiat fiat fiat for why we
 are servants of the same yourd god, and
 we worshipers of the Highest, whose love be friend
 ly. unto vs and Doe for vs as for the servants
 of the Highest whose unto in his name we
 Doe againe earnestly request be gently
 and vndernably Moud you both in ^{power} and
 profaned by our Royall Spirit Agiel
 whose friendship unto vs holding and
 works shall be along of honour and
 the praise of yourd god in yourd Creation

AMEN

The Good Angel or Blessed Intelligence
ascribed to the planet Jupiter vocatur xx
Josphiel and the great powerfull and
mighty Names of god Governing it are: El: r
Ab: Abab: and whose Seal or Character as
abanno is here Denoted and shewed forth
to which the Blessed Intelligence bears th-
obediance and must for ever sticke close.



This good Intelligence &
Hierarchy thereof belong
ing are of the Nature of
the planet Jupiter when by
position it is both essen-
tially and Accidentally very
well dignified and for-
tified and by office as-
sisting in helping to

gain and enjoy riches
honour Loud praise and Concord to appease
Enemies raise to honour dignities to Dissolve
Enchantments to Concoct any putricat or
Difficult matter to Command those who are
obeying and will not comply with Intreaty *
* This blessed Intelligence is very benovolent
Affable courteous and good to all or Every of
those who are by the true rules of Sophick
or Magick art Call forth More Convey or
kind Community with him by a visible
Appearance or personal presence or that
can be truly dignified and Characterised
with his true Seal or Character but which
which

things & soojourn themselves & submit

Which he bearing obedient must and will
 for ever Give his Attendance and Obedience
 wherever or where soever we shall request
 Constrain and Call him forth by the true
 Rules of Art as aforesaid

Invocation Moveing & Calling forth
 to visible Appearance the blessed Intelligence
 Gohyriel by the force of the following
 Keyes or Invitations

O You Benevolent Intelligence of Celestial
 Light dignified and by Nature Angelical who
 are known or called by the Name Gohyriel
 & said to be of the Nature & office of the
 planet or star called Jupiter when by celestial
 position it shall be both essentially & acciden-
 tally well dignified and fortified with all
 other your substitutes the president Intelli-
 gency or dignified power of light properly
 residing in or otherwise appertaining to your
 Manton order or hierarchy from the Super-
 iour to the inferior & knowing the most
 high God in your respective orders and office
 as Medium of Gods Grace and Mercy
 and as in Charge Commanded & appointed wth
 the servants also of the Highest Reverently
 now present in his holy & sacred earnestly
 beseech humbly request strongly Invocate
 Call forth & powerfully Move you to visible

Appearance

Appeared in by & through those Excellent
 Ineffable great Signall Sacred and Divine
 Names of yo^r god: EL: AB: ALBA: Even the
 Omnipotent Immortall Immense Incompre-
 hensible and most high god & Lord of hosts
 Jehovah before whom the whole quire of
 heauen continually singeth: OMARPA
 LAMAN: Glalelujah and by the seals of your
 Creation being the Marke or Character of
 holines unto you and by the great Mystery
 virtue force and power Efficacy & Influence
 of all and Do strongly Invocat Confidently
 Call forth and powerfully Moud you & you
 Benevolent Intelligent or Angelicall
 Mediums of Light Celestially Signified
 who by Name are called Josphiel: with all
 others the presidents Servient Angels or
 Mediums of Light Celestially dignified by
 Degree & office in general & particularity
 and each one for and by it self & respectively
 Appertaining to your Hierarchy Mention
 or place of residence to visible appearance
 Moud thereof & you Benevolent Intelligent
 Josphiel: with all others of yo^r orders office
 Hierarchy or Mention Joyfully and bene-
 ally as aforesaid: give up & gather your
 self or selves ^{accordingly} together & some one ^{either} or more
 of you as it shall please god of his
 Speciall grace & permission if given to

YOU

You & also Accordingly Desend from your
 Mantion or place of Residence or whosoever
 Els you may Be otherwise officiating or
 Presently absent therefrom & Immediately
 forthwith Appeared visibly here before
 us in this S: G: R: Standing here before us &
 in & through the said to transmit your
 your true and true self and your splended
 Appearance plainly unto the sight of our eyes
 & see your voice into our ears that we
 may not only visibly see you but Audibly
 here you speak unto us and that we may
 converse with you or otherwise forthwith
 Appeared out of them ^{visibly} upon this Table or
 fairly upon the floor and shew plainly &
 visibly unto us a sufficient sign or token
 of your coming and Appearance thereof
 we Doe Entreat you and undeniably request
 you Charge Constrained Command and your
 fully move you by our Royall and Amicable
 Angel or blessed Intelligence of Michael
 who act truly Governed to the planet
 Jupiter and by the great names of God
 governing that planet: El: Ab: A: Bab:
 Jehovah: Doe agains and agains
 powerfully without any Delay Lingering
 or Tarrying: Strictly Charge that you Doe
 not one Minut Longer to Saue us and
 really fulfill all that is Appoynted and

Belonging

Belonging to your charge under the planet
 Jupiter Gokphiel. Gokphiel. Gokphiel
 ghd vj vj Moud comfort and faithfully
 Answer to all that belongs to your hierarchy
 offic or order being armed with power
 from above Gokphiel behold the Decree
 the Stamp of the very Gods the Micecosms
 by Agla: El: On: Tetragramaton by Ojim
 OSJ who siteth upon the Throne by all that
 hath bin now is and ever shall be by the
 patriark and prophet, by the great banner
 Schemkampaora by the name Earth and
 Gokphiel thou blessed Intelligence of
 Jupiter by all aforesaid Moud Moud
 Moud comfort and visibly shew thy
 selfe at this very Minute as you will
 Answer the contrary being high wide
 Meanture at your perrell before him
 who shall come to Judge the quick and dead
 and the World by fiat: fiat: fiat for
 why we are servants of the same your
 god and true worshipers of the highest
 wherfore be friendly unto us and Do for
 us as for the servants of the highest &
 wherunto for his name we do againe
 Earnestly request & earnestly and evidently
 Moud you both in power and presence
 O you Royall Spirit Gokphiel whose

Friendship

(202)

937

212

friendship unto us hearing and works shall
be along of honore and praise of your
god in your creation

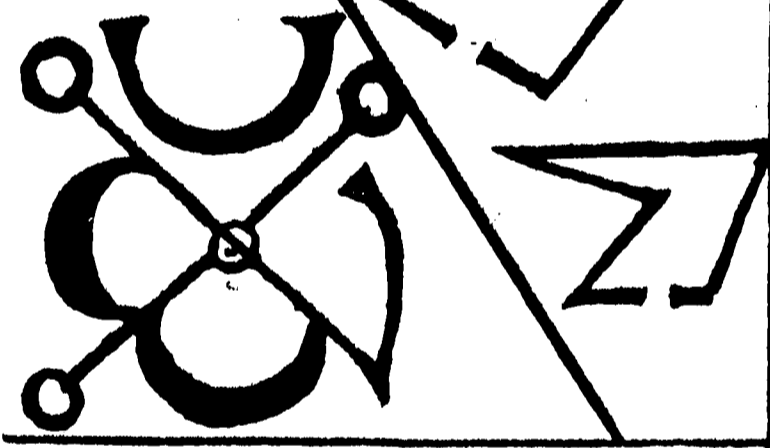
A Men



The Good Angel or Blessed Intel-
ligence Ascribed to the planet Mars
vocate Graphiel and the great powerfull
and mighty Name of god governing
it are: Adonay: Melech: Eziel
and whose Seal or Character as above
is here Directed and shewed forth to
which the Blessed Intelligent Gra-
phiel beareth obedience and must
for ever stick Close - - -

The Seal of Graphiel

The
seal of
Mars



This good Intelligent
Graphiel & Hierarchy
thereunto belonging
and of the Nature of
the planet Mars when
by position it is both
Essentially & Accidental
very well dignified and
fortified and by office
and Assisting to gain
and overcome in all warlike Disputes Judg-
ments petitioneerable to all Manour
of Enemies and victorious against them
Concoing and overcoming Stops Blood
Compells all Enemies to Submit forthing
any Man or Woman or causing them
to be brought from any part or place

of

of the world in an hour Time Ends
 all Controversies and quarrels Conquours
 Monarchs and through Down Freedom
 and Cures the greatest Enemies to sub-
 mit or run to run thy blessed and good
 Intelligence is very benovolant affable &
 courteous good to all & every of those who
 can by the true rules of Sophy or Mag-
 ick art call forth Moud Conuers or hand
 Communely with him by visible Appearans
 or personal presence or that can be
 truly dignified and Characterised with
 his true Seal or Character unto which
 he bearing obedience Must and will
 for ever give his Attendance and obey
 whensoever or wheresoever we shall
 request Constrain and call him forth
 by the true rules of Art as aforesaid

☞ Invocation Movement & Calling
 forth to visible Appearans the blessed
 Intelligence: Raphael: by the force of
 the following Keys or Invitations =

O you benovolent Intelligence of Celestiall
 Light dignified and by Nature Angelicall
 who art known or called by the Name

Raphael

Raphael and said to be of the Names & office
 of the planet or Star called Mars when by
 Celestiall position it shall be both Essentially
 & Accidentally well dignified and fortified
 with all others your Substitutes the perfect
 Intelligence or dignified power of light
 properly residing in or otherwise apper-
 taining to your Mansion or degree Hierar-
 chy from the Superiour to the Inferiour
 and serving the most High God in your respect-
 ive order and office as Medium of
 Divine Grace and Mercy & as he hath
 Comanded & Appointed we the Servants
 also of the Highest Reverendly held present
 in his holy seat doe earnestly beseech
 humbly request strongly invoke call
 forth & powerfully Mound you to visible
 Appearance in by & through these Excellent
 Ineffable great Signall Sacred & Divine
 Names of your God: Adonay: Melech:
 Ehejah: Even the omnipotent immortal
 Immense Incomprehensible and Most high
 god and Lord of hosts: Jehovah: before
 whom the whole quire of heaven
 continually singeth: O mappa =
 Laman Hallelujah and by the Seal

of

of your Creation being the marche or Cha-
 racter of holynes unto you and by the great
 Mysterie vertue force and power Efficacy
 and Influence of all we Doe Throngly
 Inuocat Confidently Call forth and powerfully
 Moud you on your benouelent Intelligences or
 Angellicall Mediums of Light Celestially
 Dignified who by Name are called Raphael
 with all others the presidents & Seruiant Angels
 or Mediums of Light Celestially Digni-
 fied by Degree and offic in general and
 particular Duty and Each one for and by it
 self respectively appertaining to yo^r Hierar-
 chy Mansion or place of Residout to -
 visible Appeared Moud therefore on you
 benouelent Intelligences Raphael
 with all others of your order offic Hierar-
 chy or Mansion Joyntly & Seuerally as
 aforesaid giue up and other yo^r self or others
 accordingly together and Seuerally or Either
 Moud of you as it shall please god of his
 Speciall grace and permission is giuen to
 you & also accordingly descend from your
 Mansion or place of Residout or where soeuer
 If you may be otherwise officiating (honestly
 Absent therefore & immediately forthwith -
 Appear visibly here before us in this CS
 or GR Standing here before us in &
 though the same to transmit your word

and

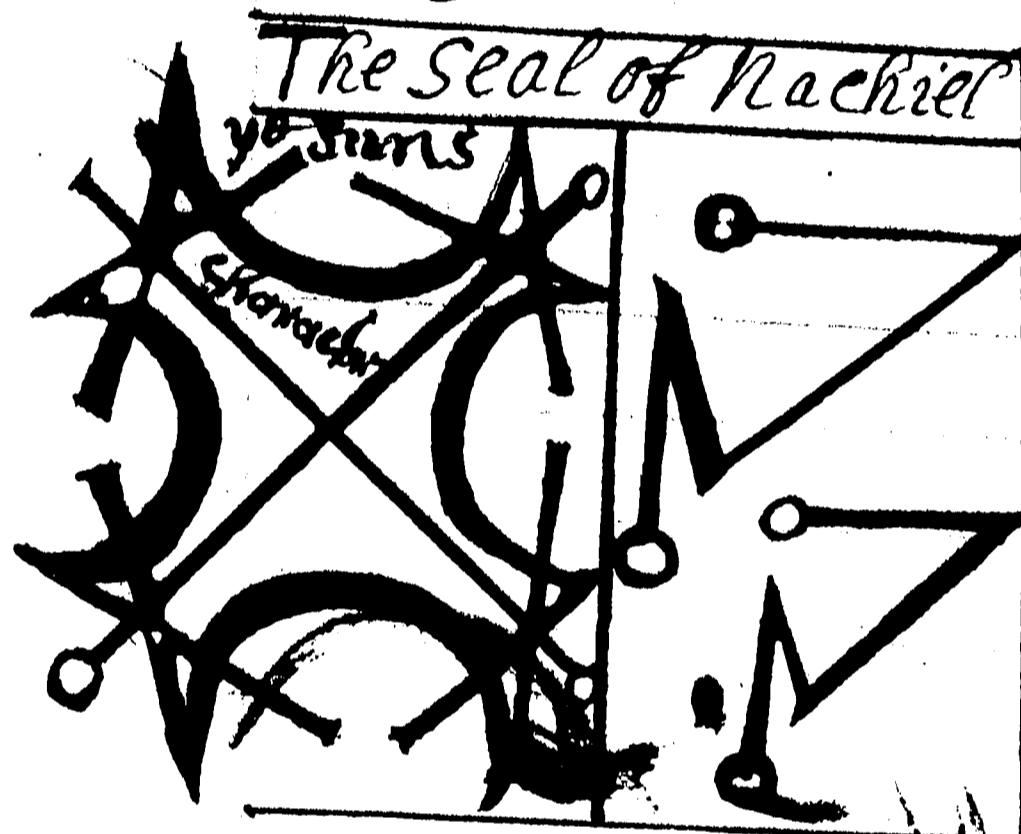
and real yeresand in splended Apperances
 plainly vnto the sight of our eyes vnto your
 boyes vnto our eares that we may not
 only visibly see you but Audible heare
 Speake vnto vs and that we may conuise
 with you or otherwise forth with appeal
 out of them ^{visibly} vpon this table or fairly
 vpon the floor and then plainly & visibly
 vnto vs a sufficient signe or taste ^{of your} ^{coming and}
 apperances therofore we do Iure at you and
 vndeniable request you charge Constrain Command
 & powerfully moue you ouer Royall and Amica
 ble Angel or Host of Intelligence Graphiel
 who art truly Escriber to the planet Mars
 and by the great Names of god your dening
 that planet: A DONAY: Melech: Elerah
 Jehovah: Go againe & againe powerfully
 without any Delay Lingering or tarrying
 strictly charge that you do for not on Minut
 Longer to tarue vs and really fulfill all
 if Appropriated and belonging to your place
 vnder the planet Mars Graphiel. Graphiel
 Graphiel: give vs word Com forth & faith
 fully answer to all if belong to your hierar
 chy officed or orde being Armed with
 power from above Graphiel behold
 the Exercise the Stamp of the voyd & the
 Miceocosme by Agla: El: on the Gram
 maton by Ogm OSJ who siteth vpon
 the throne by all that hath bin Now is &
 ever shall be by the patricians & prophets

By

By the great banner Schemhamphora
 by heauen Earth hell: Graphiel: thou best
 Intelligence of Mars by all affoorded Moud
 Moud Moud Com forth and visibly then
 thy selfe at this very Minute as you will
 Answer the contrary Comng Right Wifdomen
 = our at yourd pordell before him who
 shall Com to judg the quick and y^e Doad
 and the word by, fied, feat, feat, feat, for
 why we are Saruants of the same yourd
 god and true Worshippers of the highest
 whoseford befriently unto vs and Doe
 for vs of for the Saruants of the highest
 whoseunto in his Name we doe again
 Earnest Request vngantly and vngantly
 Moud you both in yourd and praye
 O you Royall Spirit Graphiel whose friend
 this unto of shall be a sign of the ouer
 the praise of y^e god in y^e Creation

Amen

The Good Angel or Blessed Intel-
 ligence Escribed to the planet Sol or the
 Sun vocator Michael and the Great
 powerfull and Mighty Names of god
 governing are Eloh El Eloben and
 whose Seal or Character of a banner is
 here Binoted and shewd forth to which
 the blessed and good Intelligence Michael
 beareth obediences and must for ever
 strike Close -



This good Intelligent
 Michael: and gliear-
 chy thereunto belonging
 are of the Nature of the
 planet Sol or the Sun
 when by position it is
 Both Affentially and
 Accidentally very well
 dignified and fortified
 and by office are assisting to gaine Renown
 Amiable Exceptable patient in all his
 works and Equable man to King and prince
 elevating him to high Courtings: En-
 abling to Doe whatsoever he pleaseth for
 send or Cause to be carried Those who have
 Accation of appoynting Querry to any part
 or place in the world in an honest mind
 and to fetch or Cause to be brought back

any

My prison whatsoever from any part of
 the world in haste and honor and that we
 shall not to see any prison that we shall
 reside in haste and honor, time being made
 for upon by invocation and that we
 may not fail the right word of God or
 alive - - - - -

Invocation Movements Calling &
forth to visible Appearance the Blessed
Intelligence Michael by the force of
the following Keys or Invocations

O you Benevolent Intelligence of Celestial
 Light dignified and by Nature Angelical who
 are known or called by the name Michael
 and said to be of the Nature & office of the
 planet or star called Sol or the Sun when by
 celestial position it shall be both essentially
 and accidentally well dignified and for-
 tified with all others you would substitute the
 pre-eminently intelligent or dignified power
 of light properly residing in or otherwise
 appertaining to your mansion order or
 hierarchy from the superior to the in-
 ferior and surrendering the Most High God
 in your respective orders and offices as medi-
 -ums of benign good and mercy and as in
 Charge

Charg Comanded & appointed wth the Sacrament
 aboe of the Highest ^{Prudent} Honourably in his holy fear
 Doe earnestly beseech humbly request strongly
 vocat Call forth & powerfully Mowd you on to visible
 appeared in by and through those Excellent
 Inoffensible great Signall Sacred ^{Hands} of y^e
 God: Elohi: El Elo Ben Jahovah Euen
 the omnipotent Immortal Immense &
 Incomprehensible and most high god and
 Lord of hosts Jahovah before whom of
 whose quire of heauen continually sing
 =eth: Omappa = Laman Hallelujah and
 by the soath of your Creation being a
 make or Creator of Holy nes who you
 and by the great Mistory verid force and
 power efficacy and influence of all we do
 strongly In vocal Confidently Call forth
 powerfully Mowd you on benivolent: Inte
 ligent or angelicall mediums of
 Lights ^{and} Celestially Dignified who by
 name called Michael with all others
 the preposed ~~and~~ and Seruient Angel or
 mediums of Light Celestially Dignified
 by Deved and officed in general & particuler
 duty and each ~~of~~ ^{on} and by it selfe reposed
 indly appertaining to your glorie by Man
 Lion or place of residence ~~to~~ visible App
 eared Mowd therefore on benivo
 lent fuligene Michael with all
 others of y^e order affixed hierarchy or
 Mansion joyfully and Seruently as

Affordaid

Afforesaid gird up and gather your selfe or I thinke
 accordingly together and som on ^{either} or word of you
 as it shall please god of his Speciall grace &
 permission is given to you and also accordingly
 second from your Mansion or place of Resi-
 dence or whosoever else you may be other
 wise officiating Charisly about therefrom
 or immediately forthwith appear visibly
 here before us in this Case & R standing
 here before us through the same to transmit
 your true & true presence in by sounde Appeal
 and plainly unto the sight of our eyes & let
 your voyces unto our ears that we may not
 only visibly see you but Audibly heere you
 speake unto us and that we may converse
 with you or otherwise forthwith Appeare
 of themselves upon this table or fairly
 upon the floor and shew plainly & visibly
 unto us a sufficient signe or teste of yd
 coming and Appearance therefore we do request
 you and vnderstandably request you Charge Con-
 stant Command and powerfully Mound
 you by our Royall & Amicable argut
 or blessed Intelligence Michael who
 act Truly Escribed to the planet Sol
 or the Sun and by the great Names of
 God

God governing that planet Eloh El Eloben
 Jehovah I do ^{again & again} powerfully without any
 delay lingering or tarrying strictly that
 that you I do not one minute longer
 to save us & really fulfill all that
 is appropriated and belonging to yd
 Care under the planet Sol or the
 Sun Nachiel Nachiel: Nachiel give up
 Moud & comfort & faithfully answer all
 that belongs to your hierarchy office or
 order I being send with power from
 Above, Nachiel behold the Decree the
 Stamp of the very I do the Microcos-
 mo by: Eloh: El Eloben by ogim=05j
 who siteth upon the Throne by all that
 hath bin now is and ever shall be by y
 patriarchs & prophets by the great banner
 Schemstamphora: by banner Earth &
 hell Nachiel thou shalt Indigones of Sol
 or the Sun by all aforesaid Moud Moud
 Moud comfort and visibly shew thy self at
 this very minute as you will answer the
 contrary being high Misdeamours

AR

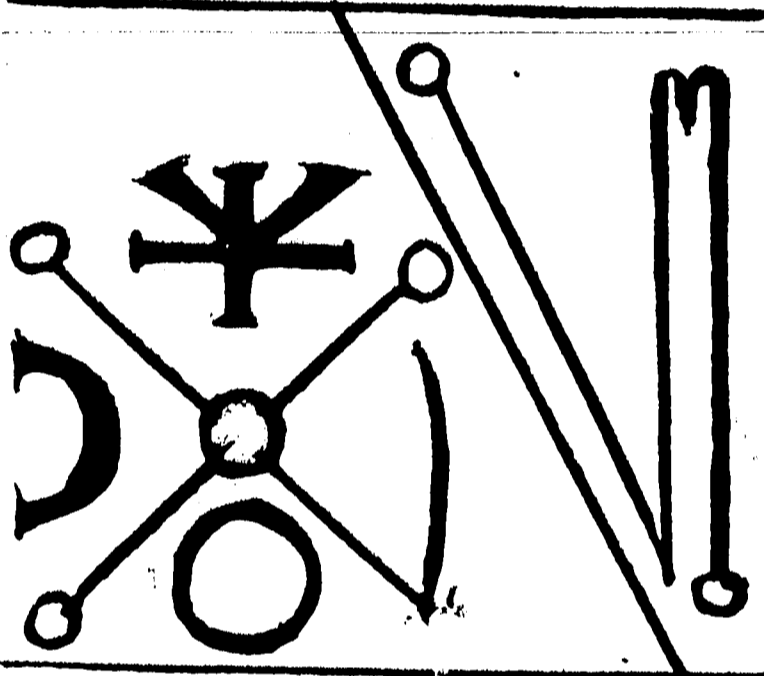
At your presence before him who shall come
 to judge the quick and the Dead and the world
 by fire: fiat. fiat. fiat. for why we are
 servants of the same god and true worship
 =ers of the Highest wherefore be friendly unto
 us and do for us as for the servants of the
 highest whose unto in his name we do
 again earnestly request reverently and
 obediently Mould you both in power and
 presence by our Royall spirit Michael
 whose friendship unto of honoring and work
 shall be a sign of honour and the praise
 of your god in your presence

Men



The Good Angel or Blessed Intelligence
 Ascribed to the planet Venus vocated
 Hagiel and the great powerfull and Mighty
 Name of god governing it is **SADAY:**
Dagael: and whose Seal or Character or
 Banner is here Directed and shewed forth
 to which the blessed Intelligence Hagiel
 beareth obedience ^{must} for ever stick Close

The seal of Hagiel



This good Intelligence
 Hagiel's Hierarchy
 sheweth belonging
 and of the Nature of the
 planet Venus when by
 position it is both Essen-
 tially and Accidentally
 very well Dignified and fortified and by offic-
 and Assisting to End all Skiffes procureth Concord
 procureth the Love of woman helpeth Con-
 ception freeeth from Barrennes Causes
 Ability for Generation disolvethe uncharit-
 mous Causes that pass between Man & woman
 Maketh all kind of Animals and Cattle
 fruitful those that are Endell it Compelleth
 them to goodnes this good Intelligence is
 very Affable and courteous and ready to save
 the Sons of men upon Earth who can by the
 True

True rules of Sophyck or Magick all call forth
 Moud power or hand Community wth him
 by visible Appearance or personall presence
 or that can be truly dignified and charac-
 rized with his true Seal or Character unto
 which he bearing obedience must and will
 for ever give his Attendance and obey
 whosoever & whose power we shall request
 Constrained & call him forth by the true
 rules of art as affordsaid ~ ~

U- Invocation Moveinos calling forth
 to visible Appearance the Blessed Intelligence
 Hagiel by the force of the following invocation

O you ~~ben~~volent Intelligence of celestial
 light Dignified and ~~By~~ natural Angelicall
 who are known or called by the name Hagiel
 & said to be of the nature & office of the pla-
^{or star called} Net, Venus whom by celestial position it shall
 be both essentially & accidentally well
 dignified and fortified with all other good
 Substials the profound Intelligence or Dig-
 nified power of Light properly residing in
 or otherwise appertaining to y^e Mansion orders
 orders hierarchy from the Superior to the
 Inferiour & Serving the most high god in y^e
 respective order and office as Mediators of divine
 Grace

Grace and Mercy as in Charge & Commanded
 and appointed us the servants also of the high
 est Reverently held present in holy fears
 do earnestly beseech humbly request strongly
 Invoct call forth & powerfully move you
 to visible appeared in by and through those
 Excellent Ineffable great Signall Sacred & divine
 Names of your god Sadaay: Dagall Euen
 the ~~OM~~ Omnipotent Immortal Immense & In
 Comprehensible & most high god & Lord of hosts
 Jehovah: before whom the whole quire of
 heaven continually singeth Omappa-
 LAMAM-Hallelujah & by the sake of your
 Creation being the mark or Character of holding
 unto you & by the great Mighty virtue force &
 power Efficacy & Influence of all we do Strong
 by Invoct confidently call forth & powerfully
 move you by our benedict & Intelligence or
 Angelicall Mediums of Light Caelstially
 dignified who by Name are called Hagiel
 with all others the presiding & Sacerdotal Angels
 or Mediums of Light Caelstially dignified
 by Degrees and officed in General & particular
 Every & Each one for and by it self & especially
 Appertaining to your hierarchy Mansion
 or place of residence to visible appeared
 move therefore by our benedict & Intelligence
 Hagiel with all others of your ^{or by} officed Hie-
 rarchy or Mansion Joyfully & benevolently as
 Afforded

~~377~~
 Afforesaid y^e y^e gether y^e ones selfs or
 felows accordingly together & some one or ^{either} more
 of you as it shall please god of his speciall grace
 and permission is given to you and also according
 by Decree from y^e M^antion or pla^e of the
 Sid^ence or wh^esoever of you may be
 otherwise offitising or Chan^eably absent
 therefrom & immediately forthwith appear
 visibly here before us in this (S or G R
 Standing how before us in and through
 the said to transmitt y^e true and real
 persons in y^e bod^ed appeared plainly
 unto the sight of our eyes and y^e voyces
 unto our ears that we may visibly
 see you and Audibly heare you speak
 unto us and that we may converse with
 or otherwise forthwith appear out of
 th^ere visibly upon this table or fairly
 upon this floc^e & show plainly & visibly
 unto us sufficient sign^es of the of y^e
 Com^eing & appeared therefore we do Entreat
 you & undoubtably request you Charge our
 Stead^e Command & powerfully M^and
 you on your Royall and Amicable an^d all
 or bles^sd fidelit^e Mag^ell who
 act truly & iscribed to the planet Venus
 and by the great Name of god govern^e
 ing that planet S^aday: D^agael:
 Jehovah do again & again powerfully
 without any delay lingering or tarrying
 Strictly

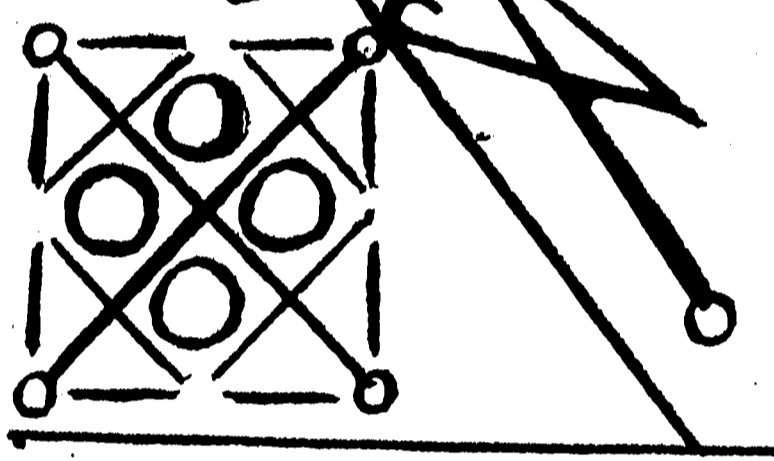
Strictly Charge that you dofer not one Minute
 Longer to Pass by and truly fulfill all that is
 Appointed and Belonging to your Charge under
 the planet Venus Hagiel: Hagiel: Hagiel
 gird up Moud Com forth and faithfully
 Answer to all that belongs to your Hierarchy
 office or order being armed with powder
 from above Hagiel behold the Execution
 Stamp of the very Deu the Microcosme
 by Sadau Dabiel by ogim osj who
 Pitch upon the throne by all that hath bin
 Now is and Euer shall be by the patriacks
 and prophets by the great Bawbe Scheme
 Rumphora by he anon Earth hell Hagiel
 thou blessed Intelligence of Venus by all
 afforsaid Moud Moud Moud Com forth and
 visibly shew thy self at thy very Minute
 as you will answer the contrary being high
 Misdemeanour at yd. pore all before him
 who shall come to Judge the quick and dead
 and the World by fire fiat fiat fiat for
 why we are the servants of the same your
 god & true worshippers of the Highest
 whosoever be friendly unto vs & do for
 vs as for the servants of the Highest
 whosoever be in his name we do againe
 Earnestly Request veyantly & bidoni
 ably Moud you both in powder & pendants
 or you Royall Spirit Hagiel whose
 friendship unto vs being & works shall
 be a song of honoure & praise of your
 god in your Creation ~ ~ ~

A Men The

The Good Angel or Blessed Intelligence
 Ascribed to the planet Mercury vocat
 ed Tiriel and the great powerfull & Mighty
 Names of god governing it are: Din: Domi:
 Asboga and whose Seals or Character as aban
 Non is here Directed and shewed forth to wit
 the blessed and good Intelligence Tiriel bear
 both obedient and must for ever stick Close

The Seal of Tiriel

The
 Seal of
 Mercury



This good Intelligence
 Tiriel and Hierarchy
 thereunto belonging &
 are of the Nature of the
 planet Mercury when
 by position it is both
 essentially and Accidenti-
 ally very well dignified

and fortified and by office and assisting to
 render a person great all fortunal pleasing
 to all persons Doe what he pleaseth it being
 eth gaind provents powerfull conducteth
 to memory vnder standing & duration
 growth Eloquent utterance gravity of speech
 quicknes of vnderstanding. prudent in Man-
 aging temporance in pursuing thoughtfullnes
 in Recording and great in vying all such
 Instructions or Matters of Ocult things by
 Dreams or all Ocult matters in phyloso-
 phy mightly moving him forth or if you

Can

Can convey and have community with him
 by visible appearance or personall presence
 or that can be truly dignified & Characterized,
 with his true State or Character unto which
 he bearing obedience must & will for ever
 give his Attendance & obey whatsoever we
 shall Request Command & Call forth by the
 Rule of Act of aforesaid

**Invocation Moving & Calling
 forth to visible appearance the blessed
 Intelligent Tiriel by the force of the
 following Invocations**

O you Benevolent Intelligence of Celestiall
 Light dignified & by Nature Angelicall who
 who are known or called by the Name Tiriel
 and said to be of the Nature & office of the
 planet ^{Mercury} ~~Mercury~~ when by celestiall positi-
 on it shall be both essentially and accidentally
 well dignified & fortified with all other
 substitute the present Intelligence or digni-
 fied powers of light properly belonging
 residing in or otherwise appertaining to
 Mansion orders hierarchy from the super-
 iour to the inferior & standing the most
 high god in your respective orders & office as
 mediums of divine grace & mercy & as in
 every Command & appointed and the same
 and also of the Highest Reasonably here
 present

present in his holy foard do Earnestly be
 seek humbly request strongly favour
 Call forth & powerfully move you to visi-
 ble appeared in by & through those Exal-
 lent Sacred & divine Mandat of y^d god: DM
 Dony: ASBOQA: Every omnipotent & in-
 mortal Immense & incomprehensible &
 Most high god & Lord of Hosts Jehovah before
 whom the whole quire of heaven contin-
 ally singeth: OM APPA LA MAM Hallelu-
 jah and by the Seal of your Creation being
 y^d Michael the victor of holiness unto you
 & by y^d great Miltary & vertue force power
 Efficiency & influence of all we do strongly
 favour Confidently Call forth & powerfully
 Move you by our Bonds & subelligence
 or Angelicall Medium of Light your
 Colloquial dignified who by name are
 Called Tiriel with all others the present
 and ancient Angels or Mediums of Light
 Colloquially dignified by degree and office
 in general and particular Every & each on
 for and by it self respectively pertaining
 to y^d hierarchy Mansion or place of resi-
 dence to visible appeared Move how
 for our Bonds & subelligence.
 Tiriel with all others of your order office
 hierarchy or Mansion Loyally & generally
 as aforesaid give by & Catherina Goble
 your

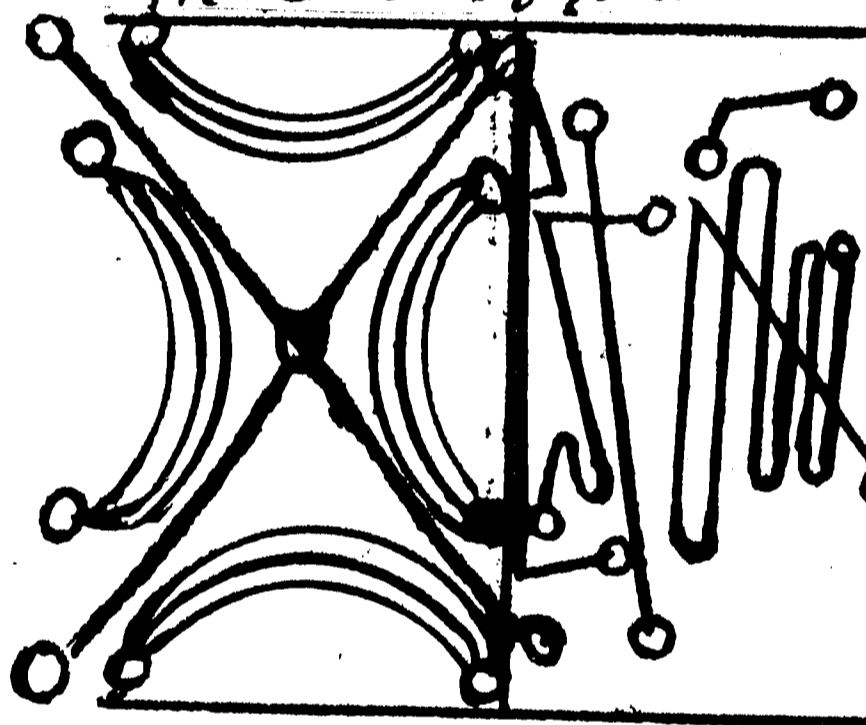
Yours self or Selnes accordingly together and
 Some one or ^{either} more of you as it shall please god
 of his Speciall grace & permission is given to
 you & also accordingly to send from your
 mansion or place of residence or whosoever
 If you may be otherwise officiating
 plainly absent show from & immediately
 forth with appraisals ^{visible and distinct} in this ^{5 or 9} & stand
 ing here before of & through the same to trans-
 mit your true & real responses in signed
 Appraisals plainly unto yo^r sight of our Es
 vtes your boyes unto our ears that we
 may not only visibly see you but audibly
 hear you speak unto us & yet we may con-
 vey with you or otherwise folk with app
 ear out of them visibly upon this table
 or fairly upon the flow & show plainly
 & visible unto us sufficient signs & tokens
 of yo^r coming & appearing therefore we do
 subdual you & vndernably request you
 Chary constrain command & powerfully
 Mowd you on our Royall intelligence Tiziel
 who all truly subscribed to the ^{plan of} Mercury
 and by the great ^{governing} ^{of} ^{the} ^{plan} ^{of} ^{Mercury} ^{and}
 ASPOGA I do again & again powerfully
 without any delay lingering or tarrying
 strictly Chary that you defer not one Minute
 longer to send us & really fulfill all
 y^r appoyntments & belonging to your
 Chary vnder the plan of Mercury Tiziel
 Tiziel Tiziel give us Mowd & Comfort
 faithfully Answer to all that belongs to
 yours

Hierarchy chy officed or order of being Armed
 with power from above Tiriel be hold the
 Exist the Stamp of the very of doa the
 Microcosme by Din: DONI: ASBOGA
 by Ogim OSJ who siteth upon the throne by
 all that hath bin Now is and Ever shall be
 by the patriarchs & prophets by the great
 Banner Schemkhamphora by heaven
 Earth & hell Tiriel thou blessed Intellig-
 ened of Mankind by all aforesaid Mon-
 Mon Mon Com forth and visibly show
 thy selfe at this very Minute if you will
 Answer the contrary being high in id-
 Measure at your ^{perill} before him
 who shall come to ^{the} ~~judge~~ ^{judge} the World by fire
 fiat fiat fiat for why we are servants
 of the same your god and true worshipers
 of the highest whose favor befriendly vnto us
 and Do for us as for the servants of the same
 highest whose vnto in his Name we Do -
 again Earnestly Request verily and
 undeniable Mon you both in power and
 person our Royall Spirit Tiriel whose
 friendship vnto us holding & working -
 shall be a song of honour and the
 praise of your god in your Creation

AMen

The Good Angel or Blessed Intelligence
 Ascribed to the planet Luna or the Moon
 vocator Malcha and the great powerfull
 and mighty Names of god governing it are
 God Elem Elohah and whose Seal or
 Character or Banner is here Directed and
 shewd forth to which the Blessed Intell-
 igence Malcha beareth obedience and
 Must for Ever Stick Close - - -

The seal of Malcha



this good Intelligence
 Malcha and Hierarchy
 sheweth belonging
 of the Nature of the
 planet Luna or the
 Moon where by position
 it is both essentially and
 accidentally very well

Dignified and fortified and by office
 assisting to make any party Greatfull
 amiable pleasant cherefull honored
 removing all Malice and ill will
 causing security in a journey increasing
 riches and health of body driving away
 Enemies and all Evil things whatsoever
 Ever from any place or what place thou
 pleaseth if by the true knots of Saphick
 or Magick art thou canst call forth
 Reverently

Reservantly Moved convey or hand Community
 with this blessed and good Angell MALCHA
 by visible Appeared true and hoale pres-
 sence or that can be truly dignified and
 Characterised with his true Seal or Cha-
 racter vnto which he bearing obedience
 Must & will for ever give his Attendance
 and Obedience whosoever shall see
 we shall Request Constrain and Call him
 forth by the true Rules of art as aforesaid

III - Invocation Movements Calling
 forth to visible appeared the blessed
 Intelligences Malcha by the force of
 the following Invocations -

O you benevolent Intelligences of celesti-
 all light dignified & by Nature Angelical
 who are known by Called by the name
 Malcha and said to be of the Nature &
 office of the ^{or star called} Luna or y^e Moon
 when by celestiall position it shall be
 both essentially and Accidentally well
 dignified and fortified with all other good
 Subtilt the purest Intelligences or
 dignified power of light properly resid-
 ing or otherwise appertaining to your
 Mansion or hierarchy from the Sup-
 erior to y^e inferior & serving the

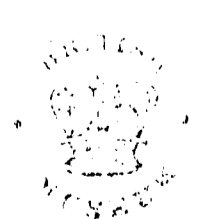
Most

Most high god in your respected orders
 and office as Mediators of Divine grace
 and Mercy and as in Chary Commanding &
 Appointed wth the Sacraments also of the
 highest Honourably here present in holy
 place do earnestly beseech humbly re-
 quest strongly & fervent call forth & you
 devoutly M^ond M^ond you to visit the Appoi-
 nted in by and through those Excellent
 Ineffable great Signall Sacred Divin
 Names of your God God El^{em} El^ojah
 Immortal the omnipotent Immortal Im-
 mense in comprehensible and most high
 god Lord of holy Sabaoth be fore whom
 the whole quire of Angels continually
 sing O M A P A L A M A M H e l l e h i j a h
 by y^e Seal of y^e Creation being the Mark
 or Character of holyness vnto & by the
 Great Mystery virtue force and power
 Efficacy & influence of all we do stea-
 rily & fervent confidently call forth and
 devoutly M^ond you your boundant
 Indignity or Angelicall Mediator
 of Light Ecclesiastically dignified who by
 Name are called Micha with all other the
 presiding & Servant Angels or Mediator
 of Light Ecclesiastical Dignified by Doxat &
 officed in your all & particular Appointing
 ing

ing to your hierarchy Mansion or place
 of residence to visible appearance. Now
 therefore you benivolent Intelligent
 Malcha with all others of your order
 office hierarchy or Mansion joyntly
 and severally as aforesaid give up and come
 away together your self or select according
 by together and some on, or either word of
 you as it shall please god of his speciall
 favour grace & permission if given to you
 and also accordingly deduce from your
 Mansion or place of residence or whoso
 ever by you may be otherwise officiating
 namely about therefrom & immediately
 forthwith appear visibly here before of
 in this C S or G R standing here before of
 & through the same to transmit your
 & also prepared in splendour & splendour
 plainly unto our sight of our eyes & of
 your voyces unto our ears if we may not
 only see you but audibly here you speak
 unto us & if we may converse with you
 or other wise forthwith appear out of
 the same visibly upon this table or
 fairly upon the floor & show playfully
 & visible unto us sufficient signs or
 tokens of your coming and appearance
 therefore we do salute you & vndernially
 request you that you constrain command
 and provide fully that you or our Royall
 Intelligent Malcha who are truly
 ascribed to the planet Luna or the Moon

And

And by the great names of god Governing
the planet God Elem Elohah Do againe
and againe powerfully without Delay -
Lingring or tarrying Strictly Charge that
you defer not one minut longer to send
us & Really fulfill all that is appointed
and belonging to your charge under the
planet Luna or the Moon Malcha
Malcha: Malcha: give us word & Com
forth faithfully Answer to all that belongs
to your Hierarchy office or order
being armed with power from above -
Malcha behold the Exorcist the slayer
of the very Idda the Micecom by
God Elem Elohah by Ogimosi who
sitteth upon the throne all that hath bin
now is and ever shall be by the patriarchs
and prophets by the great banner Scham
Rampora by his name Eath Ad Malcha
thou blessed Intelligence of Luna by
all aforesaid word word word Comforth
& visibly show thy selfe at this very minut
if you will answer the contrary being
high Misdomonant at your perrell before
him who shall come to judge the quick and dead
& the world by fire fire fire fire for why we
are servants of the same yd god & true worsh
ers of the highest whose fold be fidely vnto
us do for us as for the servants of the highest
whose vnto in his name we do againe earnestly
Request vigorously & vnderstandably word you
both in power & presence upon Royall spirit
Malcha whose friendship shall be a song of
honour and the praise of your God in yd
Cedation AMEN



225. 1/10